



### FEATURES

JESD204B (Subclass 1) coded serial digital outputs  
 1.65 W total power per channel at 1 GSPS (default settings)  
 SFDR at 1 GSPS = 85 dBFS at 340 MHz, 80 dBFS at 1 GHz  
 SNR at 1 GSPS = 65.3 dBFS at 340 MHz ( $A_{IN} = -1.0$  dBFS),  
 60.5 dBFS at 1 GHz ( $A_{IN} = -1.0$  dBFS)  
 ENOB = 10.8 bits at 10 MHz  
 DNL =  $\pm 0.5$  LSB  
 INL =  $\pm 2.5$  LSB  
 Noise density =  $-154$  dBFS/Hz at 1 GSPS  
 1.25 V, 2.5 V, and 3.3 V dc supply operation  
 No missing codes  
 Internal ADC voltage reference  
 Flexible input range: 1.46 V p-p to 1.94 V p-p  
 AD9680-1250: 1.58 V p-p nominal  
 AD9680-1000 and AD9680-820: 1.70 V p-p nominal  
 AD9680-500: 1.46 V p-p to 2.06 V p-p (2.06 V p-p nominal)  
 Programmable termination impedance  
 400  $\Omega$ , 200  $\Omega$ , 100  $\Omega$ , and 50  $\Omega$  differential  
 2 GHz usable analog input full power bandwidth  
 95 dB channel isolation/crosstalk  
 Amplitude detect bits for efficient AGC implementation  
 2 integrated wideband digital processors per channel  
 12-bit NCO, up to 4 half-band filters  
 Differential clock input  
 Integer clock divide by 1, 2, 4, or 8  
 Flexible JESD204B lane configurations  
 Small signal dither

### APPLICATIONS

**Communications**  
 Diversity multiband, multimode digital receivers  
 3G/4G, TD-SCDMA, W-CDMA, GSM, LTE  
 General-purpose software radios  
 Ultrawideband satellite receivers  
**Instrumentation**  
 Radars  
 Signals intelligence (SIGINT)  
 DOCSIS 3.0 CMTS upstream receive paths  
 HFC digital reverse path receivers

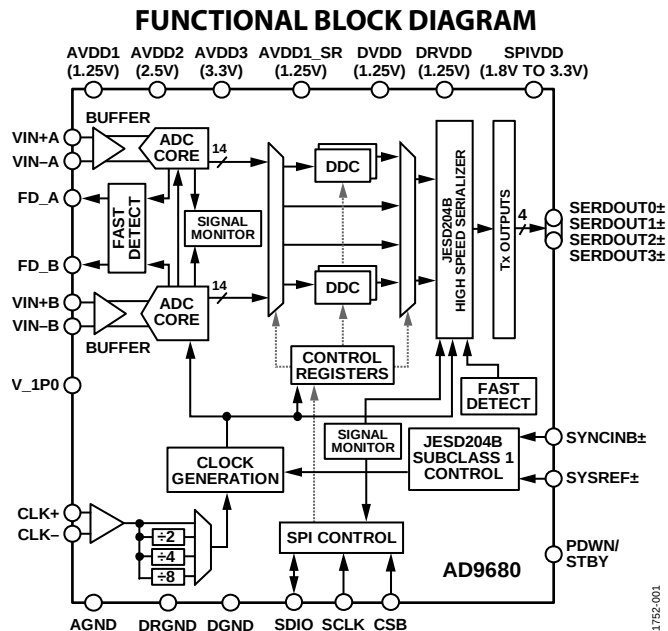


Figure 1.

### PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

1. Wide full power bandwidth supports IF sampling of signals up to 2 GHz.
2. Buffered inputs with programmable input termination eases filter design and implementation.
3. Four integrated wideband decimation filters and numerically controlled oscillator (NCO) blocks supporting multiband receivers.
4. Flexible serial port interface (SPI) controls various product features and functions to meet specific system requirements.
5. Programmable fast overrange detection.
6. 9 mm × 9 mm, 64-lead LFCSP.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                  |    |                                                      |     |
|--------------------------------------------------|----|------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Features .....                                   | 1  | FIR Filters General Description .....                | 58  |
| Applications .....                               | 1  | Half-Band Filters .....                              | 59  |
| Functional Block Diagram .....                   | 1  | DDC Gain Stage .....                                 | 61  |
| Product Highlights .....                         | 1  | DDC Complex to Real Conversion .....                 | 61  |
| Revision History .....                           | 3  | DDC Example Configurations .....                     | 62  |
| General Description .....                        | 5  | Digital Outputs .....                                | 65  |
| Specifications.....                              | 6  | Introduction to the JESD204B Interface .....         | 65  |
| DC Specifications .....                          | 6  | JESD204B Overview .....                              | 65  |
| AC Specifications.....                           | 7  | Functional Overview .....                            | 66  |
| Digital Specifications .....                     | 9  | JESD204B Link Establishment .....                    | 67  |
| Switching Specifications .....                   | 10 | Physical Layer (Driver) Outputs .....                | 68  |
| Timing Specifications .....                      | 11 | JESD204B Tx Converter Mapping.....                   | 71  |
| Absolute Maximum Ratings.....                    | 13 | Configuring the JESD204B Link.....                   | 73  |
| Thermal Characteristics .....                    | 13 | Deterministic Latency.....                           | 76  |
| ESD Caution.....                                 | 13 | Subclass 0 Operation.....                            | 76  |
| Pin Configuration and Function Descriptions..... | 14 | Subclass 1 Operation.....                            | 76  |
| Typical Performance Characteristics .....        | 16 | Multichip Synchronization.....                       | 78  |
| AD9680-1250 .....                                | 16 | Normal Mode.....                                     | 78  |
| AD9680-1000.....                                 | 20 | Timestamp Mode .....                                 | 78  |
| AD9680-820 .....                                 | 25 | SYSREF± Input .....                                  | 80  |
| AD9680-500 .....                                 | 30 | SYSREF± Setup/Hold Window Monitor.....               | 82  |
| Equivalent Circuits .....                        | 34 | Latency.....                                         | 84  |
| Theory of Operation .....                        | 36 | End to End Total Latency .....                       | 84  |
| ADC Architecture.....                            | 36 | Example Latency Calculation .....                    | 84  |
| Analog Input Considerations.....                 | 36 | Test Modes.....                                      | 85  |
| Voltage Reference .....                          | 42 | ADC Test Modes .....                                 | 85  |
| Clock Input Considerations .....                 | 43 | JESD204B Block Test Modes.....                       | 86  |
| ADC Overrange and Fast Detect.....               | 45 | Serial Port Interface.....                           | 88  |
| ADC Overrange.....                               | 45 | Configuration Using the SPI.....                     | 88  |
| Fast Threshold Detection (FD_A and FD_B).....    | 45 | Hardware Interface.....                              | 88  |
| Signal Monitor .....                             | 46 | SPI Accessible Features .....                        | 88  |
| SPORT Over JESD204B.....                         | 47 | Memory Map .....                                     | 89  |
| Digital Downconverter (DDC).....                 | 49 | Reading the Memory Map Register Table.....           | 89  |
| DDC I/Q Input Selection .....                    | 49 | Memory Map Register Table.....                       | 90  |
| DDC I/Q Output Selection .....                   | 49 | Applications Information .....                       | 104 |
| DDC General Description .....                    | 49 | Power Supply Recommendations.....                    | 104 |
| Frequency Translation.....                       | 55 | Exposed Pad Thermal Heat Slug Recommendations.....   | 104 |
| Frequency Translation General Description .....  | 55 | AVDD1_SR (Pin 57) and AGND (Pin 56 and Pin 60) ..... | 104 |
| DDC NCO Plus Mixer Loss and SFDR.....            | 56 | Outline Dimensions .....                             | 105 |
| Numerically Controlled Oscillator.....           | 56 | Ordering Guide .....                                 | 105 |
| FIR Filters .....                                | 58 |                                                      |     |

**REVISION HISTORY****3/2019—Rev. D to Rev. E**

Changes to Figure 146 .....50

**11/2017—Rev. C to Rev. D**

Changes to Table 2.....7  
 Change to Junction Temperature Range, Table 6.....13  
 Changes to Figure 17 .....17  
 Changes to Figure 18 .....18  
 Changes to Figure 34 .....20  
 Changes to Figure 65 and Figure 66 .....26  
 Changes to Figure 67 and Figure 68 .....27  
 Changes to Figure 118 to Figure 120 .....38  
 Added Deterministic Latency Section, Subclass 0 Operation  
 Section, Subclass 1 Operation Section, Deterministic Latency  
 Requirements Section, Setting Deterministic Latency Registers  
 Section, and Figure 171; Renumbered Sequentially .....75  
 Added Figure 172 and Figure 173 .....76  
 Changes to Multichip Synchronization Section.....77  
 Added Normal Mode Section, Timestamp Mode Section, and  
 Figure 174.....77  
 Added Figure 175 .....78  
 Added SYSREF $\pm$  Input Section, SYSREF $\pm$  Control Features  
 Section, and Figure 176 to Figure 179 .....79  
 Added Figure 180 and Figure 181 .....80  
 Added Latency Section, End to End Total Latency Section,  
 Example Latency Calculation Section, and Table 29 to  
 Table 31 .....83  
 Updated Outline Dimensions.....103  
 Changes to Ordering Guide.....103

**11/2015—Rev. B to Rev. C**

Added AD9680-1250 ..... Universal  
 Changes to Features Section .....1  
 Change to General Description Section.....4  
 Changes to Table 1.....5  
 Changes to Table 2.....6  
 Changes to Table 4.....9  
 Changes to Table 5.....10  
 Changes to Figure 4.....11  
 Changes to Pin 14 Description, Table 8 .....14  
 Added AD9680-1250 Section and Figure 6 to Figure 29;  
 Renumbered Sequentially .....15  
 Changes to Figure 113 .....34  
 Changes to Analog Input Considerations Section .....35  
 Changes to Table 9.....36  
 Changes to Input Buffer Control Registers (0x018, 0x019,  
 0x01A, 0x935, 0x934, 0x11A) Section .....37  
 Added Figure 118 to Figure 120 .....37  
 Changes to Table 10 .....40  
 Changes to Table 17 .....57

Changes to ADC Test Modes Section.....78  
 Changes to Table 36 .....83  
 Changes to Ordering Guide.....97

**3/2015—Rev. A to Rev. B**

Added AD9680-820 ..... Universal  
 Changes to Features Section .....1  
 Changes to Table 1 .....5  
 Changes to Table 2 .....6  
 Changes to Table 3 .....8  
 Changes to Table 4 .....9  
 Added Figure 14; Renumbered Sequentially .....15  
 Added AD9680-820 Section and Figure 31 Through Figure 36....19  
 Added Figure 37 Through Figure 42 .....20  
 Added Figure 43 Through Figure 48 .....21  
 Added Figure 49 Through Figure 54 .....22  
 Added Figure 55 .....23  
 Changes to Figure 69 and Figure 70 .....26  
 Changes to Input Buffer Control Registers (0x018, 0x019, 0x01A,  
 0x935, 0x934, 0x11A) Section, Table 9, and Figure 93 .....31  
 Added Figure 99 Through Figure 100 .....33  
 Changes to Table 10 .....34  
 Changes to Clock Jitter Considerations Section .....37  
 Added Figure 112 .....37  
 Changes to Digital Downconverter (DDC) Section.....42  
 Changes to Table 17 .....51  
 Changes to Table 36 .....77  
 Changes to Ordering Guide.....91

**12/2014—Rev. 0 to Rev. A**

Added AD9680-500 ..... Universal  
 Changes to Features Section and Figure 1 .....1  
 Changes to General Description Section .....4  
 Changes to Specifications Section and Table 1 .....5  
 Changes to AC Specifications Section and Table 2 .....6  
 Changes to Digital Specifications Section .....8  
 Changes to Switching Specifications Section and Table 4 .....9  
 Changes to Table 6, Thermal Characteristics Section, and  
 Table 7 .....11  
 Change to Digital Inputs Description, Table 8 .....13  
 Added AD9680-1000 Section, Figure 10, and Figure 11;  
 Renumbered Sequentially .....14  
 Changes to Figure 6 to Figure 9 .....14  
 Added Figure 12 to Figure 14 .....15  
 Changes to Figure 15 to Figure 17 .....15  
 Changes to Figure 18 to Figure 21 .....16  
 Changes to Figure 25 and Figure 29 .....17  
 Changes to Figure 30 .....18  
 Deleted Figure 35, Figure 36, and Figure 38.....19  
 Added AD9680-500 Section and Figure 31 to Figure 54 .....19

|                                                                                                                                                          |    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Changes to Analog Input Considerations Section and Differential Input Configurations Section .....                                                       | 25 |
| Added Input Buffer Control Registers (0x018, 0x019, 0x01A, 0x935, 0x934, 0x11A) Section, Figure 66, Figure 68, and Table 9; Renumbered Sequentially..... | 26 |
| Changes to Analog Input Buffer Controls and SFDR Optimization Section and Figure 67 .....                                                                | 26 |
| Added Figure 69 to Figure 72.....                                                                                                                        | 27 |
| Added Figure 73 to Figure 75.....                                                                                                                        | 28 |
| Changes to Table 10.....                                                                                                                                 | 28 |
| Added Input Clock Divider ½ Period Delay Adjust Section and Clock Fine Delay Adjust Section .....                                                        | 30 |
| Changes to Figure 83 and Temperature Diode Section .....                                                                                                 | 31 |
| Added Signal Monitor Section and Figure 86 to Figure 89 .....                                                                                            | 33 |
| Changes to Table 11.....                                                                                                                                 | 39 |
| Changes to Table 12 to Table 14.....                                                                                                                     | 40 |
| Changes to Table 16.....                                                                                                                                 | 41 |
| Deleted Figure 65 and Figure 66.....                                                                                                                     | 45 |

|                                                                                                                             |    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Changes to Table 17.....                                                                                                    | 45 |
| Changes to Table 19 to Table 20 .....                                                                                       | 46 |
| Changes to Table 22.....                                                                                                    | 47 |
| Changes to Table 23.....                                                                                                    | 49 |
| Changes to JESD204B Link Establishment Section.....                                                                         | 53 |
| Added Figure 105 to Figure 110 .....                                                                                        | 56 |
| Changes to Example 1: Full Bandwidth Mode Section .....                                                                     | 60 |
| Added Multichip Synchronization Section, Figure 115 to Figure 117, and Table 28 .....                                       | 62 |
| Added Test Modes Section and Table 29 to Table 33.....                                                                      | 66 |
| Changes to Reading the Memory Map Register Table Section .....                                                              | 70 |
| Changes to Table 36.....                                                                                                    | 71 |
| Changes to Power Supply Recommendations Section, Figure 118, and Exposed Pad Thermal Heat Slug Recommendations Section..... | 83 |
| Changes to Ordering Guide .....                                                                                             | 84 |

**5/2014—Revision 0: Initial Version**

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The AD9680 is a dual, 14-bit, 1.25 GSPS/1 GSPS/820 MSPS/500 MSPS analog-to-digital converter (ADC). The device has an on-chip buffer and sample-and-hold circuit designed for low power, small size, and ease of use. This device is designed for sampling wide bandwidth analog signals of up to 2 GHz. The AD9680 is optimized for wide input bandwidth, high sampling rate, excellent linearity, and low power in a small package.

The dual ADC cores feature a multistage, differential pipelined architecture with integrated output error correction logic. Each ADC features wide bandwidth inputs supporting a variety of user-selectable input ranges. An integrated voltage reference eases design considerations.

The analog input and clock signals are differential inputs. Each ADC data output is internally connected to two digital down-converters (DDCs). Each DDC consists of up to five cascaded signal processing stages: a 12-bit frequency translator (NCO), and four half-band decimation filters. The DDCs are bypassed by default.

In addition to the DDC blocks, the AD9680 has several functions that simplify the automatic gain control (AGC)

function in the communications receiver. The programmable threshold detector allows monitoring of the incoming signal power using the fast detect output bits of the ADC. If the input signal level exceeds the programmable threshold, the fast detect indicator goes high. Because this threshold indicator has low latency, the user can quickly turn down the system gain to avoid an overrange condition at the ADC input.

Users can configure the Subclass 1 JESD204B-based high speed serialized output in a variety of one-, two-, or four-lane configurations, depending on the DDC configuration and the acceptable lane rate of the receiving logic device. Multiple device synchronization is supported through the  $\text{SYSREF}_{\pm}$  and  $\text{SYNCINB}_{\pm}$  input pins.

The AD9680 has flexible power-down options that allow significant power savings when desired. All of these features can be programmed using a 1.8 V to 3.3 V capable, 3-wire SPI.

The AD9680 is available in a Pb-free, 64-lead LFCSP and is specified over the  $-40^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$  industrial temperature range. This product is protected by a U.S. patent.

## SPECIFICATIONS

## DC SPECIFICATIONS

AVDD1 = 1.25 V, AVDD2 = 2.5 V, AVDD3 = 3.3 V, AVDD1\_SR = 1.25 V, DVDD = 1.25 V, DRVDD = 1.25 V, SPIVDD = 1.8 V, specified maximum sampling rate for each speed grade,  $A_{IN} = -1.0$  dBFS, clock divider = 2, default SPI settings,  $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ , unless otherwise noted.

Table 1.

| Parameter                                        | Temp | AD9680-500 |      |      | AD9680-820 |                  |      | AD9680-1000 |                  |       | AD9680-1250 |                  |       | Unit    |
|--------------------------------------------------|------|------------|------|------|------------|------------------|------|-------------|------------------|-------|-------------|------------------|-------|---------|
|                                                  |      | Min        | Typ  | Max  | Min        | Typ              | Max  | Min         | Typ              | Max   | Min         | Typ              | Max   |         |
| RESOLUTION                                       | Full | 14         |      |      | 14         |                  |      | 14          |                  |       | 14          |                  |       | Bits    |
| ACCURACY                                         |      |            |      |      |            |                  |      |             |                  |       |             |                  |       |         |
| No Missing Codes                                 | Full | Guaranteed |      |      | Guaranteed |                  |      | Guaranteed  |                  |       | Guaranteed  |                  |       |         |
| Offset Error                                     | Full | −0.3       | 0    | +0.3 | −0.3       | 0                | +0.3 | −0.31       | 0                | +0.31 | −0.31       | 0                | +0.31 | % FSR   |
| Offset Matching                                  | Full |            | 0    | 0.3  |            | 0                | 0.23 |             | 0                | 0.23  |             | 0                | 0.3   | % FSR   |
| Gain Error                                       | Full | −6         | 0    | +6   | −6         | 0                | +6   | −6          | 0                | +6    | −6          | 0                | +6    | % FSR   |
| Gain Matching                                    | Full |            | 1    | 5.1  |            | 1                | 5.5  |             | 1                | 4.5   |             | 1                | 4.5   | % FSR   |
| Differential Nonlinearity (DNL)                  | Full | −0.6       | ±0.5 | +0.7 | −0.7       | ±0.5             | +0.8 | −0.7        | ±0.5             | +0.8  | −0.8        | ±0.5             | +0.8  | LSB     |
| Integral Nonlinearity (INL)                      | Full | −4.5       | ±2.5 | +5.0 | −3.3       | ±2.5             | +4.3 | −5.7        | ±2.5             | +6.9  | −6          | ±3               | +6    | LSB     |
| TEMPERATURE DRIFT                                |      |            |      |      |            |                  |      |             |                  |       |             |                  |       |         |
| Offset Error                                     | Full |            | −3   |      |            | −10              |      |             | −12              |       |             | −15              |       | ppm/°C  |
| Gain Error                                       | Full |            | ±25  |      |            | ±54              |      |             | ±13.8            |       |             | 92               |       | ppm/°C  |
| INTERNAL VOLTAGE REFERENCE                       |      |            |      |      |            |                  |      |             |                  |       |             |                  |       |         |
| Voltage                                          | Full |            | 1.0  |      |            | 1.0              |      |             | 1.0              |       |             | 1.0              |       | V       |
| INPUT-REFERRED NOISE<br>$V_{REF} = 1.0\text{ V}$ | 25°C |            | 2.06 |      |            | 2.46             |      |             | 2.63             |       |             | 3.45             |       | LSB rms |
| ANALOG INPUTS                                    |      |            |      |      |            |                  |      |             |                  |       |             |                  |       |         |
| Differential Input Voltage Range (Programmable)  | Full | 1.46       | 2.06 | 2.06 | 1.46       | 1.70             | 1.94 | 1.46        | 1.70             | 1.94  | 1.46        | 1.58             | 1.94  | V p-p   |
| Common-Mode Voltage ( $V_{CM}$ )                 | 25°C |            | 2.05 |      |            | 2.05             |      |             | 2.05             |       |             | 2.05             |       | V       |
| Differential Input Capacitance <sup>1</sup>      | 25°C |            | 1.5  |      |            | 1.5              |      |             | 1.5              |       |             | 1.5              |       | pF      |
| Analog Input Full Power Bandwidth                | 25°C |            | 2    |      |            | 2                |      |             | 2                |       |             | 2                |       | GHz     |
| POWER SUPPLY                                     |      |            |      |      |            |                  |      |             |                  |       |             |                  |       |         |
| AVDD1                                            | Full | 1.22       | 1.25 | 1.28 | 1.22       | 1.25             | 1.28 | 1.22        | 1.25             | 1.28  | 1.22        | 1.25             | 1.28  | V       |
| AVDD2                                            | Full | 2.44       | 2.50 | 2.56 | 2.44       | 2.50             | 2.56 | 2.44        | 2.50             | 2.56  | 2.44        | 2.50             | 2.56  | V       |
| AVDD3                                            | Full | 3.2        | 3.3  | 3.4  | 3.2        | 3.3              | 3.4  | 3.2         | 3.3              | 3.4   | 3.2         | 3.3              | 3.4   | V       |
| AVDD1_SR                                         | Full | 1.22       | 1.25 | 1.28 | 1.22       | 1.25             | 1.28 | 1.22        | 1.25             | 1.28  | 1.22        | 1.25             | 1.28  | V       |
| DVDD                                             | Full | 1.22       | 1.25 | 1.28 | 1.22       | 1.25             | 1.28 | 1.22        | 1.25             | 1.28  | 1.22        | 1.25             | 1.28  | V       |
| DRVDD                                            | Full | 1.22       | 1.25 | 1.28 | 1.22       | 1.25             | 1.28 | 1.22        | 1.25             | 1.28  | 1.22        | 1.25             | 1.28  | V       |
| SPIVDD                                           | Full | 1.7        | 1.8  | 3.4  | 1.7        | 1.8              | 3.4  | 1.7         | 1.8              | 3.4   | 1.7         | 1.8              | 3.4   | V       |
| $I_{AVDD1}$                                      | Full |            | 435  | 467  |            | 605              | 660  |             | 685              | 720   |             | 785              | 880   | mA      |
| $I_{AVDD2}$                                      | Full |            | 395  | 463  |            | 490              | 545  |             | 595              | 680   |             | 675              | 780   | mA      |
| $I_{AVDD3}$                                      | Full |            | 87   | 101  |            | 125              | 140  |             | 125              | 142   |             | 125              | 142   | mA      |
| $I_{AVDD1\_SR}$                                  | Full |            | 15   | 22   |            | 15               | 18   |             | 16               | 18    |             | 17               | 20    | mA      |
| $I_{DVDD}^2$                                     | Full |            | 145  | 152  |            | 205              | 246  |             | 208              | 269   |             | 250              | 325   | mA      |
| $I_{DRVDD}^1$                                    | Full |            | 190  | 237  |            | 200              | 240  |             | 200              | 225   |             | 220              | 300   | mA      |
| $I_{DRVDD}$ (L = 2 Mode)                         | 25°C |            | 140  |      |            | N/A <sup>3</sup> |      |             | N/A <sup>3</sup> |       |             | N/A <sup>3</sup> |       | mA      |
| $I_{SPIVDD}$                                     | Full |            | 5    | 6    |            | 5                | 6    |             | 5                | 6     |             | 5                | 6     | mA      |

| Parameter                                                       | Temp | AD9680-500 |     |     | AD9680-820 |                  |     | AD9680-1000 |                  |     | AD9680-1250 |                  |     | Unit |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------|-----|-----|------------|------------------|-----|-------------|------------------|-----|-------------|------------------|-----|------|
|                                                                 |      | Min        | Typ | Max | Min        | Typ              | Max | Min         | Typ              | Max | Min         | Typ              | Max |      |
| POWER CONSUMPTION                                               |      |            |     |     |            |                  |     |             |                  |     |             |                  |     |      |
| Total Power Dissipation (Including Output Drivers) <sup>2</sup> | Full |            | 2.2 |     |            | 2.9              |     |             | 3.3              |     |             | 3.7              |     | W    |
| Total Power Dissipation (L = 2 Mode)                            | 25°C |            | 2.1 |     |            | N/A <sup>3</sup> |     |             | N/A <sup>3</sup> |     |             | N/A <sup>3</sup> |     | W    |
| Power-Down Dissipation Standby <sup>4</sup>                     | Full |            | 700 |     |            | 820              |     |             | 835              |     |             | 1030             |     | mW   |
|                                                                 | Full |            | 1.2 |     |            | 1.3              |     |             | 1.4              |     |             | 1.66             |     | W    |

<sup>1</sup> All lanes running. Power dissipation on DRVDD changes with lane rate and number of lanes used.

<sup>2</sup> Default mode. No DDCs used. L = 4, M = 2, F = 1.

<sup>3</sup> N/A means not applicable. At the maximum sample rate, it is not applicable to use L = 2 mode on the JESD204B output interface because this exceeds the maximum lane rate of 12.5 Gbps. L = 2 mode is supported when the equation  $((M \times N' \times (10/8) \times f_{OUT})/L)$  results in a line rate that is  $\leq 12.5$  Gbps.  $f_{OUT}$  is the output sample rate and is denoted by  $f_s/DCM$ , where DCM is the decimation ratio.

<sup>4</sup> Can be controlled by the SPI.

## AC SPECIFICATIONS

AVDD1 = 1.25 V, AVDD2 = 2.5 V, AVDD3 = 3.3 V, AVDD1\_SR = 1.25 V, DVDD = 1.25 V, DRVDD = 1.25 V, SPIVDD = 1.8 V, specified maximum sampling rate for each speed grade,  $A_{IN} = -1.0$  dBFS, clock divider = 2, default SPI settings,  $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ , unless otherwise noted.

Table 2.

| Parameter <sup>1</sup>                        | Temp | AD9680-500 |      |     | AD9680-820 |      |     | AD9680-1000 |      |     | AD9680-1250 |        |     | Unit    |
|-----------------------------------------------|------|------------|------|-----|------------|------|-----|-------------|------|-----|-------------|--------|-----|---------|
|                                               |      | Min        | Typ  | Max | Min        | Typ  | Max | Min         | Typ  | Max | Min         | Typ    | Max |         |
| ANALOG INPUT FULL SCALE                       | Full |            | 2.06 |     |            | 1.7  |     |             | 1.7  |     |             | 1.58   |     | V p-p   |
| NOISE DENSITY <sup>2</sup>                    | Full |            | -153 |     |            | -153 |     |             | -154 |     |             | -151.5 |     | dBFS/Hz |
| SIGNAL-TO-NOISE RATIO (SNR) <sup>3</sup>      |      |            |      |     |            |      |     |             |      |     |             |        |     |         |
| $f_{IN} = 10$ MHz                             | 25°C |            | 69.2 |     |            | 67.2 |     |             | 67.2 |     |             | 63.6   |     | dBFS    |
| $f_{IN} = 170$ MHz                            | Full | 67.8       | 69.0 |     | 65.6       | 67.0 |     | 65.1        | 66.6 |     | 61.5        | 63.2   |     | dBFS    |
| $f_{IN} = 340$ MHz                            | 25°C |            | 68.6 |     |            | 66.5 |     |             | 65.3 |     |             | 62.8   |     | dBFS    |
| $f_{IN} = 450$ MHz                            | 25°C |            | 68.0 |     |            | 65.1 |     |             | 64.0 |     |             | 62.2   |     | dBFS    |
| $f_{IN} = 765$ MHz                            | 25°C |            | 64.4 |     |            | 64.0 |     |             | 62.6 |     |             | 61.1   |     | dBFS    |
| $f_{IN} = 985$ MHz                            | 25°C |            | 63.8 |     |            | 63.4 |     |             | 61.5 |     |             | 59.2   |     | dBFS    |
| $f_{IN} = 1950$ MHz                           | 25°C |            | 60.5 |     |            | 59.7 |     |             | 57.0 |     |             | 55.5   |     | dBFS    |
| SNR AND DISTORTION RATIO (SINAD) <sup>3</sup> |      |            |      |     |            |      |     |             |      |     |             |        |     |         |
| $f_{IN} = 10$ MHz                             | 25°C |            | 69.0 |     |            | 67.1 |     |             | 67.1 |     |             | 63.5   |     | dBFS    |
| $f_{IN} = 170$ MHz                            | Full | 67.6       | 68.8 |     | 65.2       | 66.8 |     | 65.0        | 66.4 |     | 61.4        | 62.8   |     | dBFS    |
| $f_{IN} = 340$ MHz                            | 25°C |            | 68.4 |     |            | 66.3 |     |             | 65.2 |     |             | 62.6   |     | dBFS    |
| $f_{IN} = 450$ MHz                            | 25°C |            | 67.9 |     |            | 64.7 |     |             | 63.8 |     |             | 61.8   |     | dBFS    |
| $f_{IN} = 765$ MHz                            | 25°C |            | 64.2 |     |            | 63.5 |     |             | 62.5 |     |             | 60.8   |     | dBFS    |
| $f_{IN} = 985$ MHz                            | 25°C |            | 63.6 |     |            | 62.7 |     |             | 61.4 |     |             | 58.2   |     | dBFS    |
| $f_{IN} = 1950$ MHz                           | 25°C |            | 60.3 |     |            | 58.7 |     |             | 56.4 |     |             | 51.5   |     | dBFS    |
| EFFECTIVE NUMBER OF BITS (ENOB)               |      |            |      |     |            |      |     |             |      |     |             |        |     |         |
| $f_{IN} = 10$ MHz                             | 25°C |            | 11.2 |     |            | 10.9 |     |             | 10.8 |     |             | 10.3   |     | Bits    |
| $f_{IN} = 170$ MHz                            | Full | 10.9       | 11.1 |     | 10.5       | 10.8 |     | 10.5        | 10.7 |     | 9.9         | 10.1   |     | Bits    |
| $f_{IN} = 340$ MHz                            | 25°C |            | 11.1 |     |            | 10.7 |     |             | 10.5 |     |             | 10.1   |     | Bits    |
| $f_{IN} = 450$ MHz                            | 25°C |            | 11.0 |     |            | 10.5 |     |             | 10.3 |     |             | 10.0   |     | Bits    |
| $f_{IN} = 765$ MHz                            | 25°C |            | 10.4 |     |            | 10.3 |     |             | 10.1 |     |             | 9.8    |     | Bits    |
| $f_{IN} = 985$ MHz                            | 25°C |            | 10.3 |     |            | 10.1 |     |             | 9.9  |     |             | 9.4    |     | Bits    |
| $f_{IN} = 1950$ MHz                           | 25°C |            | 9.7  |     |            | 9.5  |     |             | 9.1  |     |             | 8.3    |     | Bits    |

| Parameter <sup>1</sup>                                                               | Temp | AD9680-500 |     |     | AD9680-820 |     |     | AD9680-1000 |     |     | AD9680-1250 |                  |     | Unit |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------|-----|-----|------------|-----|-----|-------------|-----|-----|-------------|------------------|-----|------|
|                                                                                      |      | Min        | Typ | Max | Min        | Typ | Max | Min         | Typ | Max | Min         | Typ              | Max |      |
| SPURIOUS-FREE DYNAMIC RANGE (SFDR) <sup>3</sup>                                      |      |            |     |     |            |     |     |             |     |     |             |                  |     |      |
| $f_{IN} = 10 \text{ MHz}$                                                            | 25°C |            | 83  |     |            | 91  |     |             | 88  |     |             | 84               |     | dBFS |
| $f_{IN} = 170 \text{ MHz}$                                                           | Full | 80         | 88  |     | 75         | 83  |     | 75          | 85  |     | 74          | 77               |     | dBFS |
| $f_{IN} = 340 \text{ MHz}$                                                           | 25°C |            | 83  |     |            | 81  |     |             | 85  |     |             | 78               |     | dBFS |
| $f_{IN} = 450 \text{ MHz}$                                                           | 25°C |            | 81  |     |            | 78  |     |             | 82  |     |             | 76               |     | dBFS |
| $f_{IN} = 765 \text{ MHz}$                                                           | 25°C |            | 80  |     |            | 78  |     |             | 82  |     |             | 77               |     | dBFS |
| $f_{IN} = 985 \text{ MHz}$                                                           | 25°C |            | 75  |     |            | 74  |     |             | 80  |     |             | 71               |     | dBFS |
| $f_{IN} = 1950 \text{ MHz}$                                                          | 25°C |            | 70  |     |            | 70  |     |             | 69  |     |             | 61               |     | dBFS |
| WORST HARMONIC, SECOND OR THIRD <sup>3</sup>                                         |      |            |     |     |            |     |     |             |     |     |             |                  |     |      |
| $f_{IN} = 10 \text{ MHz}$                                                            | 25°C |            | –83 |     |            | –91 |     |             | –88 |     |             | –84              |     | dBFS |
| $f_{IN} = 170 \text{ MHz}$                                                           | Full |            | –88 | –80 |            | –83 | –75 |             | –85 | –75 |             | –77              | –74 | dBFS |
| $f_{IN} = 340 \text{ MHz}$                                                           | 25°C |            | –83 |     |            | –81 |     |             | –85 |     |             | –78              |     | dBFS |
| $f_{IN} = 450 \text{ MHz}$                                                           | 25°C |            | –81 |     |            | –78 |     |             | –82 |     |             | –76              |     | dBFS |
| $f_{IN} = 765 \text{ MHz}$                                                           | 25°C |            | –80 |     |            | –78 |     |             | –82 |     |             | –77              |     | dBFS |
| $f_{IN} = 985 \text{ MHz}$                                                           | 25°C |            | –75 |     |            | –74 |     |             | –80 |     |             | –71              |     | dBFS |
| $f_{IN} = 1950 \text{ MHz}$                                                          | 25°C |            | –70 |     |            | –70 |     |             | –69 |     |             | –61              |     | dBFS |
| WORST OTHER, EXCLUDING SECOND OR THIRD HARMONIC <sup>3</sup>                         |      |            |     |     |            |     |     |             |     |     |             |                  |     |      |
| $f_{IN} = 10 \text{ MHz}$                                                            | 25°C |            | –95 |     |            | –97 |     |             | –95 |     |             | –87              |     | dBFS |
| $f_{IN} = 170 \text{ MHz}$                                                           | Full |            | –95 | –82 |            | –93 | –80 |             | –94 | –81 |             | –79              | –74 | dBFS |
| $f_{IN} = 340 \text{ MHz}$                                                           | 25°C |            | –93 |     |            | –91 |     |             | –88 |     |             | –81              |     | dBFS |
| $f_{IN} = 450 \text{ MHz}$                                                           | 25°C |            | –93 |     |            | –90 |     |             | –86 |     |             | –79              |     | dBFS |
| $f_{IN} = 765 \text{ MHz}$                                                           | 25°C |            | –88 |     |            | –83 |     |             | –83 |     |             | –79              |     | dBFS |
| $f_{IN} = 985 \text{ MHz}$                                                           | 25°C |            | –89 |     |            | –84 |     |             | –82 |     |             | –77              |     | dBFS |
| $f_{IN} = 1950 \text{ MHz}$                                                          | 25°C |            | –84 |     |            | –74 |     |             | –79 |     |             | –69              |     | dBFS |
| TWO-TONE INTERMODULATION DISTORTION (IMD), $A_{IN1}$ AND $A_{IN2} = -7 \text{ dBFS}$ |      |            |     |     |            |     |     |             |     |     |             |                  |     |      |
| $f_{IN1} = 185 \text{ MHz}$ ,<br>$f_{IN2} = 188 \text{ MHz}$                         | 25°C |            | –88 |     |            | –90 |     |             | –87 |     |             | –82              |     | dBFS |
| $f_{IN1} = 338 \text{ MHz}$ ,<br>$f_{IN2} = 341 \text{ MHz}$                         | 25°C |            | –88 |     |            | –87 |     |             | –88 |     |             | –78 <sup>4</sup> |     | dBFS |
| CROSSTALK <sup>5</sup>                                                               | 25°C |            | 95  |     |            | 95  |     |             | 95  |     |             | 95               |     | dB   |
| FULL POWER BANDWIDTH <sup>6</sup>                                                    | 25°C |            | 2   |     |            | 2   |     |             | 2   |     |             | 2                |     | GHz  |

<sup>1</sup> See the [AN-835 Application Note, Understanding High Speed ADC Testing and Evaluation](#), for definitions and for details on how these tests were completed.

<sup>2</sup> Noise density is measured at a low analog input frequency (30 MHz).

<sup>3</sup> See Table 10 for the recommended settings for full-scale voltage and buffer current settings.

<sup>4</sup> Measurement taken with 449 MHz and 452 MHz inputs for two-tone.

<sup>5</sup> Crosstalk is measured at 170 MHz with a –1.0 dBFS analog input on one channel and no input on the adjacent channel.

<sup>6</sup> Measured with the circuit shown in Figure 115.

**DIGITAL SPECIFICATIONS**

AVDD1 = 1.25 V, AVDD2 = 2.5 V, AVDD3 = 3.3 V, AVDD1\_SR = 1.25 V, DVDD = 1.25 V, DRVDD = 1.25 V, SPIVDD = 1.8 V, specified maximum sampling rate for each speed grade,  $A_{IN} = -1.0$  dBFS, clock divider = 2, default SPI settings,  $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ , unless otherwise noted.

**Table 3.**

| Parameter                                             | Temperature        | Min                        | Typ              | Max  | Unit       |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|------------------|------|------------|
| CLOCK INPUTS (CLK+, CLK–)                             |                    |                            |                  |      |            |
| Logic Compliance                                      | Full               |                            | LVDS/LVPECL      |      |            |
| Differential Input Voltage                            | Full               | 600                        | 1200             | 1800 | mV p-p     |
| Input Common-Mode Voltage                             | Full               |                            | 0.85             |      | V          |
| Input Resistance (Differential)                       | Full               |                            | 35               |      | k $\Omega$ |
| Input Capacitance                                     | Full               |                            |                  | 2.5  | pF         |
| SYSREF INPUTS (SYSREF+, SYSREF–)                      |                    |                            |                  |      |            |
| Logic Compliance                                      | Full               |                            | LVDS/LVPECL      |      |            |
| Differential Input Voltage                            | Full               | 400                        | 1200             | 1800 | mV p-p     |
| Input Common-Mode Voltage                             | Full               | 0.6                        | 0.85             | 2.0  | V          |
| Input Resistance (Differential)                       | Full               |                            | 35               |      | k $\Omega$ |
| Input Capacitance (Differential)                      | Full               |                            |                  | 2.5  | pF         |
| LOGIC INPUTS (SDI, SCLK, CSB, PDWN/STBY)              |                    |                            |                  |      |            |
| Logic Compliance                                      | Full               |                            | CMOS             |      |            |
| Logic 1 Voltage                                       | Full               | $0.8 \times \text{SPIVDD}$ |                  |      | V          |
| Logic 0 Voltage                                       | Full               | 0                          |                  | 0.5  | V          |
| Input Resistance                                      | Full               |                            | 30               |      | k $\Omega$ |
| LOGIC OUTPUT (SDIO)                                   |                    |                            |                  |      |            |
| Logic Compliance                                      | Full               |                            | CMOS             |      |            |
| Logic 1 Voltage ( $I_{OH} = 800 \mu\text{A}$ )        | Full               | $0.8 \times \text{SPIVDD}$ |                  |      | V          |
| Logic 0 Voltage ( $I_{OL} = 50 \mu\text{A}$ )         | Full               | 0                          |                  | 0.5  | V          |
| SYNCIN INPUT (SYNCINB+/SYNCINB–)                      |                    |                            |                  |      |            |
| Logic Compliance                                      | Full               |                            | LVDS/LVPECL/CMOS |      |            |
| Differential Input Voltage                            | Full               | 400                        | 1200             | 1800 | mV p-p     |
| Input Common-Mode Voltage                             | Full               | 0.6                        | 0.85             | 2.0  | V          |
| Input Resistance (Differential)                       | Full               |                            | 35               |      | k $\Omega$ |
| Input Capacitance                                     | Full               |                            |                  | 2.5  | pF         |
| LOGIC OUTPUTS (FD_A, FD_B)                            |                    |                            |                  |      |            |
| Logic Compliance                                      | Full               |                            | CMOS             |      |            |
| Logic 1 Voltage                                       | Full               | $0.8 \times \text{SPIVDD}$ |                  |      | V          |
| Logic 0 Voltage                                       | Full               | 0                          |                  | 0.5  | V          |
| Input Resistance                                      | Full               |                            | 30               |      | k $\Omega$ |
| DIGITAL OUTPUTS (SERDOUT $x_{\pm}$ , $x = 0$ TO 3)    |                    |                            |                  |      |            |
| Logic Compliance                                      | Full               |                            | CML              |      |            |
| Differential Output Voltage                           | Full               | 360                        |                  | 770  | mV p-p     |
| Output Common-Mode Voltage ( $V_{CM}$ )               |                    |                            |                  |      |            |
| AC-Coupled                                            | $25^\circ\text{C}$ | 0                          |                  | 1.8  | V          |
| Short-Circuit Current ( $I_{D\text{SHORT}}$ )         | $25^\circ\text{C}$ | –100                       |                  | +100 | mA         |
| Differential Return Loss ( $RL_{DIFF}$ ) <sup>1</sup> | $25^\circ\text{C}$ | 8                          |                  |      | dB         |
| Common-Mode Return Loss ( $RL_{CM}$ ) <sup>1</sup>    | $25^\circ\text{C}$ | 6                          |                  |      | dB         |
| Differential Termination Impedance                    | Full               | 80                         | 100              | 120  | $\Omega$   |

<sup>1</sup> Differential and common-mode return loss are measured from 100 MHz to  $0.75 \times$  baud rate.

## SWITCHING SPECIFICATIONS

AVDD1 = 1.25 V, AVDD2 = 2.5 V, AVDD3 = 3.3 V, AVDD1\_SR = 1.25 V, DVDD = 1.25 V, DRVDD = 1.25 V, SPIVDD = 1.8 V, specified maximum sampling rate for each speed grade,  $A_{IN} = -1.0$  dBFS, default SPI settings,  $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ , unless otherwise noted.

Table 4.

| Parameter                                                | Temp | AD9680-500 |     |      | AD9680-820 |        |      | AD9680-1000 |     |      | AD9680-1250 |      |      | Unit               |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------|------------|-----|------|------------|--------|------|-------------|-----|------|-------------|------|------|--------------------|
|                                                          |      | Min        | Typ | Max  | Min        | Typ    | Max  | Min         | Typ | Max  | Min         | Typ  | Max  |                    |
| CLOCK                                                    |      |            |     |      |            |        |      |             |     |      |             |      |      |                    |
| Clock Rate (at CLK+/CLK− Pins)                           | Full | 0.3        |     | 4    | 0.3        |        | 4    | 0.3         |     | 4    | 0.3         |      | 4    | GHz                |
| Maximum Sample Rate <sup>1</sup>                         | Full | 500        |     |      | 820        |        |      | 1000        |     |      | 1250        |      |      | MSPS               |
| Minimum Sample Rate <sup>2</sup>                         | Full | 300        |     |      | 300        |        |      | 300         |     |      | 300         |      |      | MSPS               |
| Clock Pulse Width High                                   | Full | 1000       |     |      | 609.7      |        |      | 500         |     |      | 400         |      |      | ps                 |
| Clock Pulse Width Low                                    | Full | 1000       |     |      | 609.7      |        |      | 500         |     |      | 400         |      |      | ps                 |
| OUTPUT PARAMETERS                                        |      |            |     |      |            |        |      |             |     |      |             |      |      |                    |
| Unit Interval (UI) <sup>3</sup>                          | Full | 80         | 200 |      | 80         | 121.95 |      | 80          | 100 |      | 80          | 80   |      | ps                 |
| Rise Time (t <sub>R</sub> ) (20% to 80% into 100 Ω Load) | 25°C | 24         | 32  |      | 24         | 32     |      | 24          | 32  |      | 24          | 32   |      | ps                 |
| Fall Time (t <sub>F</sub> ) (20% to 80% into 100 Ω Load) | 25°C | 24         | 32  |      | 24         | 32     |      | 24          | 32  |      | 24          | 32   |      | ps                 |
| PLL Lock Time                                            | 25°C |            | 2   |      |            | 2      |      |             | 2   |      |             | 2    |      | ms                 |
| Data Rate per Channel (NRZ) <sup>4</sup>                 | 25°C | 3.125      | 5   | 12.5 | 3.125      | 8.2    | 12.5 | 3.125       | 10  | 12.5 | 3.125       | 12.5 | 12.5 | Gbps               |
| LATENCY <sup>5</sup>                                     |      |            |     |      |            |        |      |             |     |      |             |      |      |                    |
| Pipeline Latency                                         | Full |            | 55  |      |            | 55     |      |             | 55  |      |             | 55   |      | Clock cycles       |
| Fast Detect Latency                                      | Full |            |     | 28   |            |        | 28   |             |     | 28   |             |      | 28   | Clock cycles       |
| Wake-Up Time <sup>6</sup>                                |      |            |     |      |            |        |      |             |     |      |             |      |      |                    |
| Standby                                                  | 25°C |            | 1   |      |            | 1      |      |             | 1   |      |             | 1    |      | ms                 |
| Power-Down                                               | 25°C |            |     | 4    |            |        | 4    |             |     | 4    |             |      | 4    | ms                 |
| APERTURE                                                 |      |            |     |      |            |        |      |             |     |      |             |      |      |                    |
| Aperture Delay (t <sub>A</sub> )                         | Full |            | 530 |      |            | 530    |      |             | 530 |      |             | 530  |      | ps                 |
| Aperture Uncertainty (Jitter, t <sub>j</sub> )           | Full |            | 55  |      |            | 55     |      |             | 55  |      |             | 55   |      | f <sub>s</sub> rms |
| Out-of-Range Recovery Time                               | Full |            | 1   |      |            | 1      |      |             | 1   |      |             | 1    |      | Clock cycles       |

<sup>1</sup> The maximum sample rate is the clock rate after the divider.

<sup>2</sup> The minimum sample rate operates at 300 MSPS with  $L = 2$  or  $L = 1$ .

<sup>3</sup> Baud rate =  $1/UI$ . A subset of this range can be supported.

<sup>4</sup> Default  $L = 4$ . This number can be changed based on the sample rate and decimation ratio.

<sup>5</sup> No DDCs used.  $L = 4$ ,  $M = 2$ ,  $F = 1$ .

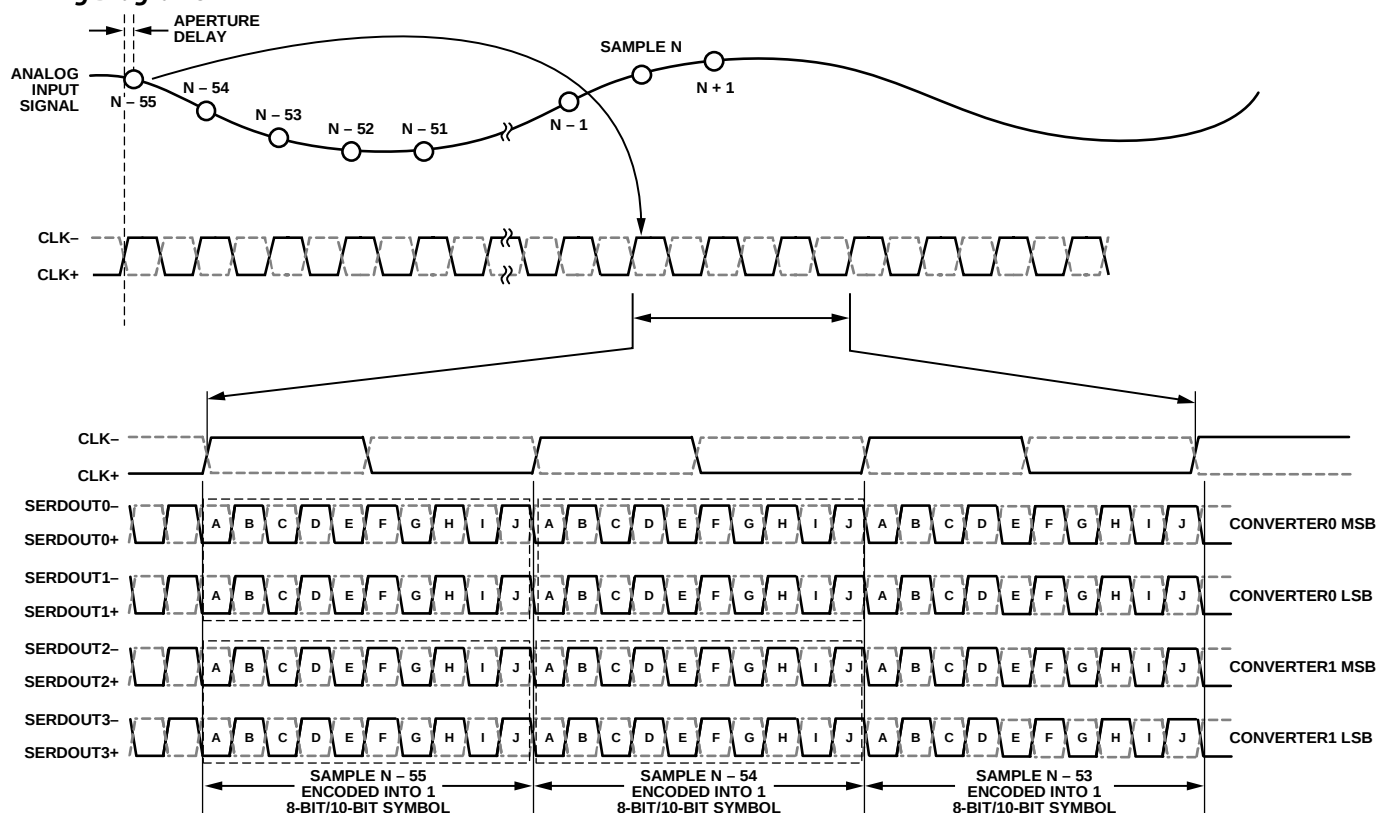
<sup>6</sup> Wake-up time is defined as the time required to return to normal operation from power-down mode.

## TIMING SPECIFICATIONS

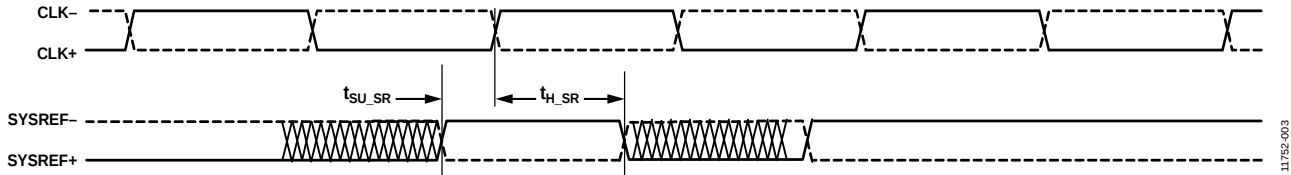
Table 5.

| Parameter                           | Test Conditions/Comments                                                                                                     | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| CLK+ to SYSREF+ TIMING REQUIREMENTS | See Figure 3                                                                                                                 |     |     |     |      |
| $t_{SU\_SR}$                        | Device clock to SYSREF+ setup time                                                                                           |     | 117 |     | ps   |
| $t_{H\_SR}$                         | Device clock to SYSREF+ hold time                                                                                            |     | -96 |     | ps   |
| SPI TIMING REQUIREMENTS             | See Figure 4                                                                                                                 |     |     |     |      |
| $t_{DS}$                            | Setup time between the data and the rising edge of SCLK                                                                      | 2   |     |     | ns   |
| $t_{DH}$                            | Hold time between the data and the rising edge of SCLK                                                                       | 2   |     |     | ns   |
| $t_{CLK}$                           | Period of the SCLK                                                                                                           | 40  |     |     | ns   |
| $t_S$                               | Setup time between CSB and SCLK                                                                                              | 2   |     |     | ns   |
| $t_H$                               | Hold time between CSB and SCLK                                                                                               | 2   |     |     | ns   |
| $t_{HIGH}$                          | Minimum period that SCLK must be in a logic high state                                                                       | 10  |     |     | ns   |
| $t_{LOW}$                           | Minimum period that SCLK must be in a logic low state                                                                        | 10  |     |     | ns   |
| $t_{ACCESS}$                        | Maximum time delay between falling edge of SCLK and output data valid for a read operation                                   |     | 6   | 10  | ns   |
| $t_{DIS\_SDIO}$                     | Time required for the SDIO pin to switch from an output to an input relative to the SCLK rising edge (not shown in Figure 4) | 10  |     |     | ns   |

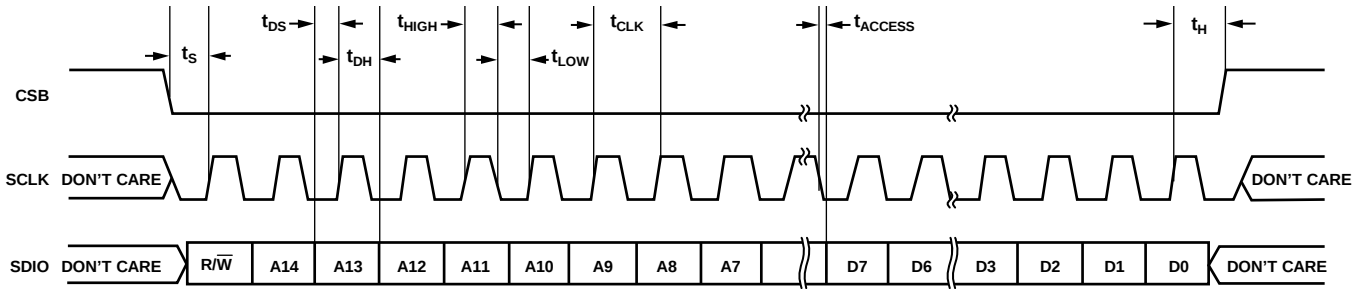
## Timing Diagrams

Figure 2. Data Output Timing (Full Bandwidth Mode;  $L = 4$ ;  $M = 2$ ;  $F = 1$ )

11752-002



11752-003



11752-004

## ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Table 6.

| Parameter                           | Rating                   |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Electrical                          |                          |
| AVDD1 to AGND                       | 1.32 V                   |
| AVDD1_SR to AGND                    | 1.32 V                   |
| AVDD2 to AGND                       | 2.75 V                   |
| AVDD3 to AGND                       | 3.63 V                   |
| DVDD to DGND                        | 1.32 V                   |
| DRVDD to DRGND                      | 1.32 V                   |
| SPIVDD to AGND                      | 3.63 V                   |
| AGND to DRGND                       | −0.3 V to +0.3 V         |
| VIN±x to AGND                       | 3.2 V                    |
| SCLK, SDIO, CSB to AGND             | −0.3 V to SPIVDD + 0.3 V |
| PDWN/STBY to AGND                   | −0.3 V to SPIVDD + 0.3 V |
| Operating Temperature Range         | −40°C to +85°C           |
| Junction Temperature Range          | −40°C to +125°C          |
| Storage Temperature Range (Ambient) | −65°C to +150°C          |

Stresses at or above those listed under Absolute Maximum Ratings may cause permanent damage to the product. This is a stress rating only; functional operation of the product at these or any other conditions above those indicated in the operational section of this specification is not implied. Operation beyond the maximum operating conditions for extended periods may affect product reliability.

## THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Typical  $\theta_{JA}$ ,  $\theta_{JB}$ , and  $\theta_{JC}$  are specified vs. the number of printed circuit board (PCB) layers in different airflow velocities (in m/sec). Airflow increases heat dissipation effectively reducing  $\theta_{JA}$  and  $\theta_{JB}$ . In addition, metal in direct contact with the package leads and exposed pad from metal traces, through holes, ground, and power planes, reduces  $\theta_{JA}$ . Thermal performance for actual applications requires careful inspection of the conditions in an application. The use of appropriate thermal management techniques is recommended to ensure that the maximum junction temperature does not exceed the limits shown in Table 6.

Table 7. Thermal Resistance Values

| PCB Type   | Airflow Velocity (m/sec) | $\theta_{JA}$       | $\Psi_{JB}$        | $\theta_{JC\_TOP}$ | $\theta_{JC\_BOT}$ | Unit |
|------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------|
| JEDEC      | 0.0                      | 17.8 <sup>1,2</sup> | 6.3 <sup>1,3</sup> | 4.7 <sup>1,4</sup> | 1.2 <sup>1,4</sup> | °C/W |
| 2s2p Board | 1.0                      | 15.6 <sup>1,2</sup> | 5.9 <sup>1,3</sup> | N/A <sup>5</sup>   |                    | °C/W |
|            | 2.5                      | 15.0 <sup>1,2</sup> | 5.7 <sup>1,3</sup> | N/A <sup>5</sup>   |                    | °C/W |

<sup>1</sup> Per JEDEC 51-7, plus JEDEC 51-5 2s2p test board.

<sup>2</sup> Per JEDEC JESD51-2 (still air) or JEDEC JESD51-6 (moving air).

<sup>3</sup> Per JEDEC JESD51-8 (still air).

<sup>4</sup> Per MIL-STD 883, Method 1012.1.

<sup>5</sup> N/A means not applicable.

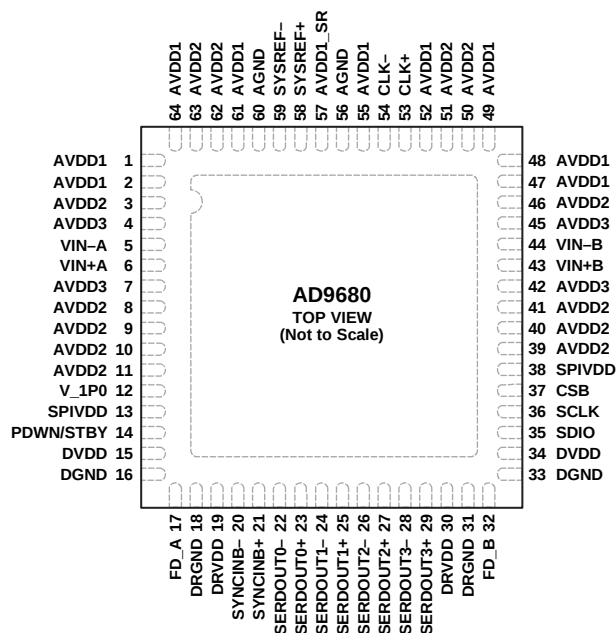
## ESD CAUTION



### ESD (electrostatic discharge) sensitive device.

Charged devices and circuit boards can discharge without detection. Although this product features patented or proprietary protection circuitry, damage may occur on devices subjected to high energy ESD. Therefore, proper ESD precautions should be taken to avoid performance degradation or loss of functionality.

## PIN CONFIGURATION AND FUNCTION DESCRIPTIONS



## NOTES

1. EXPOSED PAD. THE EXPOSED THERMAL PAD ON THE BOTTOM OF THE PACKAGE PROVIDES THE GROUND REFERENCE FOR AVDDx. THIS EXPOSED PAD MUST BE CONNECTED TO GROUND FOR PROPER OPERATION.

11752-005

Figure 5. Pin Configuration (Top View)

Table 8. Pin Function Descriptions

| Pin No.                                         | Mnemonic              | Type      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Power Supplies                                  |                       |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 0                                               | EPAD                  | Ground    | Exposed Pad. The exposed thermal pad on the bottom of the package provides the ground reference for AVDDx. This exposed pad must be connected to ground for proper operation.                                                                                        |
| 1, 2, 47, 48, 49, 52, 55, 61, 64                | AVDD1                 | Supply    | Analog Power Supply (1.25 V Nominal).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 3, 8, 9, 10, 11, 39, 40, 41, 46, 50, 51, 62, 63 | AVDD2                 | Supply    | Analog Power Supply (2.5 V Nominal).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 4, 7, 42, 45                                    | AVDD3                 | Supply    | Analog Power Supply (3.3 V Nominal).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 13, 38                                          | SPIVDD                | Supply    | Digital Power Supply for SPI (1.8 V to 3.3 V).                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 15, 34                                          | DVDD                  | Supply    | Digital Power Supply (1.25 V Nominal).                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 16, 33                                          | DGND                  | Ground    | Ground Reference for DVDD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 18, 31                                          | DRGND                 | Ground    | Ground Reference for DRVDD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 19, 30                                          | DRVDD                 | Supply    | Digital Driver Power Supply (1.25 V Nominal).                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 56, 60                                          | AGND <sup>1</sup>     | Ground    | Ground Reference for SYSREF $\pm$ .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 57                                              | AVDD1_SR <sup>1</sup> | Supply    | Analog Power Supply for SYSREF $\pm$ (1.25 V Nominal).                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Analog                                          |                       |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 5, 6                                            | VIN-A, VIN+A          | Input     | ADC A Analog Input Complement/True.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 12                                              | V_1P0                 | Input/DNC | 1.0 V Reference Voltage Input/Do Not Connect. This pin is configurable through the SPI as a no connect or an input. Do not connect this pin if using the internal reference. Requires a 1.0 V reference voltage input if using an external voltage reference source. |
| 44, 43                                          | VIN-B, VIN+B          | Input     | ADC B Analog Input Complement/True.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 53, 54                                          | CLK+, CLK-            | Input     | Clock Input True/Complement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

| Pin No.                                                         | Mnemonic                                                                                     | Type                                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CMOS Outputs<br>17, 32                                          | FD_A, FD_B                                                                                   | Output                                      | Fast Detect Outputs for Channel A and Channel B.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Digital Inputs<br>20, 21<br>58, 59                              | SYNCINB–, SYNCINB+<br>SYSREF+, SYSREF–                                                       | Input<br>Input                              | Active Low JESD204B LVDS Sync Input True/Complement.<br>Active High JESD204B LVDS System Reference Input True/Complement.                                                                                                                                                       |
| Data Outputs<br>22, 23<br>24, 25<br>26, 27<br>28, 29            | SERDOUT0–, SERDOUT0+<br>SERDOUT1–, SERDOUT1+<br>SERDOUT2–, SERDOUT2+<br>SERDOUT3–, SERDOUT3+ | Output<br>Output<br>Output<br>Output        | Lane 0 Output Data Complement/True.<br>Lane 1 Output Data Complement/True.<br>Lane 2 Output Data Complement/True.<br>Lane 3 Output Data Complement/True.                                                                                                                        |
| Device Under Test (DUT)<br>Controls<br>14<br><br>35<br>36<br>37 | PDWN/STBY<br><br>SDIO<br>SCLK<br>CSB                                                         | Input<br><br>Input/Output<br>Input<br>Input | Power-Down Input (Active High). The operation of this pin depends on the SPI mode and can be configured as power-down or standby. Requires an external 10 k $\Omega$ pull-down resistor.<br>SPI Serial Data Input/Output.<br>SPI Serial Clock.<br>SPI Chip Select (Active Low). |

<sup>1</sup> To ensure proper ADC operation, connect AVDD1\_SR and AGND separately from the AVDD1 and EPAD connection. For more information, see the Applications Information section.

## TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

### AD9680-1250

AVDD1 = 1.25 V, AVDD1\_SR = 1.25 V, AVDD2 = 2.5 V, AVDD3 = 3.3 V, DVDD = 1.25 V, DRVDD = 1.25 V, SPIVDD = 1.8 V, 1.58 V p-p full-scale differential input,  $A_{IN} = -1.0$  dBFS, default SPI settings, clock divider = 2,  $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ , 128k FFT sample, unless otherwise noted.

See Table 10 for recommended settings.

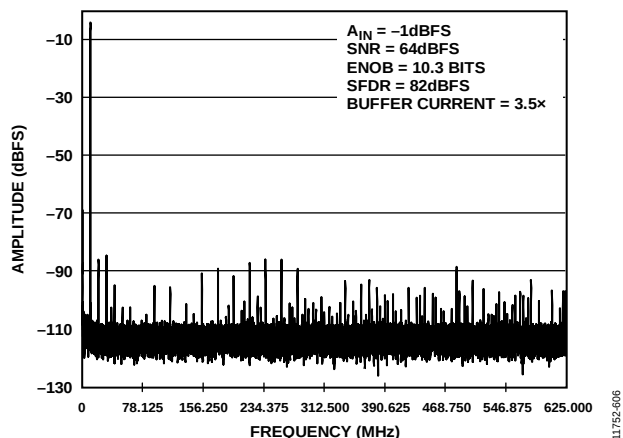


Figure 6. Single-Tone FFT with  $f_{IN} = 10.3$  MHz

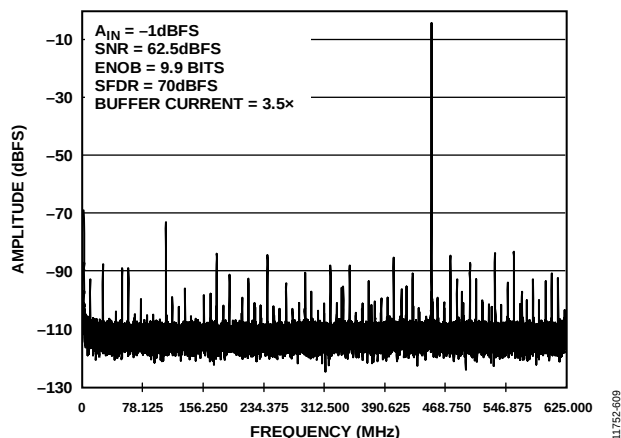


Figure 9. Single-Tone FFT with  $f_{IN} = 450.3$  MHz

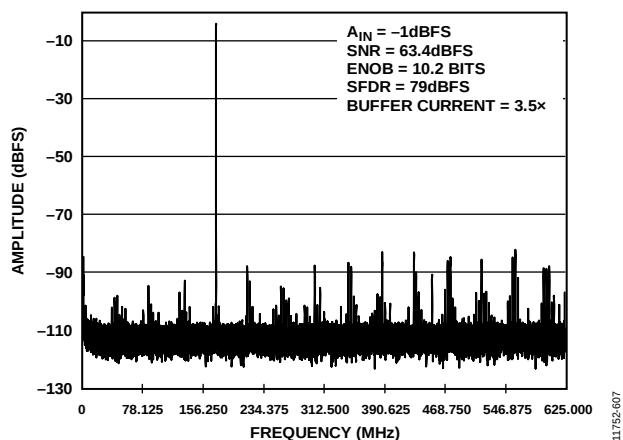


Figure 7. Single-Tone FFT with  $f_{IN} = 170.3$  MHz

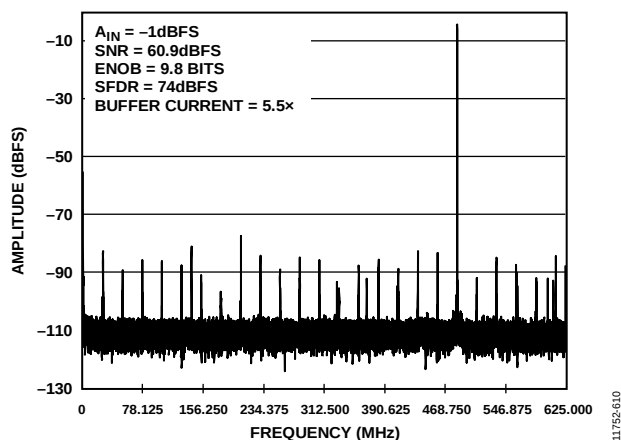


Figure 10. Single-Tone FFT with  $f_{IN} = 765.3$  MHz

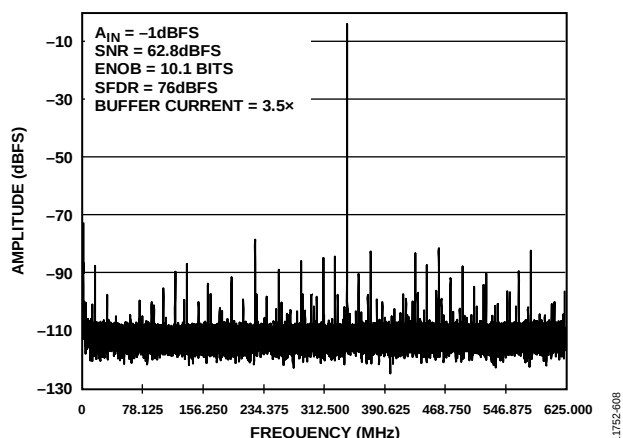


Figure 8. Single-Tone FFT with  $f_{IN} = 340.3$  MHz

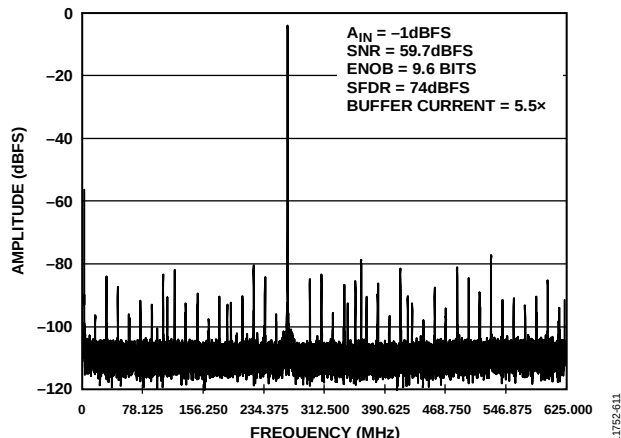
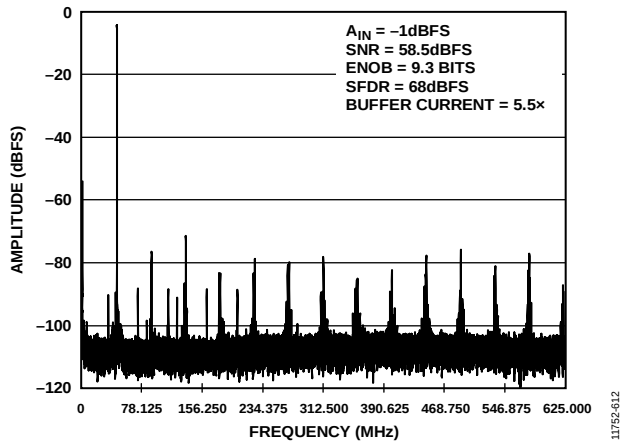
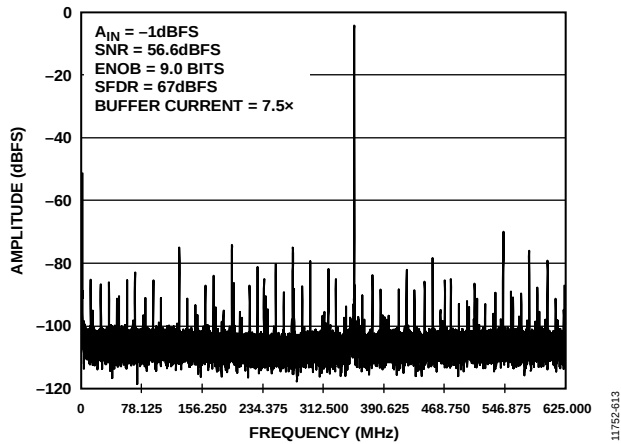
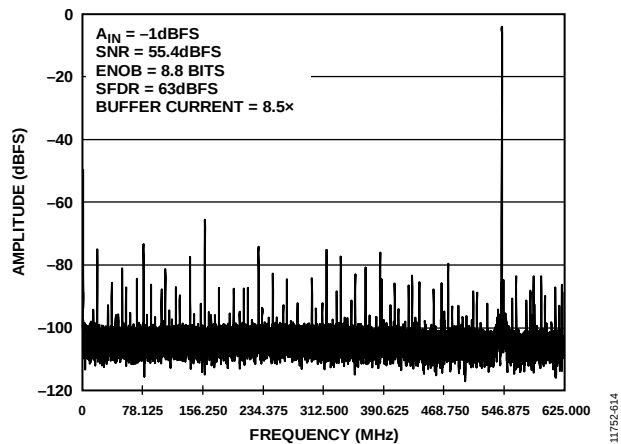
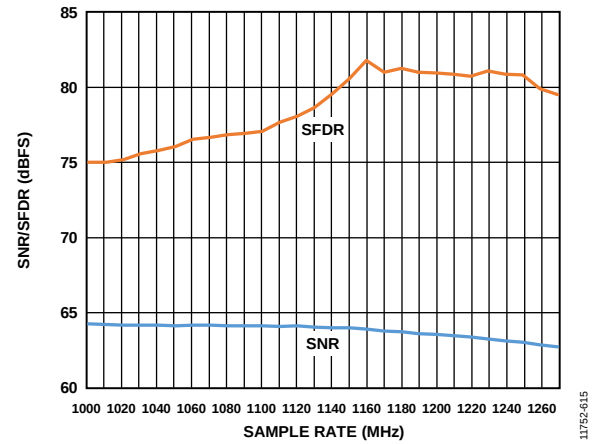
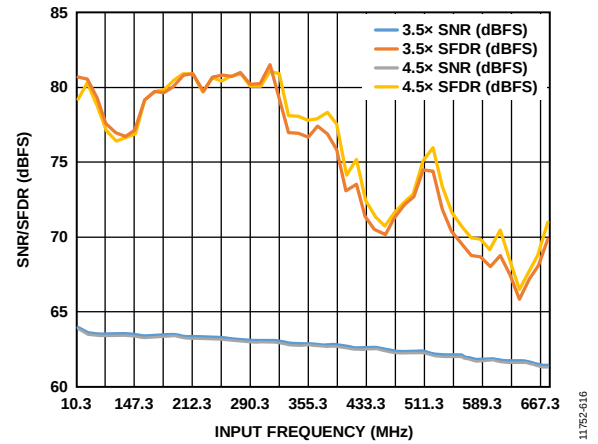
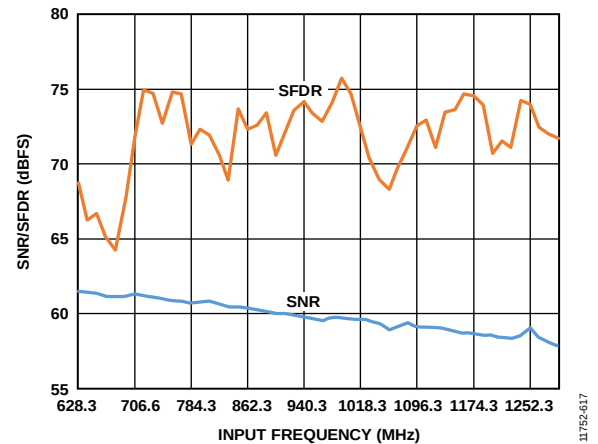


Figure 11. Single-Tone FFT with  $f_{IN} = 985.3$  MHz

Figure 12. Single-Tone FFT with  $f_{IN} = 1205.3$  MHzFigure 13. Single-Tone FFT with  $f_{IN} = 1602.3$  MHzFigure 14. Single-Tone FFT with  $f_{IN} = 1954.3$  MHzFigure 15. SNR/SFDR vs.  $f_s$ ,  $f_{IN} = 170.3$  MHz; Buffer Control 1 (0x018) = 3.5xFigure 16. SNR/SFDR vs.  $f_{IN}$ ,  $f_{IN} < 700$  MHz;  
Buffer Control 1 (0x018) = 3.5x and 4.5xFigure 17. SNR/SFDR vs.  $f_{IN}$ ;  $650 \text{ MHz} < f_{IN} < 1.3 \text{ GHz}$ ;  
Buffer Control 1 (0x018) = 6.5x

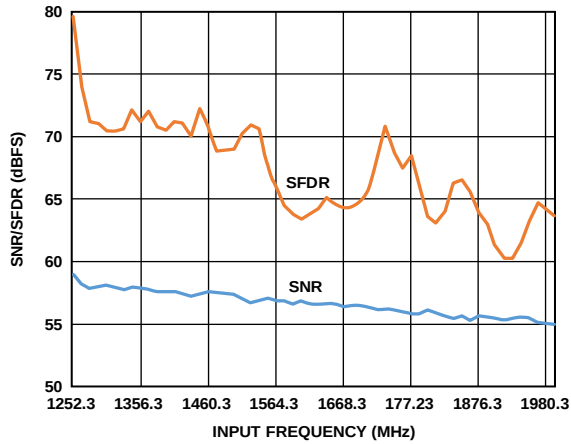


Figure 18. SNR/SFDR vs.  $f_{IN}$ ;  $1.3 \text{ GHz} < f_{IN} < 2 \text{ GHz}$ ;  
Buffer Control 1 (0x018) = 8.5×

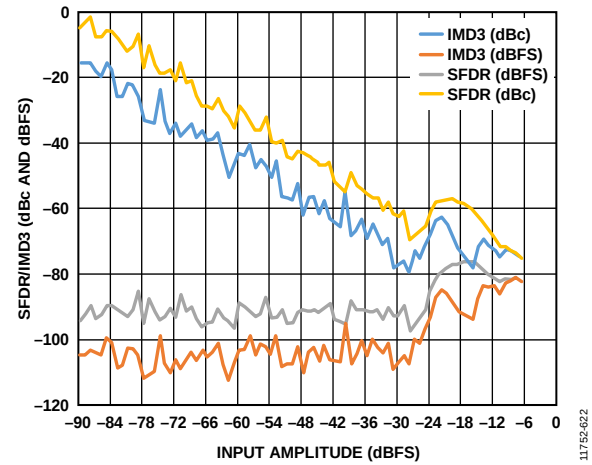


Figure 21. Two-Tone SFDR/IMD3 vs. Input Amplitude ( $A_{IN}$ ) with  
 $f_{IN1} = 184 \text{ MHz}$  and  $f_{IN2} = 187 \text{ MHz}$

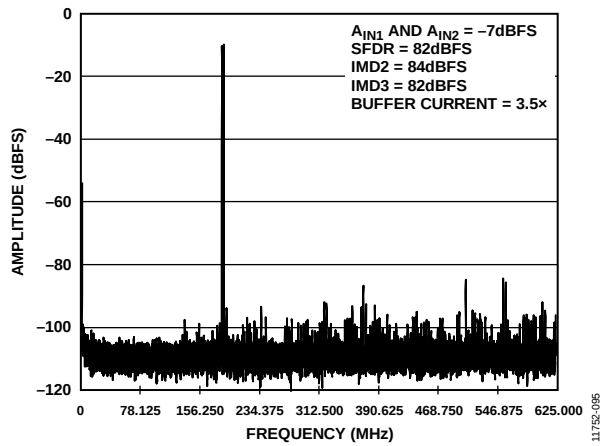


Figure 19. Two-Tone FFT;  $f_{IN1} = 184 \text{ MHz}$ ,  $f_{IN2} = 187 \text{ MHz}$

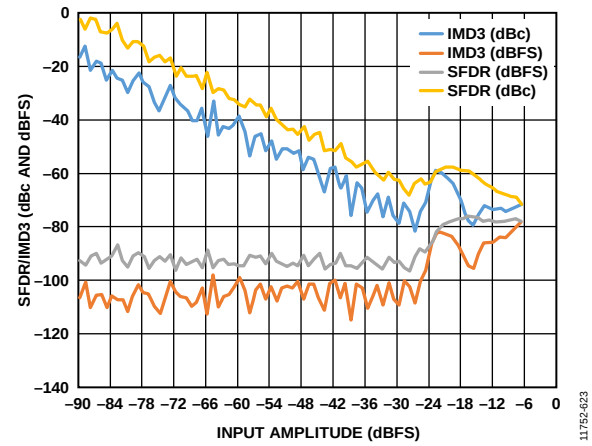


Figure 22. Two-Tone IMD3/SFDR vs. Input Amplitude ( $A_{IN}$ ) with  
 $f_{IN1} = 449 \text{ MHz}$  and  $f_{IN2} = 452 \text{ MHz}$

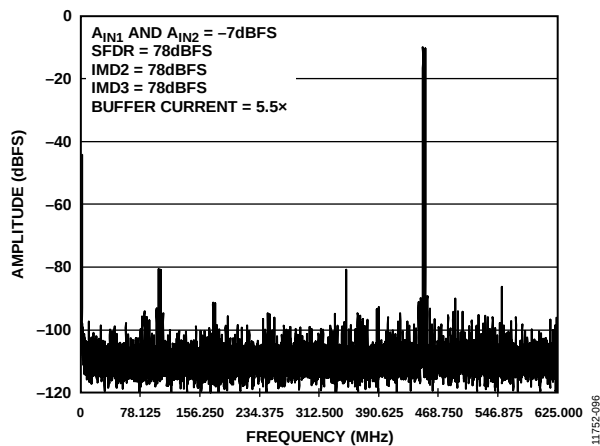


Figure 20. Two-Tone FFT;  $f_{IN1} = 449 \text{ MHz}$ ,  $f_{IN2} = 452 \text{ MHz}$

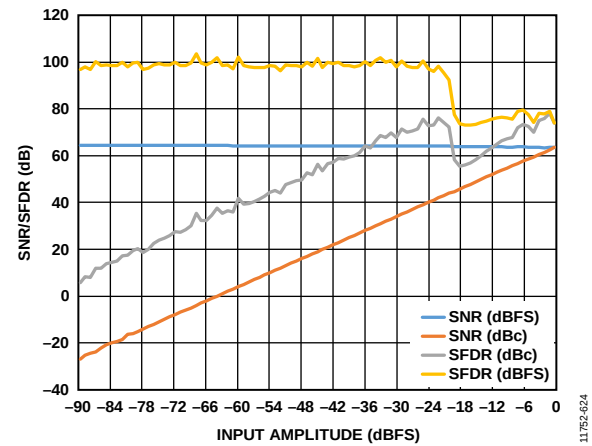


Figure 23. SNR/SFDR vs. Analog Input Level,  $f_{IN} = 170.3 \text{ MHz}$

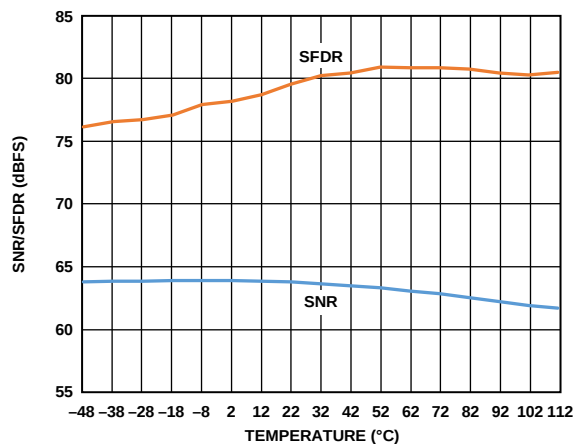
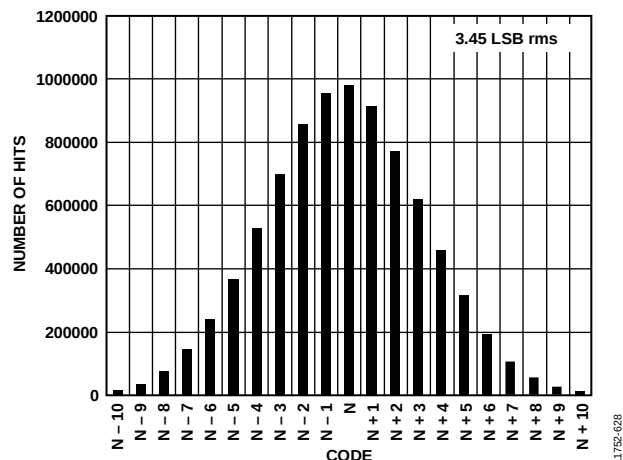
Figure 24. SNR/SFDR vs. Temperature,  $f_{IN} = 170.3$  MHz

Figure 27. Input-Referred Noise Histogram

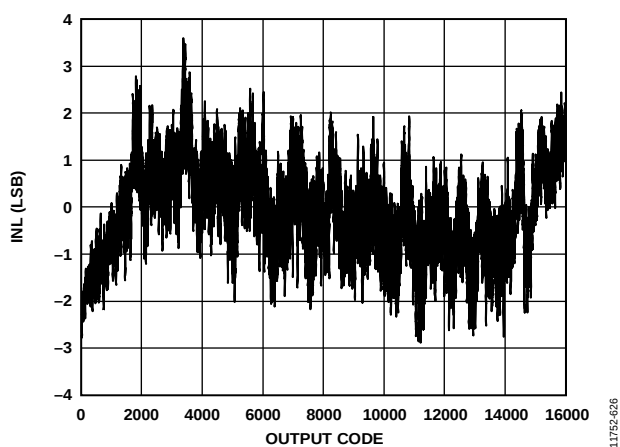
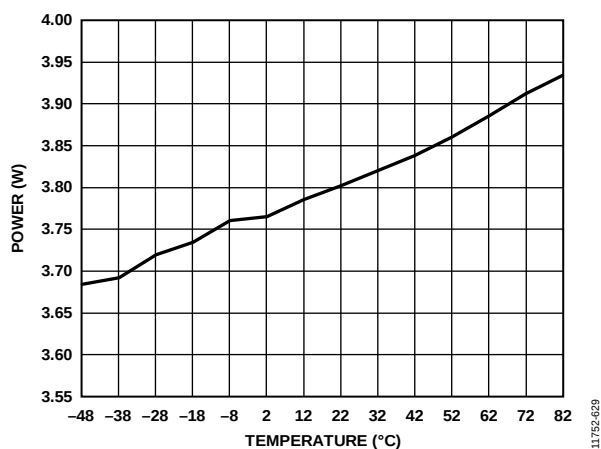
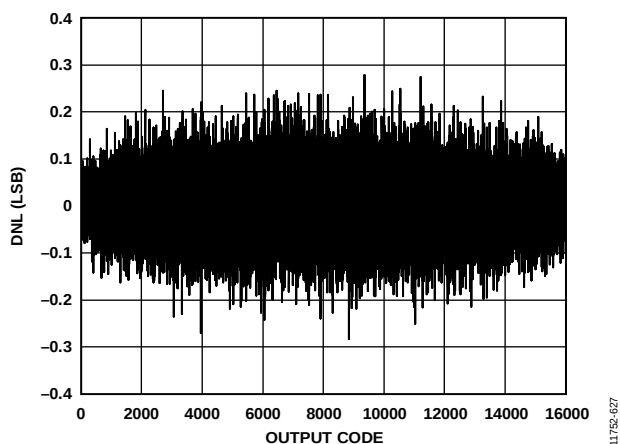
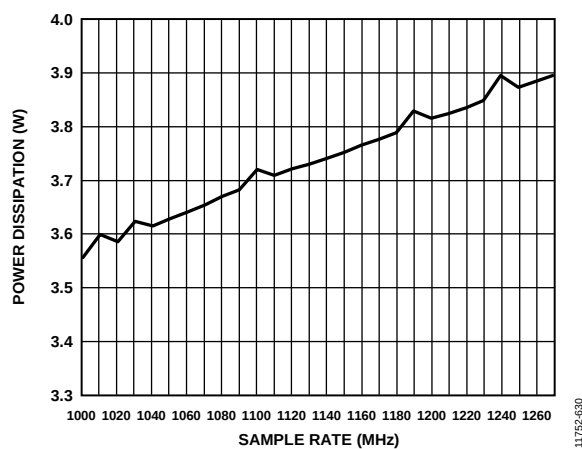
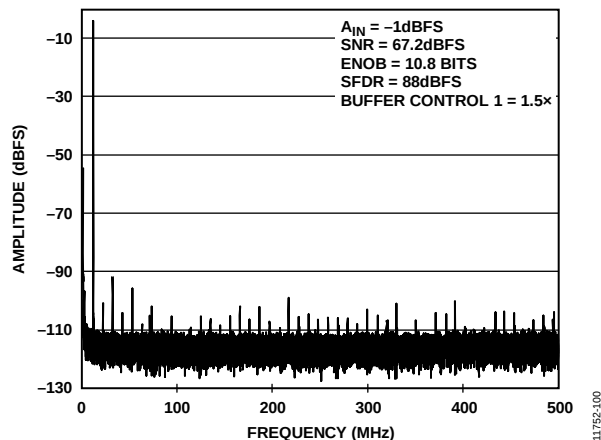
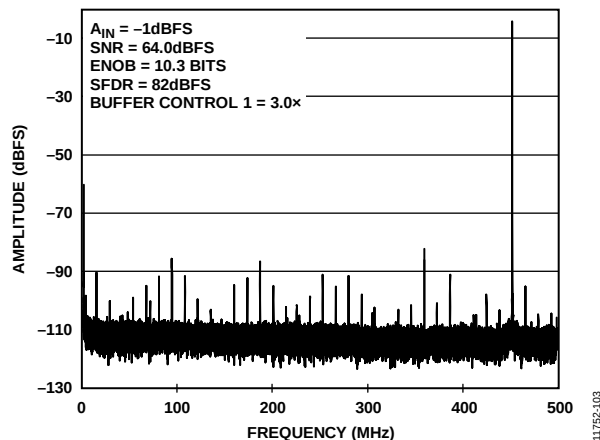
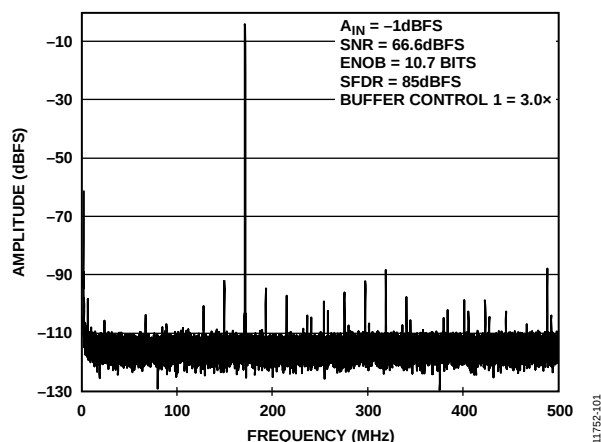
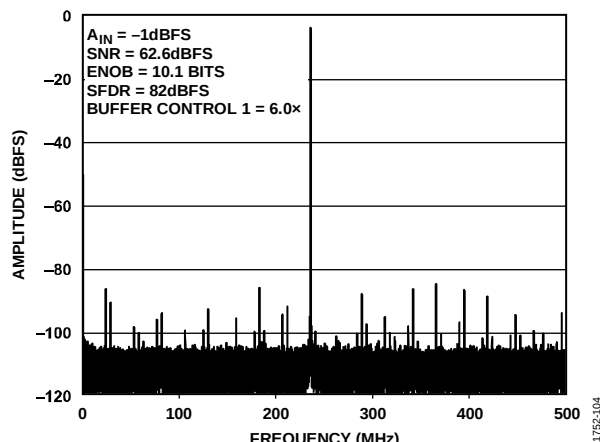
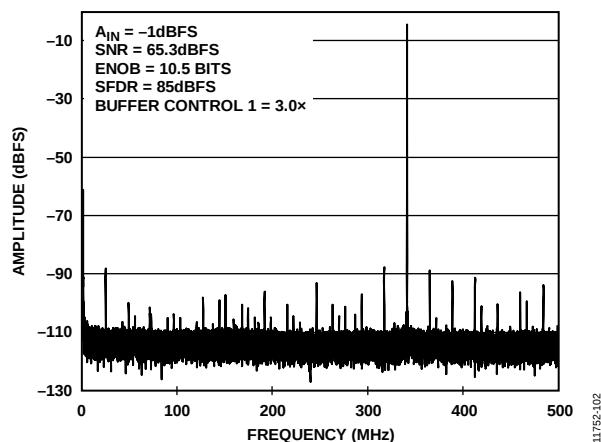
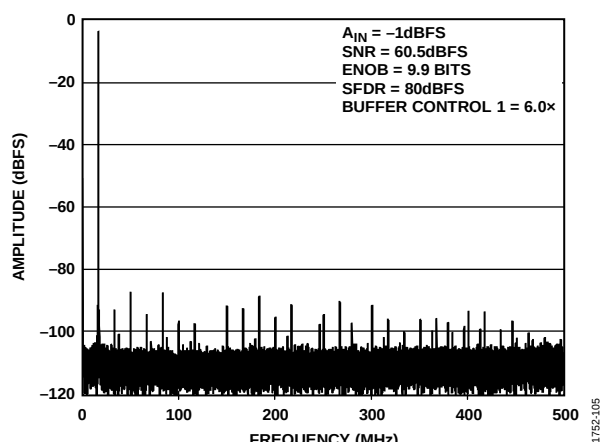
Figure 25. INL,  $f_{IN} = 10.3$  MHz

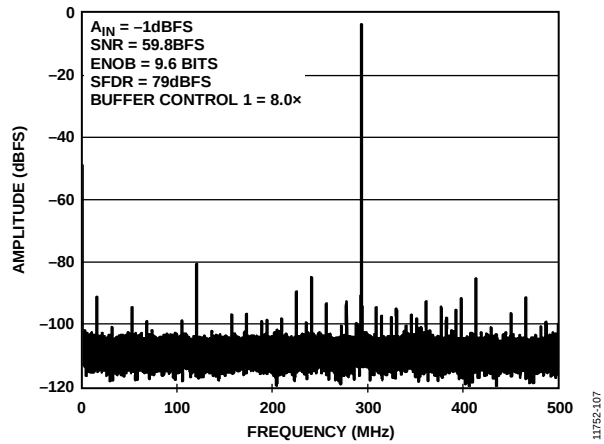
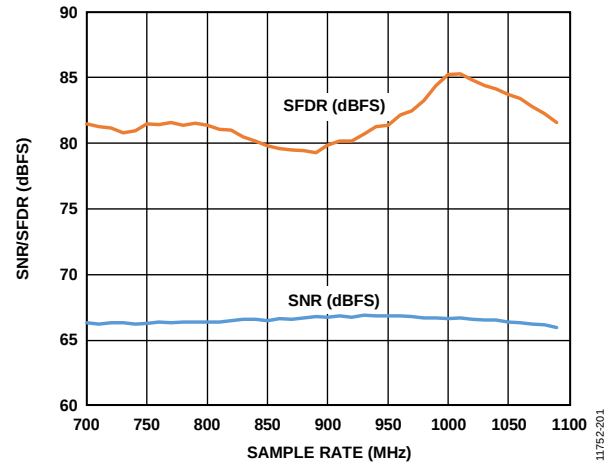
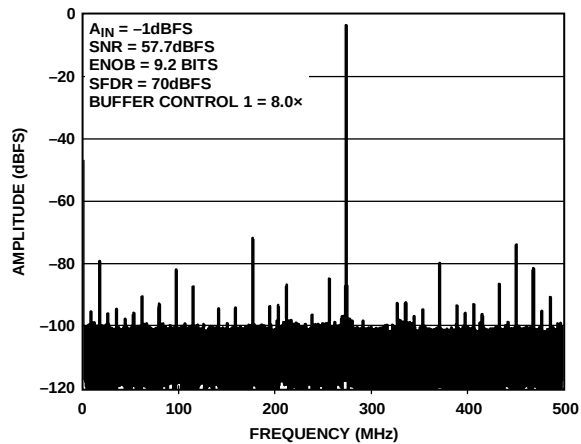
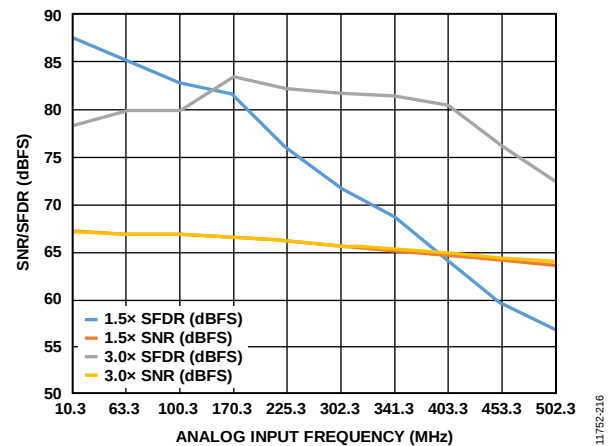
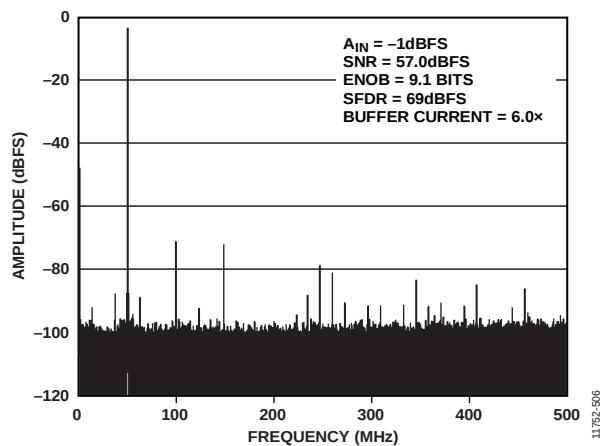
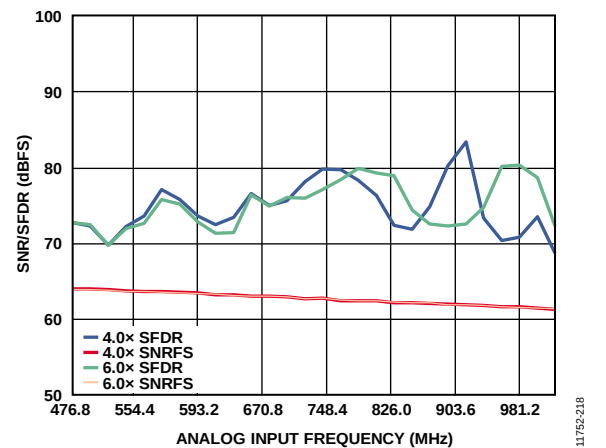
Figure 28. Power Dissipation vs. Temperature

Figure 26. DNL,  $f_{IN} = 15$  MHzFigure 29. Power Dissipation vs.  $f_s$

## AD9680-1000

AVDD1 = 1.25 V, AVDD1\_SR = 1.25 V, AVDD2 = 2.5 V, AVDD3 = 3.3 V, DVDD = 1.25 V, DRVDD = 1.25 V, SPIVDD = 1.8 V, 1.7 V p-p full-scale differential input,  $A_{IN} = -1.0$  dBFS, default SPI settings, clock divider = 2,  $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ , 128k FFT sample, unless otherwise noted. See Table 10 for recommended settings.

Figure 30. Single-Tone FFT with  $f_{IN} = 10.3$  MHzFigure 33. Single-Tone FFT with  $f_{IN} = 450.3$  MHzFigure 31. Single-Tone FFT with  $f_{IN} = 170.3$  MHzFigure 34. Single-Tone FFT with  $f_{IN} = 765.3$  MHzFigure 32. Single-Tone FFT with  $f_{IN} = 340.3$  MHzFigure 35. Single-Tone FFT with  $f_{IN} = 985.3$  MHz

Figure 36. Single-Tone FFT with  $f_{IN} = 1293.3$  MHzFigure 39. SNR/SFDR vs.  $f_s$ ,  $f_{IN} = 170.3$  MHz; Buffer Control 1 (0x018) = 3.0xFigure 37. Single-Tone FFT with  $f_{IN} = 1725.3$  MHzFigure 40. SNR/SFDR vs.  $f_{IN}$ ;  $f_{IN} < 500$  MHz;  
Buffer Control 1 (0x018) = 1.5x and 3.0xFigure 38. Single-Tone FFT with  $f_{IN} = 1950.3$  MHzFigure 41. SNR/SFDR vs.  $f_{IN}$ ;  $500 \text{ MHz} < f_{IN} < 1 \text{ GHz}$ ;  
Buffer Control 1 (0x018) = 4.0x and 6.0x

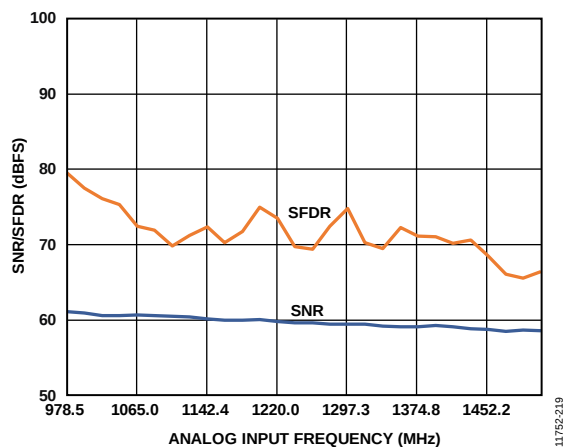


Figure 42. SNR/SFDR vs.  $f_{IN}$ ;  $1 \text{ GHz} < f_{IN} < 1.5 \text{ GHz}$ ;  
Buffer Control 1 (0x018) = 6.0x

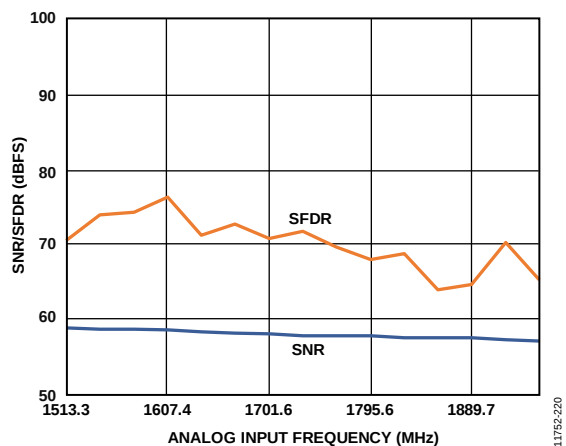


Figure 43. SNR/SFDR vs.  $f_{IN}$ ;  $1.5 \text{ GHz} < f_{IN} < 2 \text{ GHz}$ ;  
Buffer Control 1 (0x018) = 7.5x

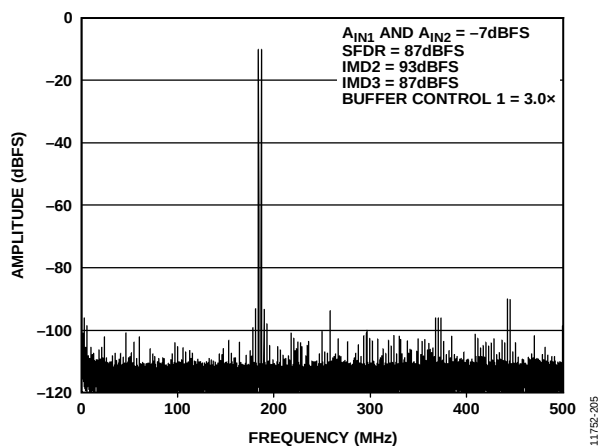


Figure 44. Two-Tone FFT;  $f_{IN1} = 184 \text{ MHz}$ ,  $f_{IN2} = 187 \text{ MHz}$

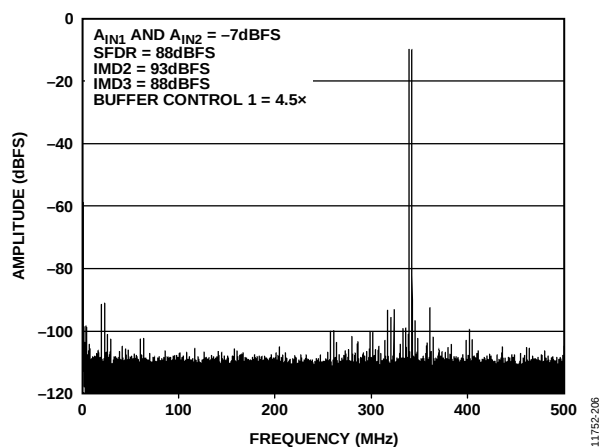


Figure 45. Two-Tone FFT;  $f_{IN1} = 338 \text{ MHz}$ ,  $f_{IN2} = 341 \text{ MHz}$

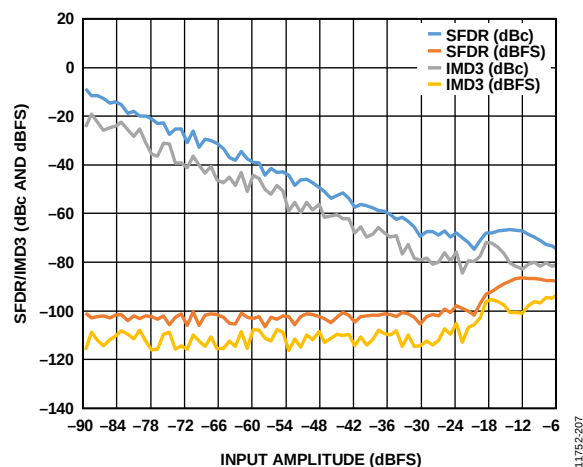


Figure 46. Two-Tone SFDR/IMD3 vs. Input Amplitude ( $A_{IN}$ ) with  
 $f_{IN1} = 184 \text{ MHz}$  and  $f_{IN2} = 187 \text{ MHz}$

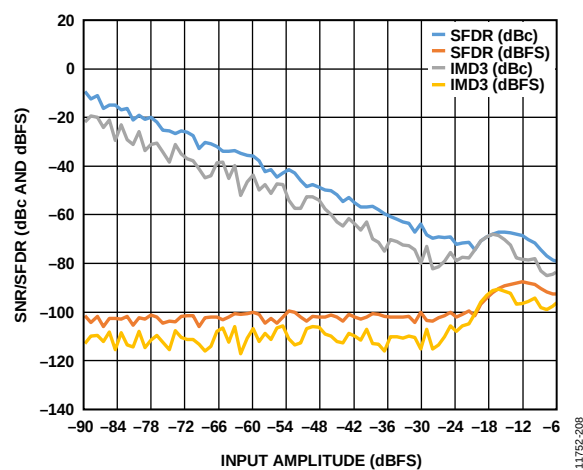
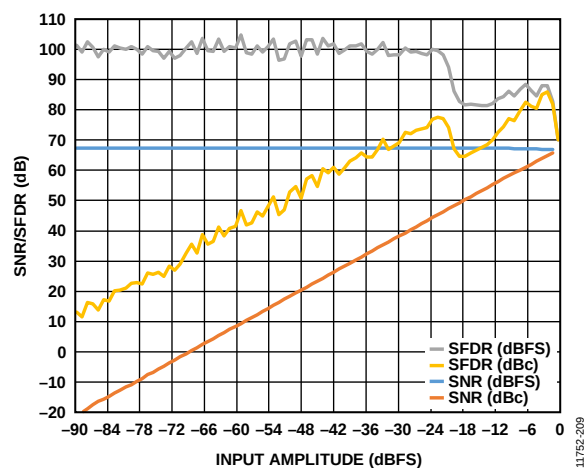
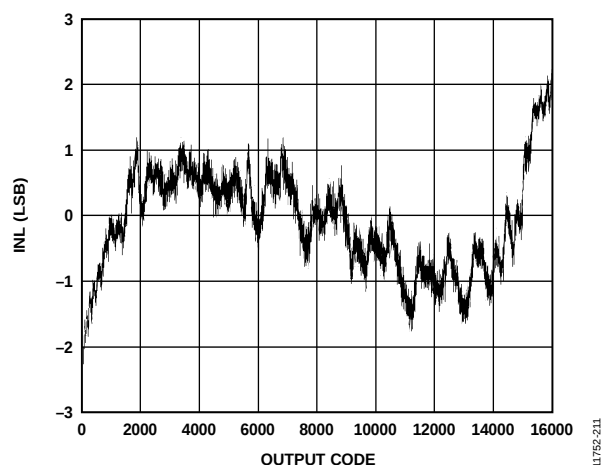
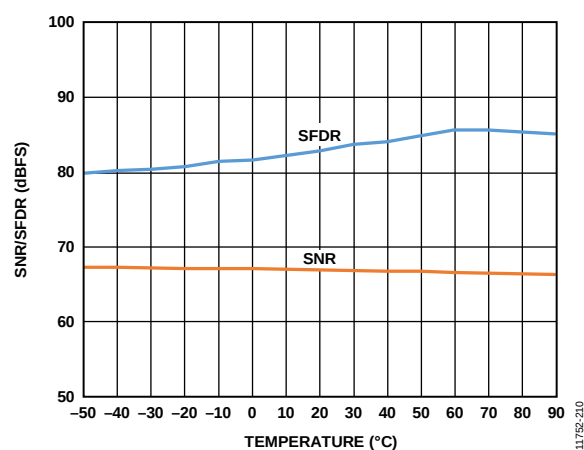
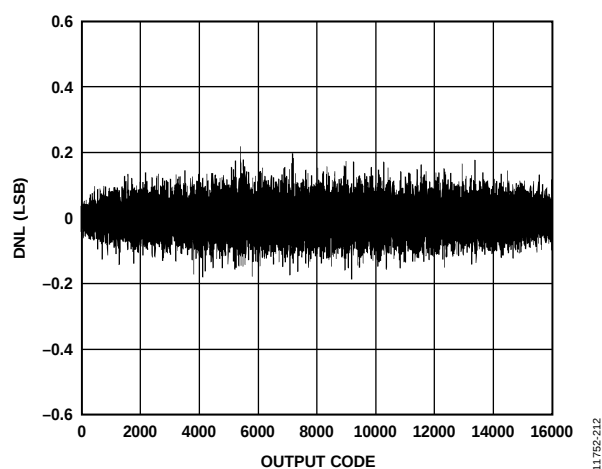


Figure 47. Two-Tone IMD3/SFDR vs. Input Amplitude ( $A_{IN}$ ) with  
 $f_{IN1} = 338 \text{ MHz}$  and  $f_{IN2} = 341 \text{ MHz}$

Figure 48. SNR/SFDR vs. Analog Input Level,  $f_{IN} = 170.3$  MHzFigure 50. INL,  $f_{IN} = 10.3$  MHzFigure 49. SNR/SFDR vs. Temperature,  $f_{IN} = 170.3$  MHzFigure 51. DNL,  $f_{IN} = 15$  MHz

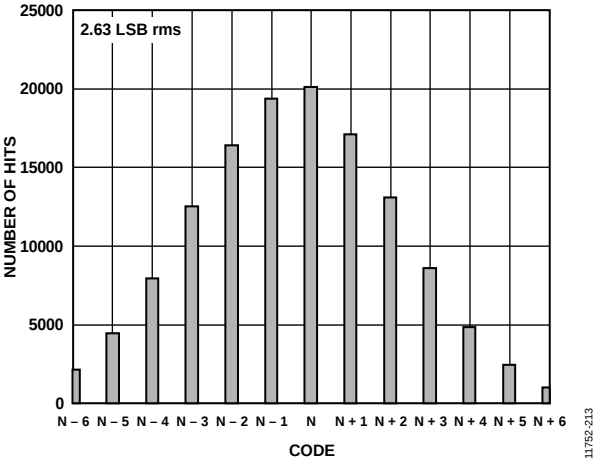


Figure 52. Input-Referred Noise Histogram

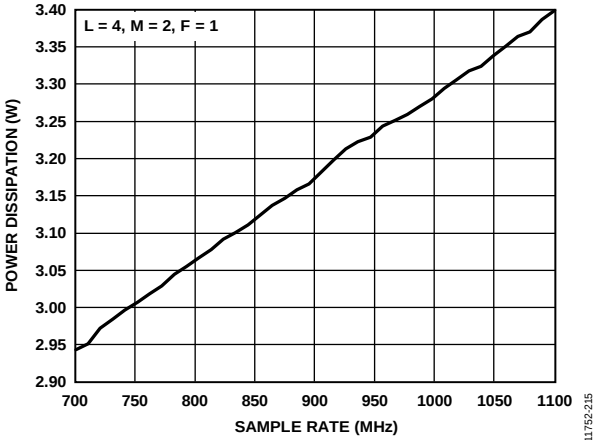


Figure 54. Power Dissipation vs.  $f_s$

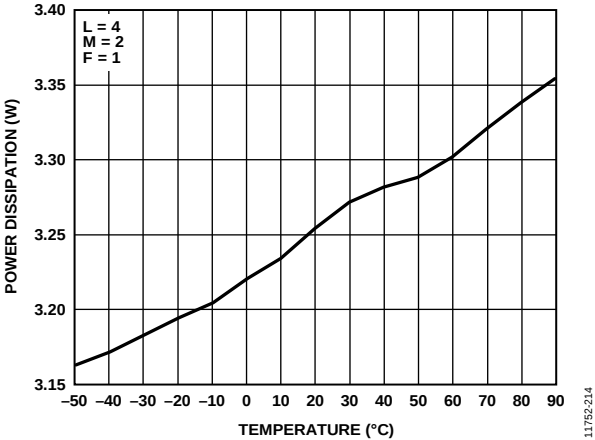
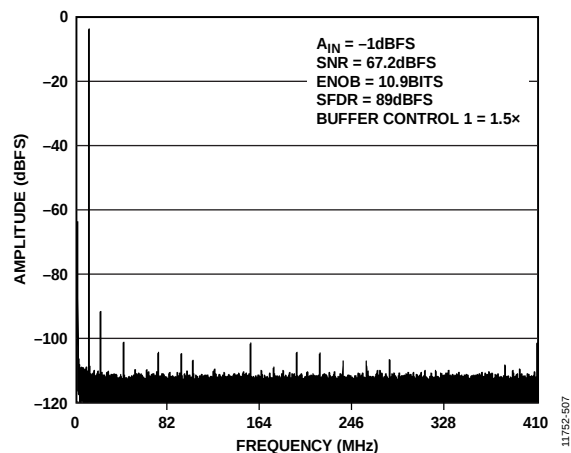
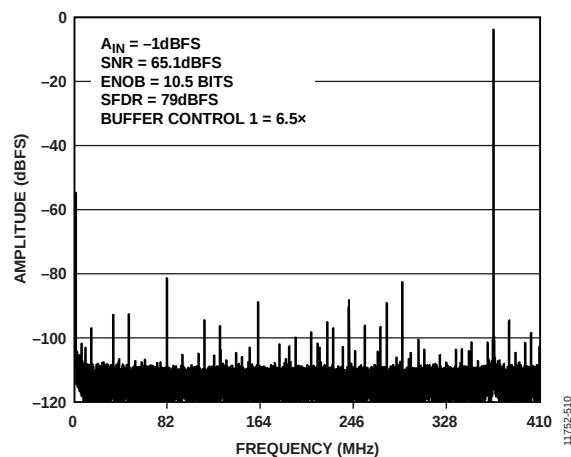
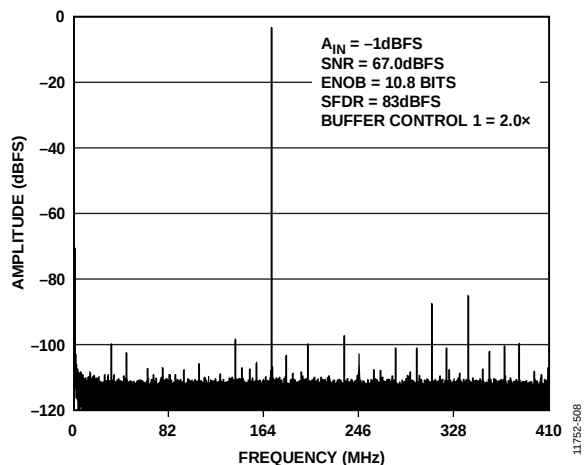
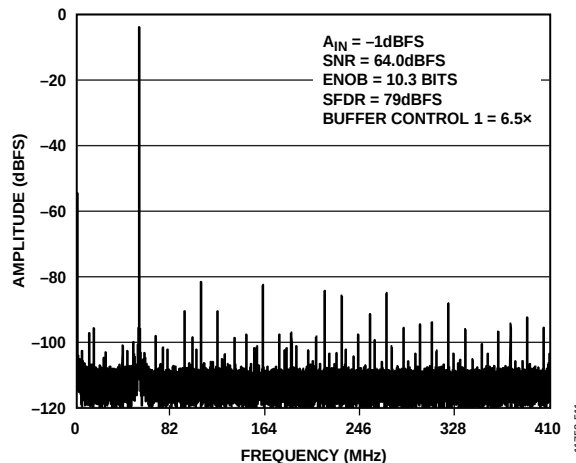
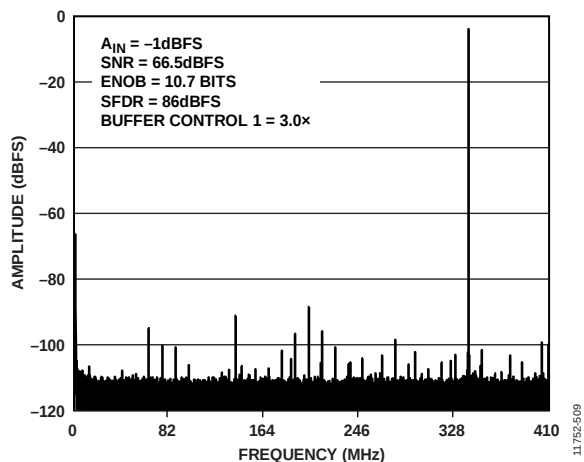
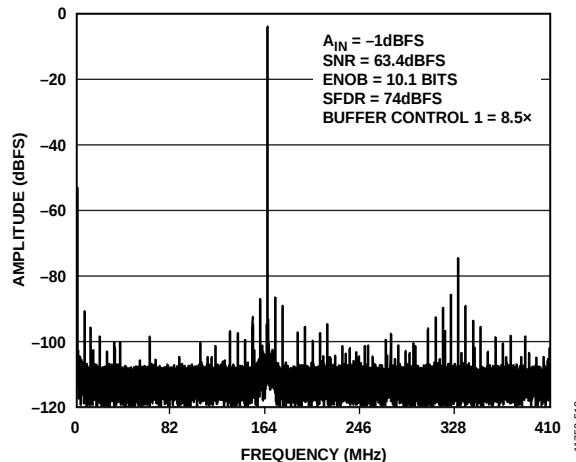
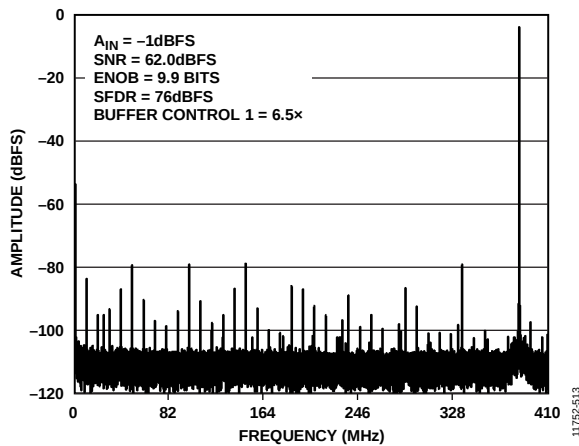
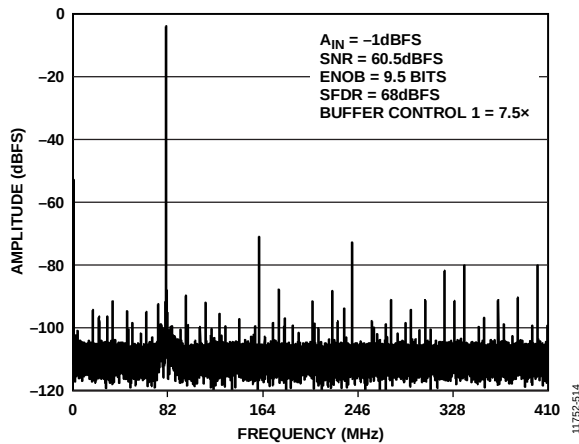
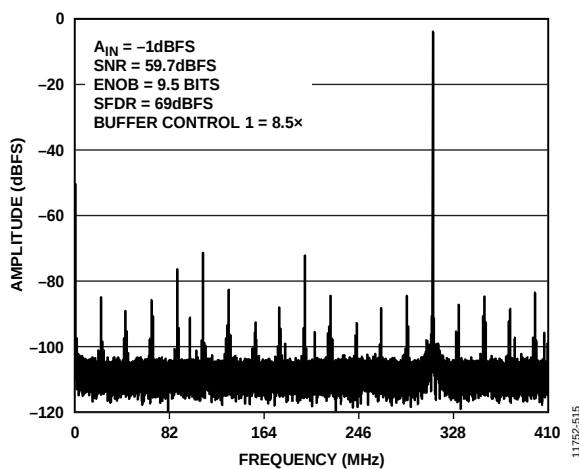
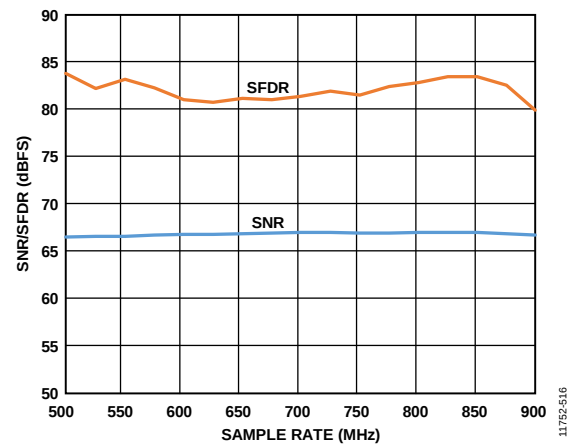
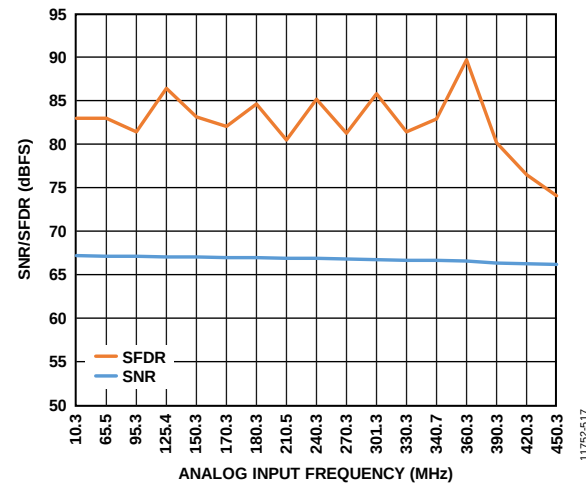
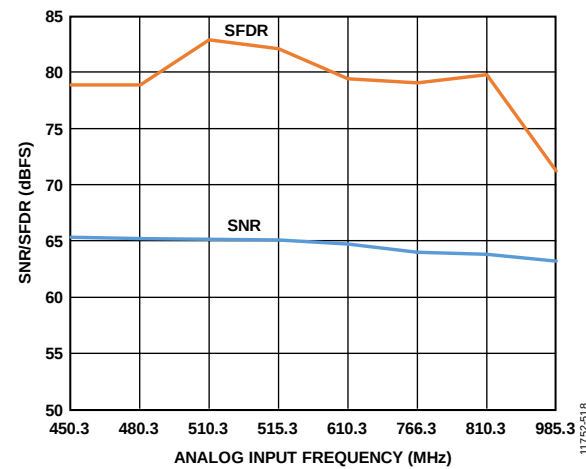


Figure 53. Power Dissipation vs. Temperature

**AD9680-820**

AVDD1 = 1.25 V, AVDD1\_SR = 1.25 V, AVDD2 = 2.5 V, AVDD3 = 3.3 V, DVDD = 1.25 V, DRVDD = 1.25 V, SPIVDD = 1.8 V, 1.7 V p-p full-scale differential input,  $A_{IN} = -1.0$  dBFS, default SPI settings, clock divider = 2,  $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ , 128k FFT sample, unless otherwise noted. See Table 10 for recommended settings.

Figure 55. Single-Tone FFT with  $f_{IN} = 10.3$  MHzFigure 58. Single-Tone FFT with  $f_{IN} = 450.3$  MHzFigure 56. Single-Tone FFT with  $f_{IN} = 170.3$  MHzFigure 59. Single-Tone FFT with  $f_{IN} = 765.3$  MHzFigure 57. Single-Tone FFT with  $f_{IN} = 340.3$  MHzFigure 60. Single-Tone FFT with  $f_{IN} = 985.3$  MHz

Figure 61. Single-Tone FFT with  $f_{IN} = 1205.3$  MHzFigure 62. Single-Tone FFT with  $f_{IN} = 1720.3$  MHzFigure 63. Single-Tone FFT with  $f_{IN} = 1950.3$  MHzFigure 64. SNR/SFDR vs.  $f_s$ ,  $f_{IN} = 170.3$  MHz;  
Buffer Control 1 (0x018) = 3.0xFigure 65. SNR/SFDR vs.  $f_{IN}$ ;  $f_{IN} < 450$  MHz;  
Buffer Control 1 (0x018) = 3.0xFigure 66. SNR/SFDR vs.  $f_{IN}$ ;  $450$  MHz  $< f_{IN} < 1$  GHz;  
Buffer Control 1 (0x018) = 6.5x

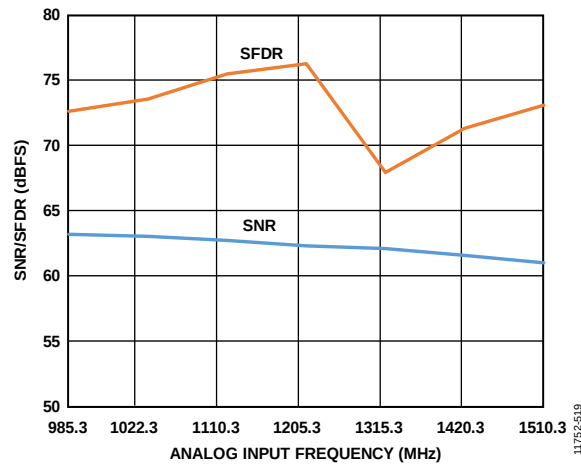


Figure 67. SNR/SFDR vs.  $f_{IN}$ ;  $1 \text{ GHz} < f_{IN} < 1.5 \text{ GHz}$ ;  
Buffer Control 1 (0x018) = 6.5x

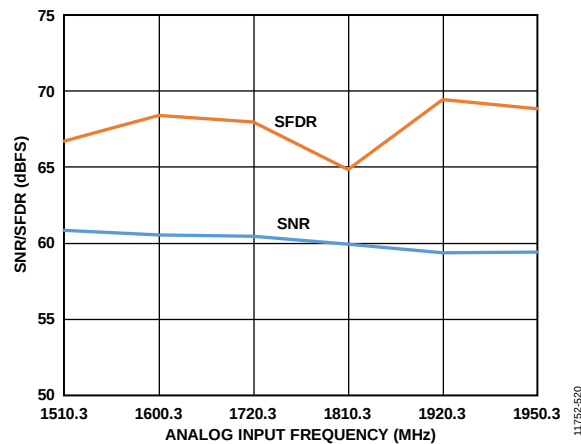


Figure 68. SNR/SFDR vs.  $f_{IN}$ ;  $1.5 \text{ GHz} < f_{IN} < 2 \text{ GHz}$ ;  
Buffer Control 1 (0x018) = 8.5x

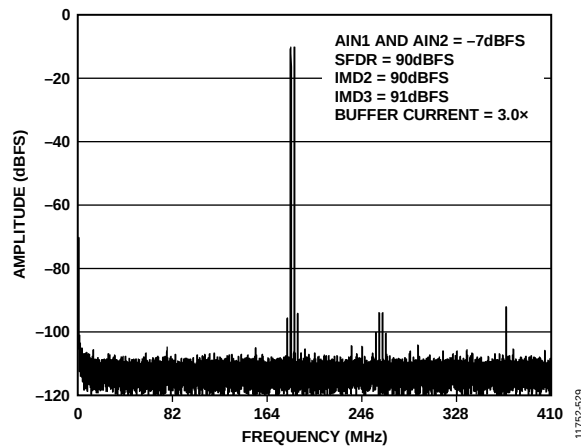


Figure 69. Two-Tone FFT;  $f_{IN1} = 184 \text{ MHz}$ ,  $f_{IN2} = 187 \text{ MHz}$

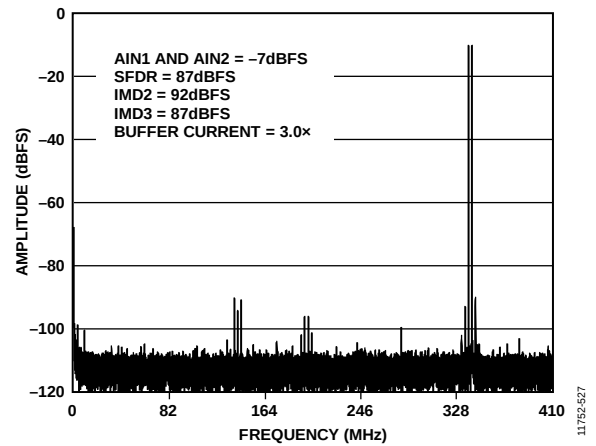


Figure 70. Two-Tone FFT;  $f_{IN1} = 338 \text{ MHz}$ ,  $f_{IN2} = 341 \text{ MHz}$

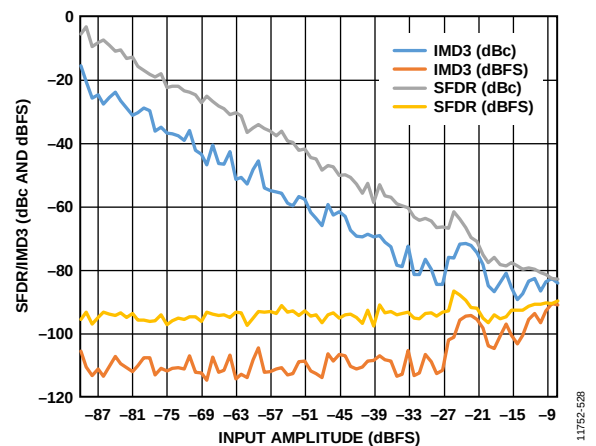


Figure 71. Two-Tone SFDR/IMD3 vs. Input Amplitude ( $A_{IN}$ ) with  
 $f_{IN1} = 184 \text{ MHz}$  and  $f_{IN2} = 187 \text{ MHz}$

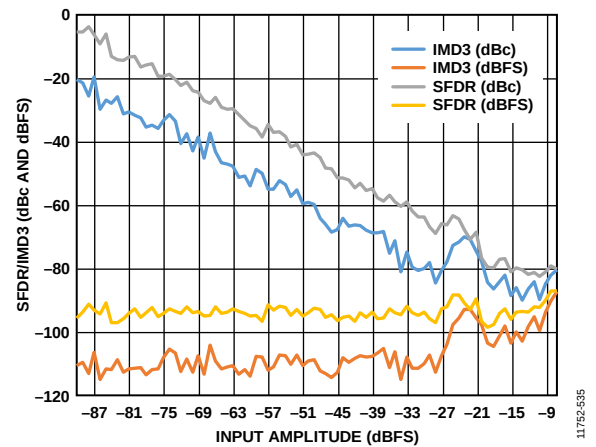
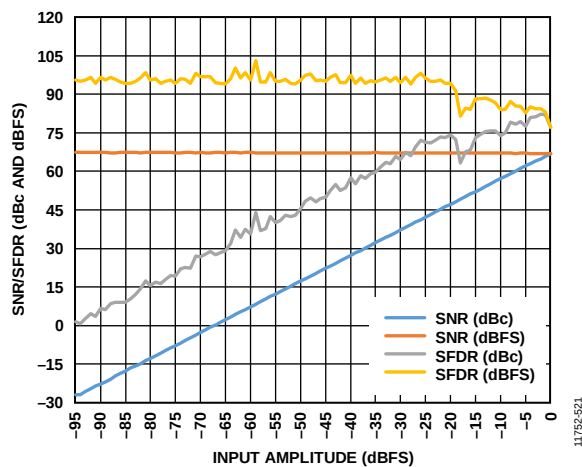
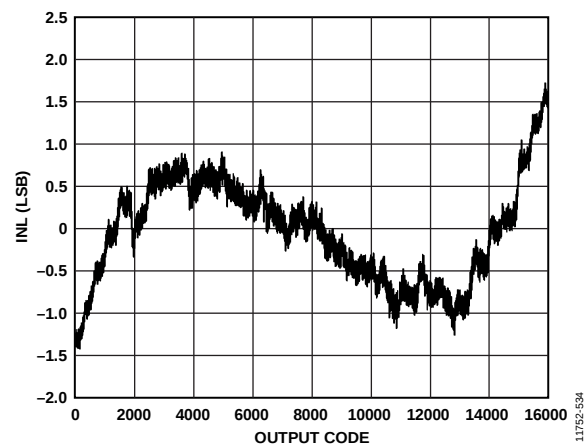
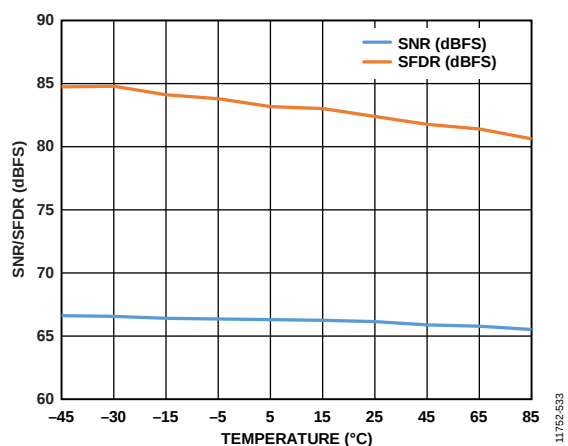
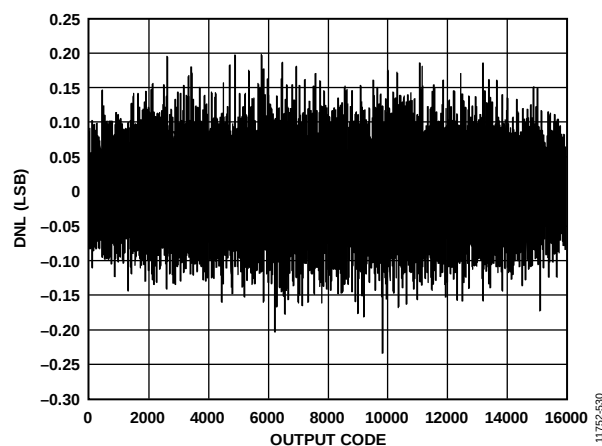


Figure 72. Two-Tone IMD3/SFDR vs. Input Amplitude ( $A_{IN}$ ) with  
 $f_{IN1} = 338 \text{ MHz}$  and  $f_{IN2} = 341 \text{ MHz}$

Figure 73. SNR/SFDR vs. Analog Input Level,  $f_{IN} = 170.3$  MHzFigure 75. INL,  $f_{IN} = 10.3$  MHzFigure 74. SNR/SFDR vs. Temperature,  $f_{IN} = 170.3$  MHzFigure 76. DNL,  $f_{IN} = 15$  MHz

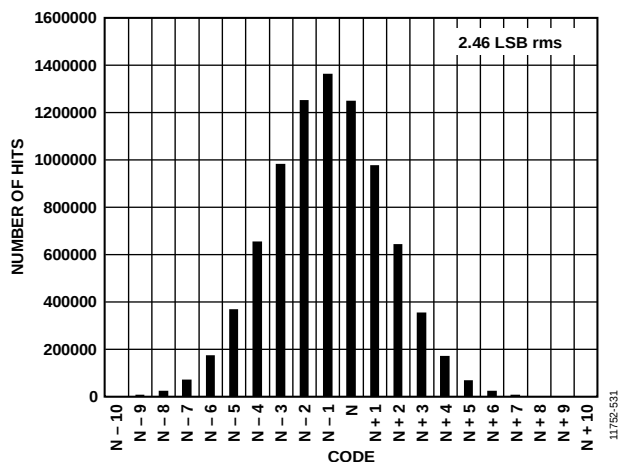


Figure 77. Input-Referred Noise Histogram

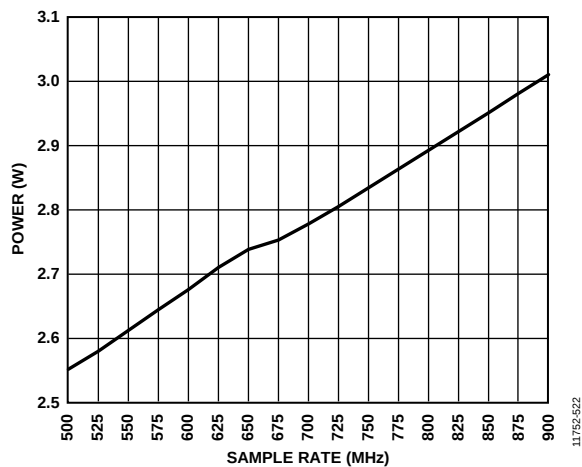
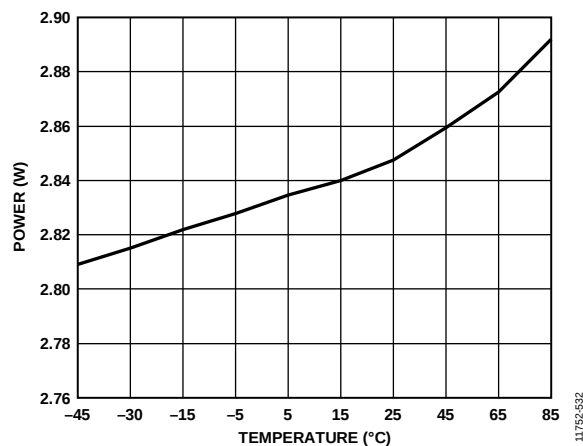
Figure 79. Power Dissipation vs.  $f_s$ ;  $L = 4$ ,  $M = 2$ ,  $F = 1$  for  $f_s \geq 625$  MSPS and  $L = 2$ ,  $M = 2$ ,  $F = 2$  for  $f_s < 625$  MSPS (Default SPI)

Figure 78. Power Dissipation vs. Temperature

## AD9680-500

AVDD1 = 1.25 V, AVDD1\_SR = 1.25 V, AVDD2 = 2.5 V, AVDD3 = 3.3 V, DVDD = 1.25 V, DRVDD = 1.25 V, SPIVDD = 1.8 V, 2.06 V p-p full-scale differential input,  $A_{IN} = -1.0$  dBFS, default SPI settings, clock divider = 2,  $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ , 128k FFT sample, unless otherwise noted.

See Table 10 for recommended settings.

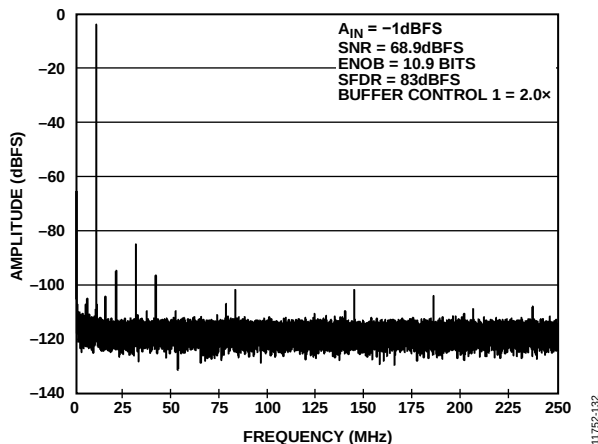


Figure 80. Single-Tone FFT with  $f_{IN} = 10.3$  MHz

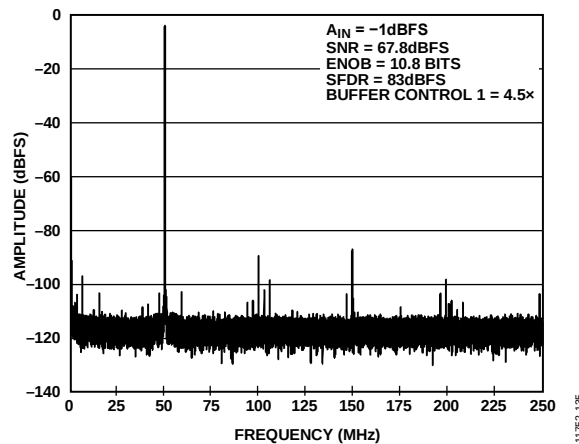


Figure 83. Single-Tone FFT with  $f_{IN} = 450.3$  MHz

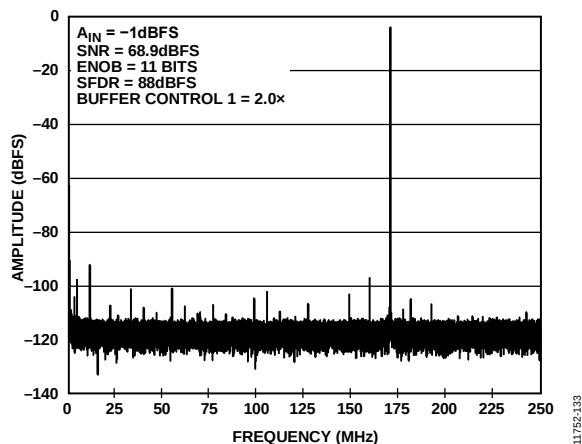


Figure 81. Single-Tone FFT with  $f_{IN} = 170.3$  MHz

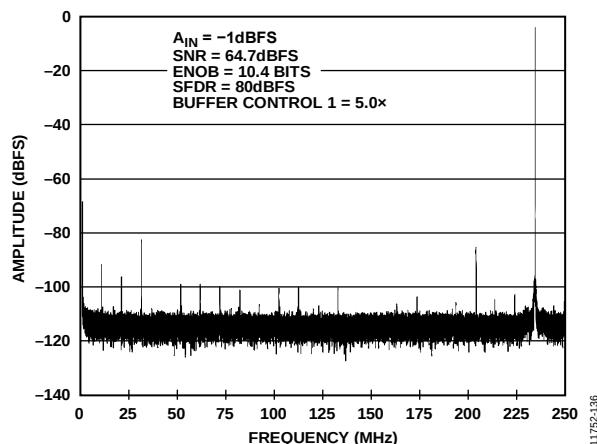


Figure 84. Single-Tone FFT with  $f_{IN} = 765.3$  MHz

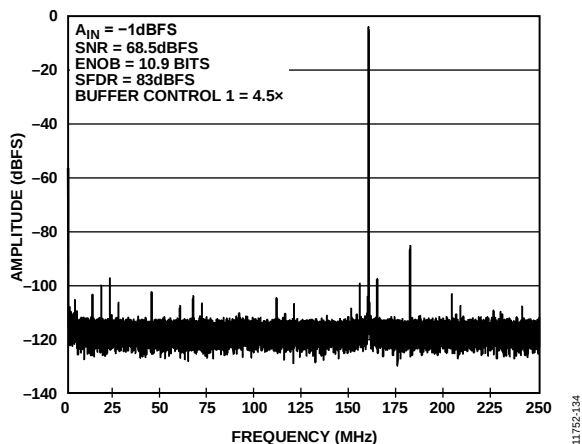


Figure 82. Single-Tone FFT with  $f_{IN} = 340.3$  MHz

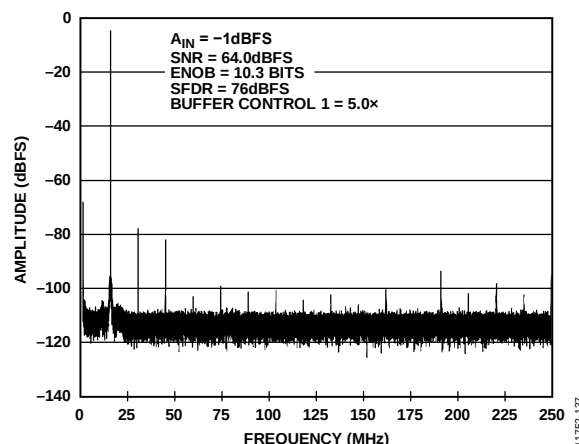
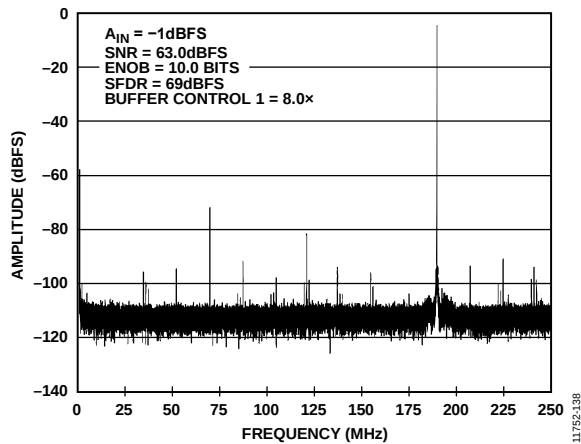
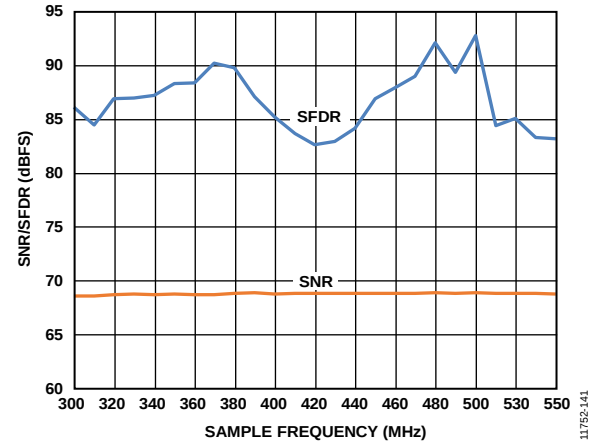
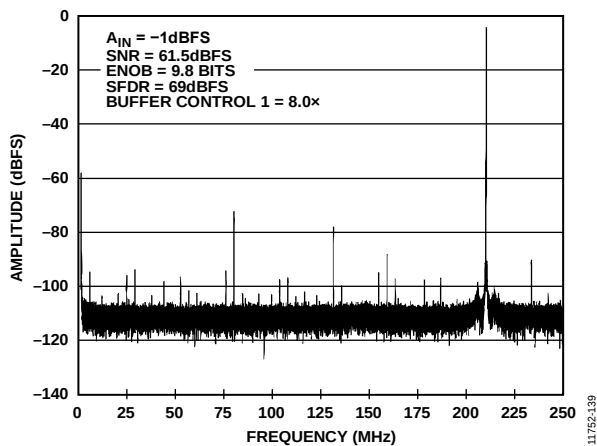
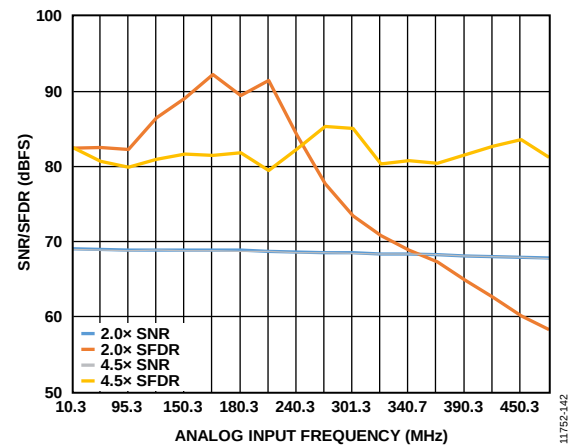
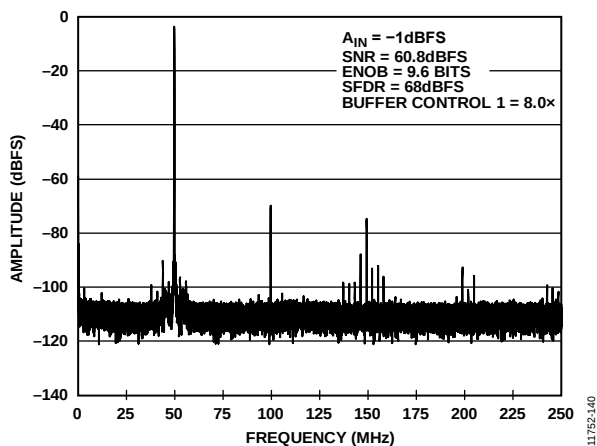
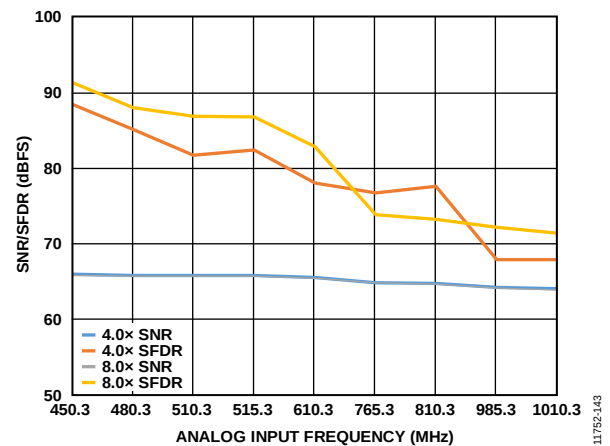


Figure 85. Single-Tone FFT with  $f_{IN} = 985.3$  MHz

Figure 86. Single-Tone FFT with  $f_{IN} = 1310.3$  MHzFigure 89. SNR/SFDR vs.  $f_s$ ,  $f_{IN} = 170.3$  MHz; Buffer Control 1 = 2.0xFigure 87. Single-Tone FFT with  $f_{IN} = 1710.3$  MHzFigure 90. SNR/SFDR vs.  $f_{IN}$ ;  $f_{IN} < 500$  MHz;  
Buffer Control 1 (0x018) = 2.0x and 4.5xFigure 88. Single-Tone FFT with  $f_{IN} = 1950.3$  MHzFigure 91. SNR/SFDR vs.  $f_{IN}$ ;  $500 \text{ MHz} < f_{IN} < 1 \text{ GHz}$ ;  
Buffer Control 1 (0x018) = 4.0x and 8.0x

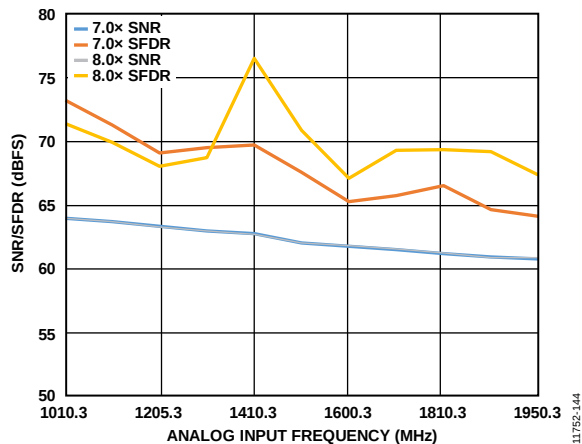


Figure 92. SNR/SFDR vs.  $f_{IN}$ ;  $1\text{ GHz} < f_{IN} < 2\text{ GHz}$ ;  
Buffer Control 1 (0x018) = 7.0x and 8.0x

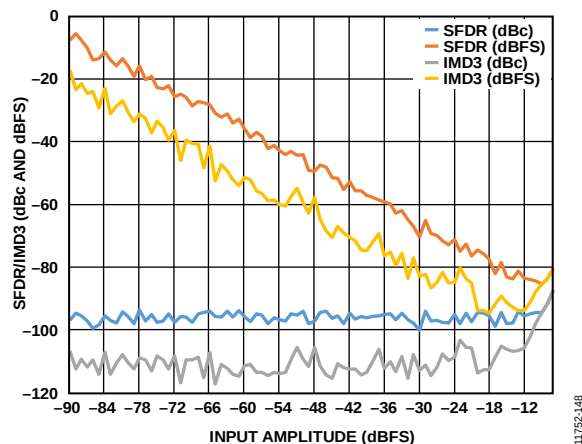


Figure 95. Two-Tone SFDR/IMD3 vs. Input Amplitude ( $A_{IN}$ ) with  
 $f_{IN1} = 184\text{ MHz}$  and  $f_{IN2} = 187\text{ MHz}$

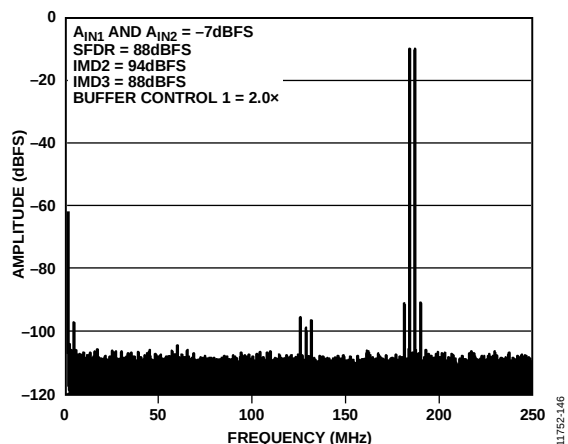


Figure 93. Two-Tone FFT;  $f_{IN1} = 184\text{ MHz}$ ,  $f_{IN2} = 187\text{ MHz}$

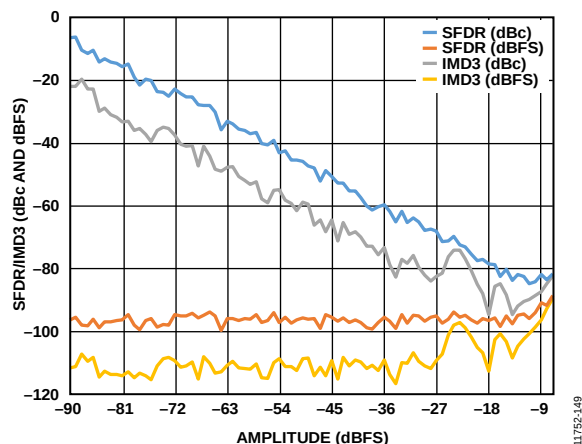


Figure 96. Two-Tone IMD3/SFDR vs. Input Amplitude ( $A_{IN}$ ) with  
 $f_{IN1} = 338\text{ MHz}$  and  $f_{IN2} = 341\text{ MHz}$

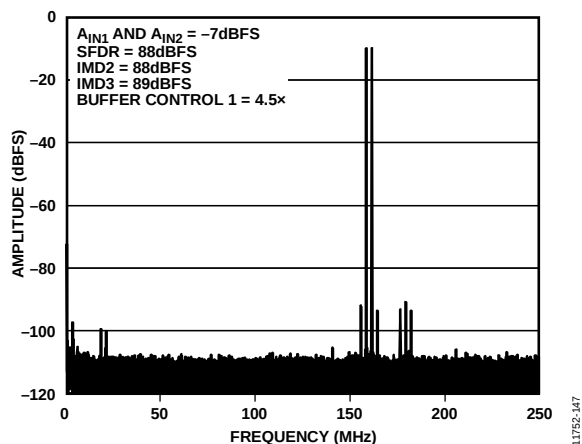


Figure 94. Two-Tone FFT;  $f_{IN1} = 338\text{ MHz}$ ,  $f_{IN2} = 341\text{ MHz}$

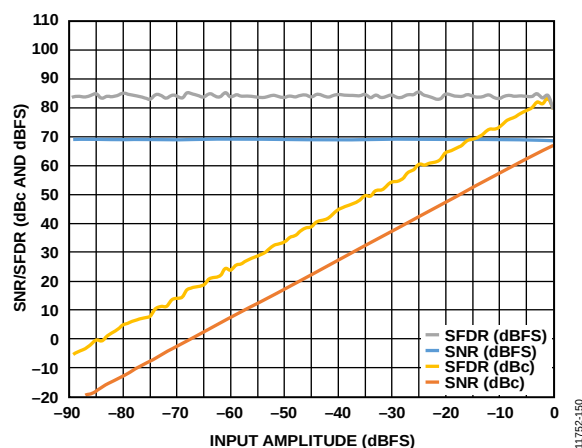


Figure 97. SNR/SFDR vs. Analog Input Level,  $f_{IN} = 170.3\text{ MHz}$

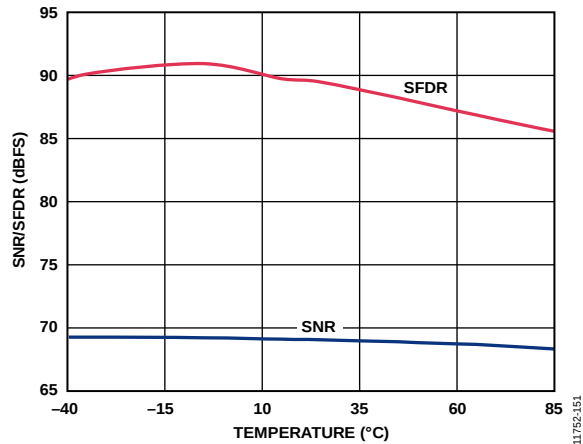
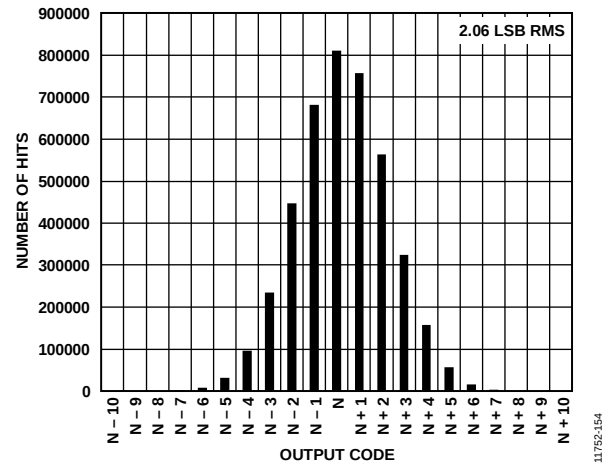
Figure 98. SNR/SFDR vs. Temperature,  $f_{IN} = 170.3$  MHz

Figure 101. Input-Referred Noise Histogram

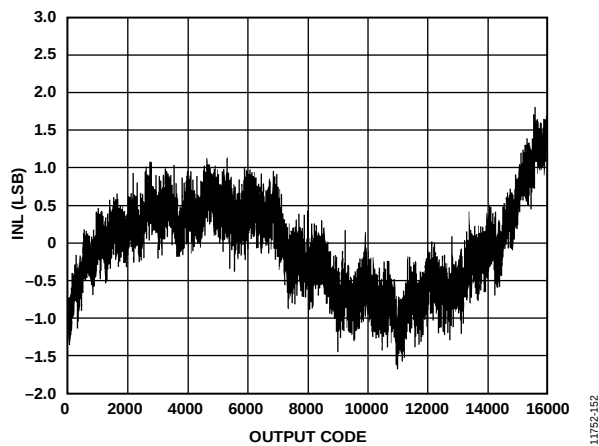
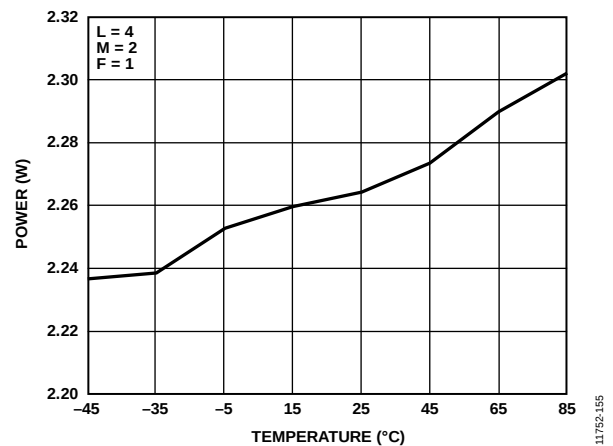
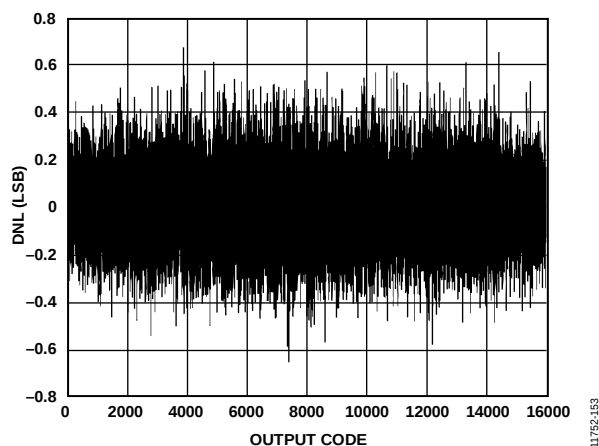
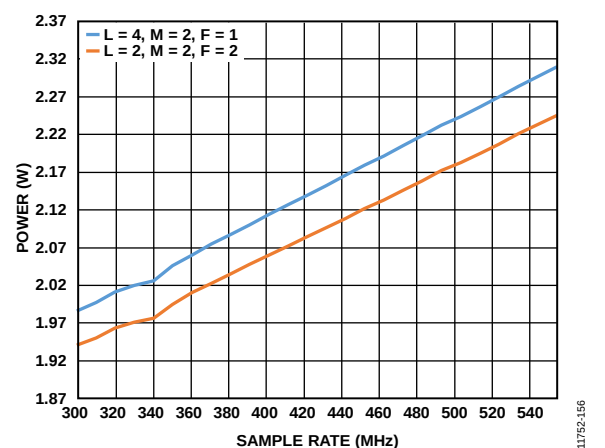
Figure 99. INL,  $f_{IN} = 10.3$  MHz

Figure 102. Power Dissipation vs. Temperature

Figure 100. DNL,  $f_{IN} = 15$  MHzFigure 103. Power Dissipation vs.  $f_s$

## EQUIVALENT CIRCUITS

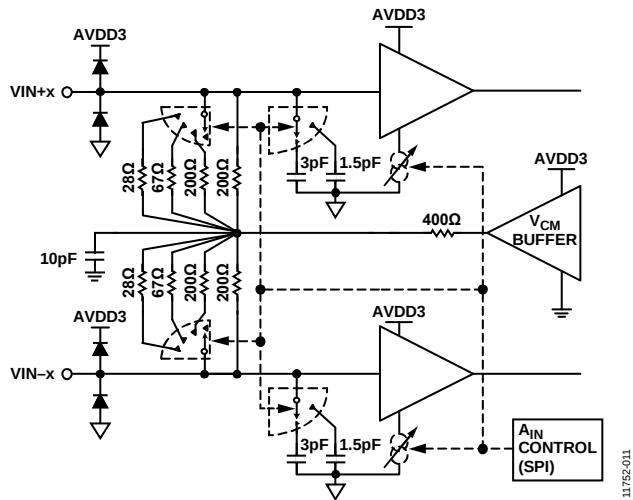


Figure 104. Analog Inputs

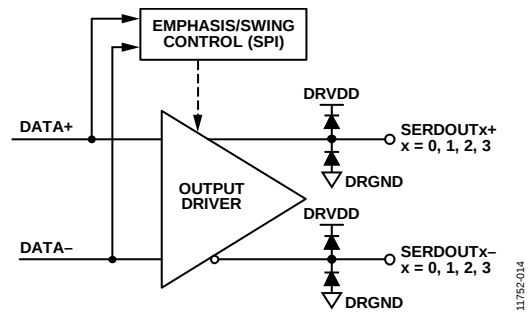


Figure 107. Digital Outputs

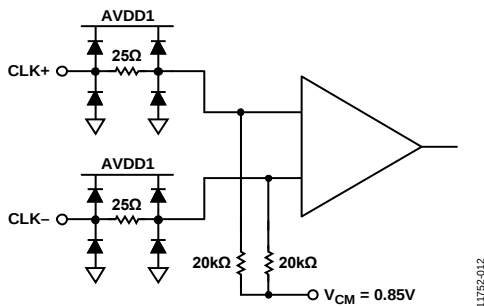


Figure 105. Clock Inputs

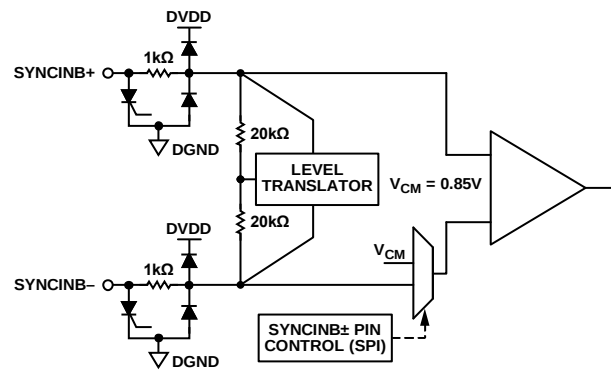


Figure 108. SYNCINB± Inputs

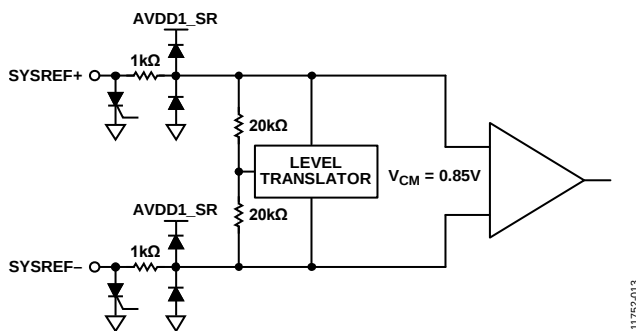


Figure 106. SYSREF± Inputs

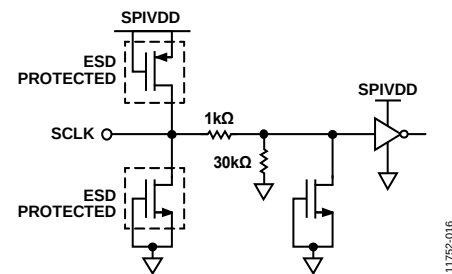


Figure 109. SCLK Input

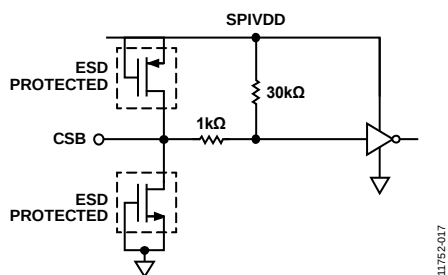


Figure 110. CSB Input

11752-017

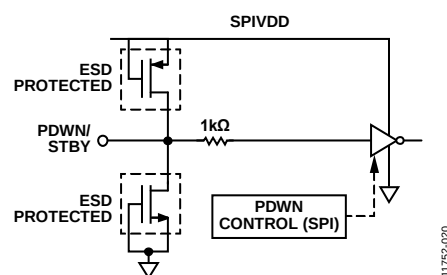


Figure 113. PDWN/STBY Input

11752-020

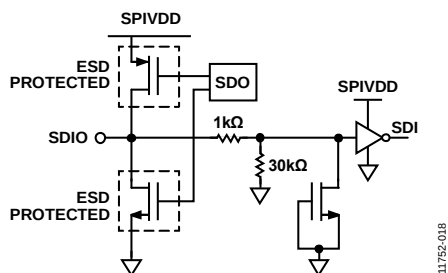


Figure 111. SDIO Input

11752-018

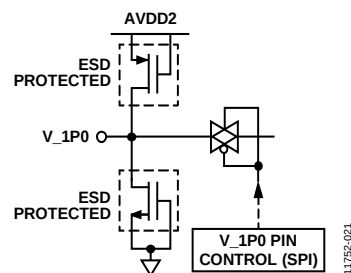


Figure 114. V\_1P0 Input/Output

11752-021

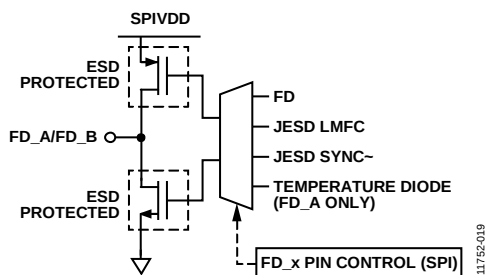


Figure 112. FD\_A/FD\_B Outputs

11752-019

## THEORY OF OPERATION

The AD9680 has two analog input channels and four JESD204B output lane pairs. The ADC is designed to sample wide bandwidth analog signals of up to 2 GHz. The AD9680 is optimized for wide input bandwidth, high sampling rate, excellent linearity, and low power in a small package.

The dual ADC cores feature a multistage, differential pipelined architecture with integrated output error correction logic. Each ADC features wide bandwidth inputs supporting a variety of user-selectable input ranges. An integrated voltage reference eases design considerations.

The AD9680 has several functions that simplify the AGC function in a communications receiver. The programmable threshold detector allows monitoring of the incoming signal power using the fast detect output bits of the ADC. If the input signal level exceeds the programmable threshold, the fast detect indicator goes high. Because this threshold indicator has low latency, the user can quickly turn down the system gain to avoid an overrange condition at the ADC input.

The Subclass 1 JESD204B-based high speed serialized output data lanes can be configured in one-lane ( $L = 1$ ), two-lane ( $L = 2$ ), and four-lane ( $L = 4$ ) configurations, depending on the sample rate and the decimation ratio. Multiple device synchronization is supported through the  $\text{SYSREF}\pm$  and  $\text{SYNCINB}\pm$  input pins.

### ADC ARCHITECTURE

The architecture of the AD9680 consists of an input buffered pipelined ADC. The input buffer is designed to provide a termination impedance to the analog input signal. This termination impedance can be changed using the SPI to meet the termination needs of the driver/amplifier. The default termination value is set to 400  $\Omega$ . The equivalent circuit diagram of the analog input termination is shown in Figure 104. The input buffer is optimized for high linearity, low noise, and low power.

The input buffer provides a linear high input impedance (for ease of drive) and reduces kickback from the ADC. The buffer is optimized for high linearity, low noise, and low power. The quantized outputs from each stage are combined into a final 14-bit result in the digital correction logic. The pipelined architecture permits the first stage to operate with a new input sample; at the same time, the remaining stages operate with the preceding samples. Sampling occurs on the rising edge of the clock.

### ANALOG INPUT CONSIDERATIONS

The analog input to the AD9680 is a differential buffer. The internal common-mode voltage of the buffer is 2.05 V. The clock signal alternately switches the input circuit between sample mode and hold mode. When the input circuit is switched

into sample mode, the signal source must be capable of charging the sample capacitors and settling within one-half of a clock cycle. A small resistor, in series with each input, can help reduce the peak transient current injected from the output stage of the driving source. In addition, low Q inductors or ferrite beads can be placed on each leg of the input to reduce high differential capacitance at the analog inputs and, thus, achieve the maximum bandwidth of the ADC. Such use of low Q inductors or ferrite beads is required when driving the converter front end at high IF frequencies. Either a differential capacitor or two single-ended capacitors can be placed on the inputs to provide a matching passive network. This ultimately creates a low-pass filter at the input, which limits unwanted broadband noise. For more information, refer to the [AN-742 Application Note](#), the [AN-827 Application Note](#), and the *Analog Dialogue* article “[Transformer-Coupled Front-End for Wideband A/D Converters](#)” (Volume 39, April 2005). In general, the precise values depend on the application.

For best dynamic performance, the source impedances driving  $\text{VIN}+x$  and  $\text{VIN}-x$  must be matched such that common-mode settling errors are symmetrical. These errors are reduced by the common-mode rejection of the ADC. An internal reference buffer creates a differential reference that defines the span of the ADC core.

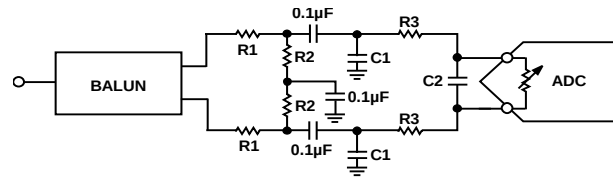
Maximum SNR performance is achieved by setting the ADC to the largest span in a differential configuration. In the case of the AD9680, the available span is programmable through the SPI port from 1.46 V p-p to 2.06 V p-p differential, with 1.58 V p-p differential being the default for the AD9680-1250, 1.70 V p-p differential being the default for the AD9680-1000 and AD9680-820, and 2.06 V p-p differential being the default for the AD9680-500.

### Differential Input Configurations

There are several ways to drive the AD9680, either actively or passively. However, optimum performance is achieved by driving the analog input differentially.

For applications where SNR and SFDR are key parameters, differential transformer coupling is the recommended input configuration (see Figure 115 and Table 9) because the noise performance of most amplifiers is not adequate to achieve the true performance of the AD9680.

For low to midrange frequencies, a double balun or double transformer network (see Figure 115 and Table 9) is recommended for optimum performance of the AD9680. For higher frequencies in the second or third Nyquist zones, it is better to remove some of the front-end passive components to ensure wideband operation (see Figure 115 and Table 9).



NOTES  
1. SEE TABLE 9 FOR COMPONENT VALUES.

Figure 115. Differential Transformer-Coupled Configuration for AD9680

Table 9. Differential Transformer-Coupled Input Configuration Component Values

| Device      | Frequency Range  | Transformer           | R1 (Ω) | R2 (Ω) | R3 (Ω) | C1 (pF) | C2 (pF) |
|-------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|
| AD9680-500  | DC to 250 MHz    | ETC1-1-13             | 10     | 50     | 10     | 4       | 2       |
|             | 250 MHz to 2 GHz | BAL-0006/BAL-0006SMG  | 10     | 50     | 10     | 4       | 2       |
| AD9680-820  | DC to 410 MHz    | ETC1-1-13             | 10     | 50     | 10     | 4       | 2       |
|             | 410 MHz to 2 GHz | BAL-0006/BAL-0006SMG  | 10     | 50     | 10     | 4       | 2       |
| AD9680-1000 | DC to 500 MHz    | ETC1-1-13/BAL-0006SMG | 25     | 25     | 10     | 4       | 2       |
|             | 500 MHz to 2 GHz | BAL-0006/BAL-0006SMG  | 25     | 25     | 0      | Open    | Open    |
| AD9680-1250 | DC to 625 MHz    | BAL-0006SMG           | 10     | 50     | 15     | 4       | 2       |
|             | 625 MHz to 2 GHz | BAL-0006SMG           | 10     | 50     | 0      | Open    | Open    |

### Input Common Mode

The analog inputs of the AD9680 are internally biased to the common mode as shown in Figure 116. The common-mode buffer has a limited range in that the performance suffers greatly if the common-mode voltage drops by more than 100 mV. Therefore, in dc-coupled applications, set the common-mode voltage to 2.05 V,  $\pm 100$  mV to ensure proper ADC operation. The full-scale voltage setting must be at a 1.7 V p-p differential if running in a dc-coupled application.

### Analog Input Buffer Controls and SFDR Optimization

The AD9680 input buffer offers flexible controls for the analog inputs, such as input termination, buffer current, and input full-scale adjustment. All the available controls are shown in Figure 116.

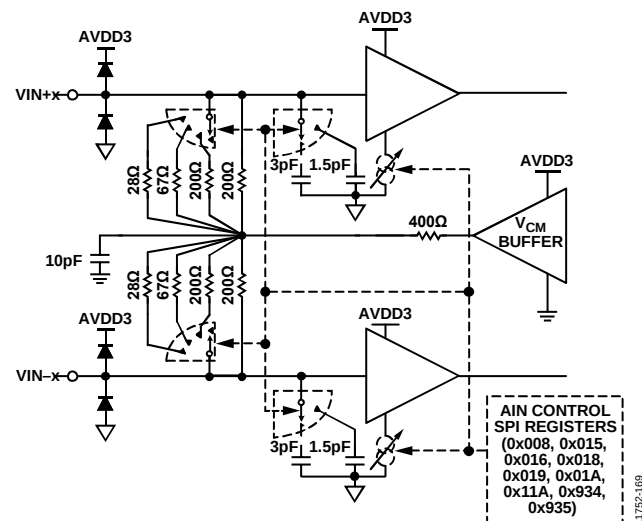


Figure 116. Analog Input Controls

Using the 0x018, 0x019, 0x01A, 0x11A, 0x934, and 0x935 registers, the buffer behavior on each channel can be adjusted to optimize the SFDR over various input frequencies and bandwidths of interest.

### Input Buffer Control Registers (0x018, 0x019, 0x01A, 0x935, 0x934, 0x11A)

The input buffer has many registers that set the bias currents and other settings for operation at different frequencies. These bias currents and settings can be changed to suit the input frequency range of operation. Register 0x018 controls the buffer bias current to help with the kickback from the ADC core. This setting can be scaled from a low setting of 1.0 $\times$  to a high setting of 8.5 $\times$ . The default setting is 3.0 $\times$  for the AD9680-1000 and AD9680-820, and 2.0 $\times$  for the AD9680-500. These settings are sufficient for operation in the first Nyquist zone for the products. When the input buffer current in Register 0x018 is set, the amount of current required by the AVDD3 supply changes. This relationship is shown in Figure 117. For a complete list of buffer current settings, see Table 39.

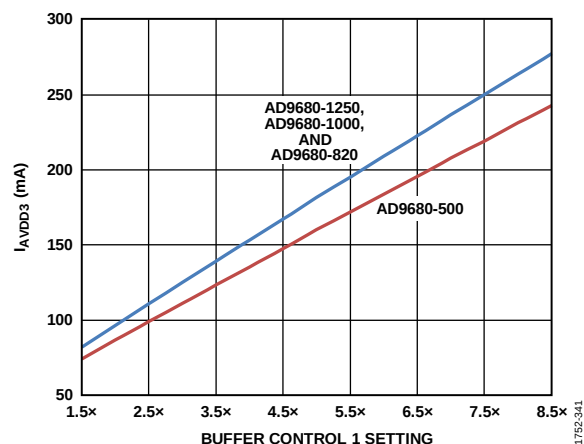


Figure 117.  $I_{AVDD3}$  vs. Buffer Control 1 Setting in Register 0x018

The 0x019, 0x01A, 0x11A, and 0x935 registers offer secondary bias controls for the input buffer for frequencies >500 MHz. Register 0x934 can be used to reduce input capacitance to achieve wider signal bandwidth but may result in slightly lower linearity and noise performance. These register settings do not impact the AVDD3 power as much as Register 0x018 does. For frequencies <500 MHz, it is recommended to use the default settings for these registers. Table 10 shows the recommended values for the buffer current control registers for various speed grades.

Register 0x11A is used when sampling in higher Nyquist zones (>500 MHz for the AD9680-1000). This setting enables the ADC sampling network to optimize the sampling and settling times internal to the ADC for high frequency operation. For frequencies greater than 500 MHz, it is recommended to operate the ADC core at a 1.46 V full-scale setting irrespective of the speed grade. This setting offers better SFDR without any significant penalty in SNR.

Figure 118, Figure 119, and Figure 120 show the SFDR vs. analog input frequency for various buffer settings for the AD9680-1250. The recommended settings shown in Table 10 were used to take the data while changing the contents of Register 0x018 only.

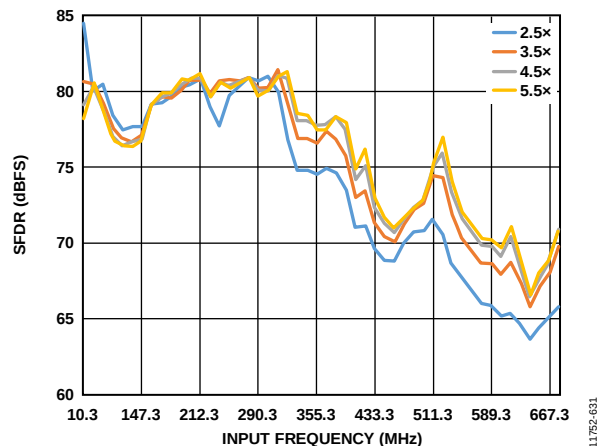


Figure 118. Buffer Current Sweeps, AD9680-1250 (SFDR vs.  $I_{BUFF}$ );  $f_{IN} < 500$  MHz; Front-End Network Shown in Figure 115

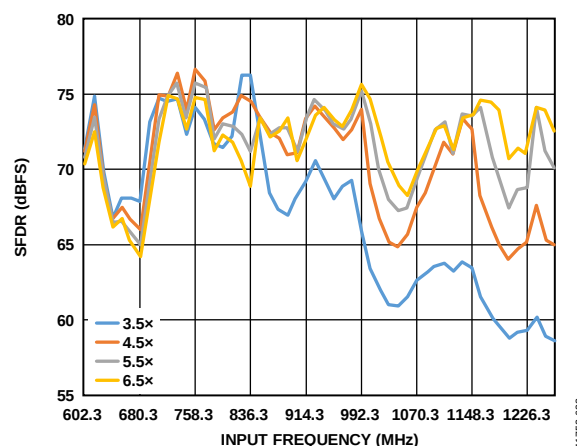


Figure 119. Buffer Current Sweeps, AD9680-1250 (SFDR vs.  $I_{BUFF}$ );  $600 \text{ MHz} < f_{IN} < 1300 \text{ MHz}$ ; Front-End Network Shown in Figure 115

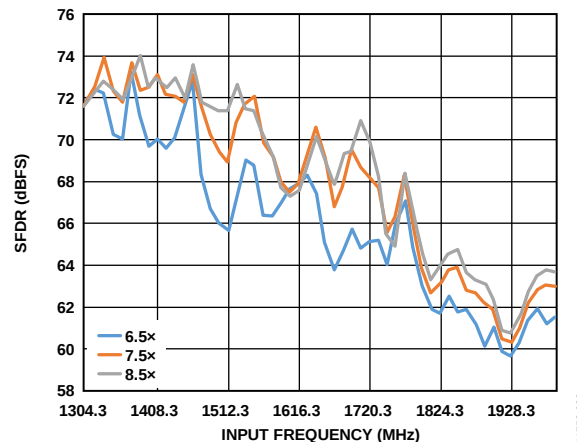


Figure 120. Buffer Current Sweeps, AD9680-1250 (SFDR vs.  $I_{BUFF}$ );  $1300 \text{ MHz} < f_{IN} < 2000 \text{ MHz}$ ; Front-End Network Shown in Figure 115

Figure 121, Figure 122, and Figure 123 show the SFDR vs. analog input frequency for various buffer settings for the AD9680-1000. The recommended settings shown in Table 10 were used to take the data while changing the contents of Register 0x018 only.

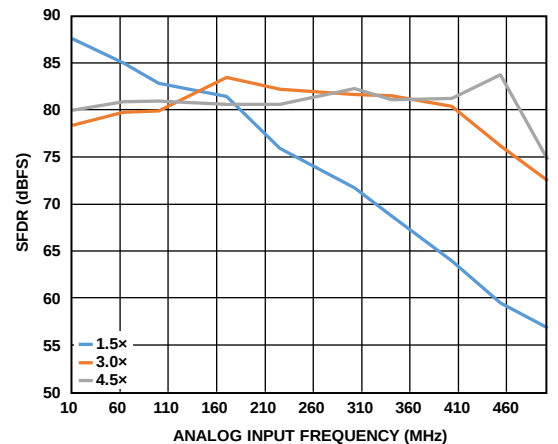


Figure 121. Buffer Current Sweeps, AD9680-1000 (SFDR vs.  $I_{BUFF}$ );  $f_{IN} < 500$  MHz; Front-End Network Shown in Figure 115

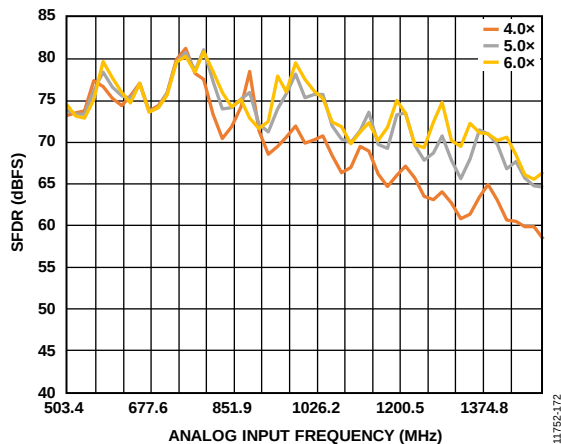


Figure 122. Buffer Current Sweeps, AD9680-1000 (SFDR vs.  $I_{BUFF}$ );  $500 \text{ MHz} < f_{IN} < 1500 \text{ MHz}$ ; Front-End Network Shown in Figure 115

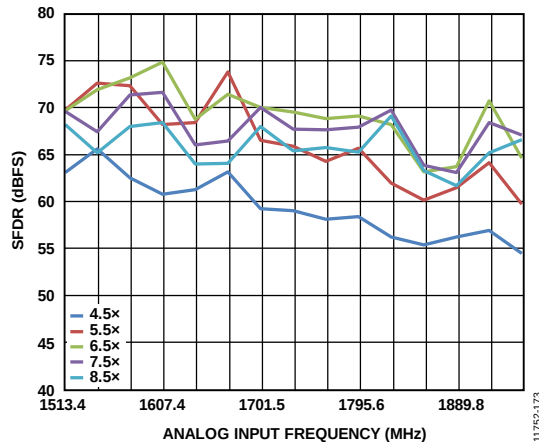


Figure 123. Buffer Current Sweeps, AD9680-1000 (SFDR vs.  $I_{BUFF}$ );  $1500 \text{ MHz} < f_{IN} < 2000 \text{ MHz}$ ; Front-End Network Shown in Figure 115

In certain high frequency applications, the SFDR can be improved by reducing the full-scale setting, as shown in Table 10. At high frequencies, the performance of the ADC core is limited by jitter. The SFDR can be improved by backing off of the full scale level. Figure 124 shows the SFDR and SNR vs. full-scale input level at different high frequencies for the AD9680-1000.

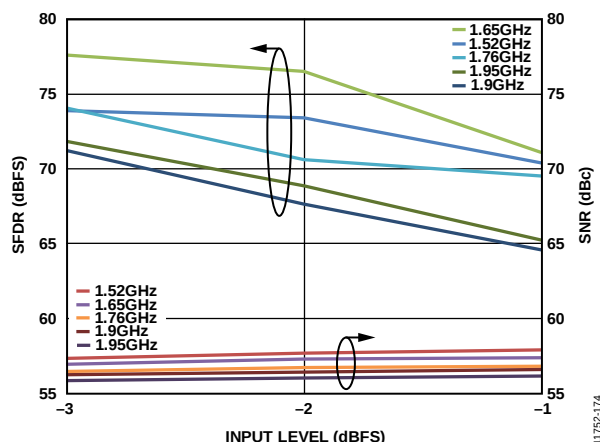


Figure 124. SNR/SFDR vs. Analog Input Level vs. Input Frequencies, AD9680-1000

Figure 125, Figure 126, and Figure 127 show the SFDR vs. analog input frequency for various buffer settings for the AD9680-820. The recommended settings shown in Table 10 were used to take the data while changing the contents of Register 0x018 only.

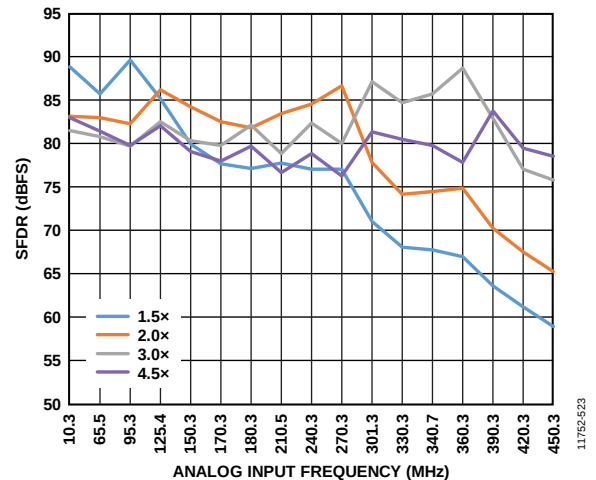


Figure 125. Buffer Current Sweeps, AD9680-820 (SFDR vs.  $I_{BUFF}$ );  $f_{IN} < 500 \text{ MHz}$ ; Front-End Network Shown in Figure 115

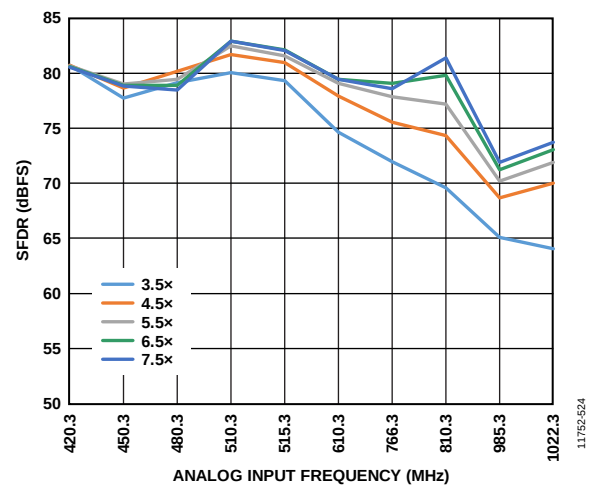


Figure 126. Buffer Current Sweeps, AD9680-820 (SFDR vs.  $I_{BUFF}$ );  $500 \text{ MHz} < f_{IN} < 1000 \text{ MHz}$ ; Front-End Network Shown in Figure 115

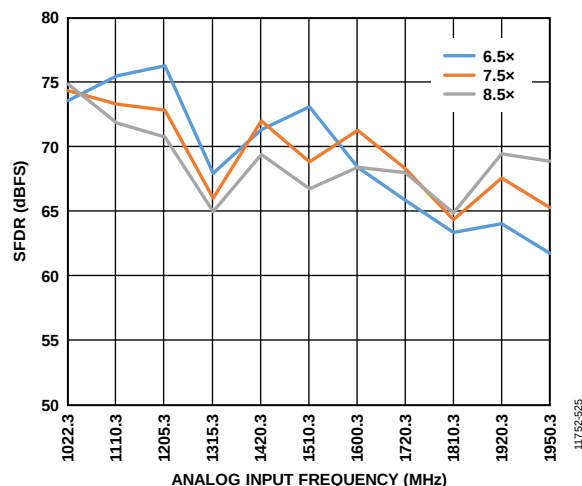


Figure 127. Buffer Current Sweeps, AD9680-820 (SFDR vs.  $I_{BUFF}$ );  
 $1000 \text{ MHz} < f_{IN} < 2000 \text{ MHz}$ ; Front-End Network Shown in Figure 115

Figure 128, Figure 129, and Figure 130 show the SFDR vs. analog input frequency for various buffer settings for the AD9680-500. The recommended settings shown in Table 10 were used to take the data while changing the contents of Register 0x018 only.

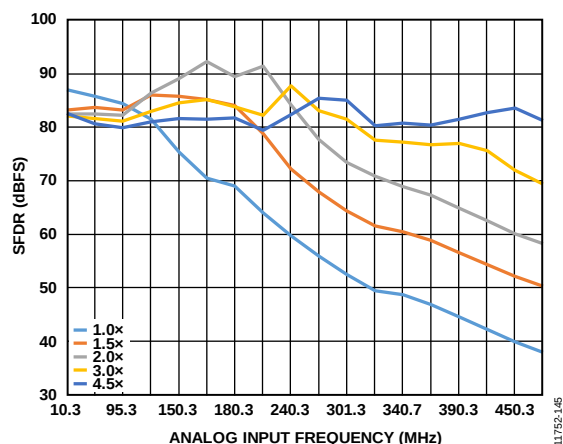


Figure 128. Buffer Current Sweeps, AD9680-500 (SFDR vs.  $I_{BUFF}$ );  
 $f_{IN} < 500 \text{ MHz}$ ; Front-End Network Shown in Figure 115 Buffer Control 1  
 $(0x018) = 1.0x, 1.5x, 2.0x, 3.0x, \text{ or } 4.5x$

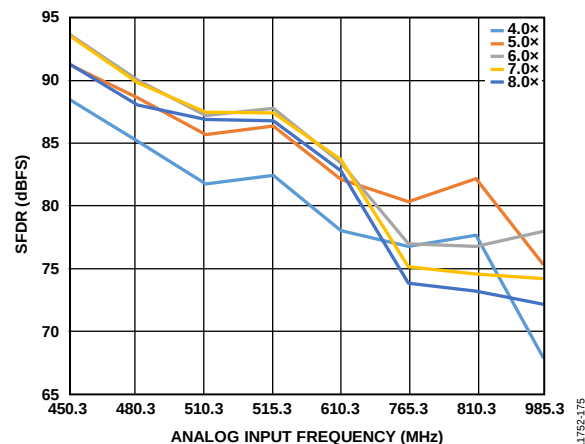


Figure 129. Buffer Current Sweeps, AD9680-500 (SFDR vs.  $I_{BUFF}$ );  
 $450 \text{ MHz} < f_{IN} < 1000 \text{ MHz}$ ; Front-End Network Shown in Figure 115

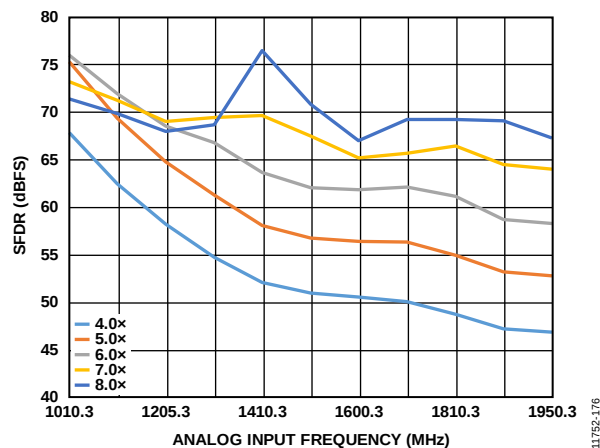


Figure 130. Buffer Current Sweeps, AD9680-500 (SFDR vs.  $I_{BUFF}$ );  
 $1 \text{ GHz} < f_{IN} < 2 \text{ GHz}$ ; Front-End Network Shown in Figure 115

Table 10. Recommended Register Settings for SFDR Optimization at Different Input Frequencies

| Product     | Frequency          | Buffer Control 1 (0x018)—<br>Buffer Current Control | Buffer Control 2 (0x019)—<br>Buffer Bias Setting | Buffer Control 3 (0x01A)—<br>Buffer Bias Setting | Buffer Control 4 (0x11A)—<br>High Frequency Setting | Buffer Control 5 (0x935)—<br>Low Frequency Setting | Input Full-Scale Range (0x025) | Input Full-Scale Control (0x030) | Input Termination (0x016) <sup>1</sup> | Input Capacitance (0x934) |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| AD9680-500  | DC to 250 MHz      | 0x20 (2.0×)                                         | 0x60 (Setting 3)                                 | 0x0A (Setting 3)                                 | 0x00 (off)                                          | 0x04 (on)                                          | 0x0C (2.06 V p-p)              | 0x04                             | 0x0C/0x1C/...                          | 0x1F                      |
|             | 250 MHz to 500 MHz | 0x70 (4.5×)                                         | 0x60 (Setting 3)                                 | 0x0A (Setting 3)                                 | 0x00 (off)                                          | 0x04 (on)                                          | 0x0C (2.06 V p-p)              | 0x04                             | 0x0C/0x1C/...                          | 0x1F                      |
|             | 500 MHz to 1 GHz   | 0x80 (5.0×)                                         | 0x40 (Setting 1)                                 | 0x08 (Setting 1)                                 | 0x00 (off)                                          | 0x00 (off)                                         | 0x08 (1.46 V p-p)              | 0x18                             | 0x0C/0x1C/...                          | 0x1F or 0x00 <sup>2</sup> |
|             | 1 GHz to 2 GHz     | 0xF0 (8.5×)                                         | 0x40 (Setting 1)                                 | 0x08 (Setting 1)                                 | 0x00 (off)                                          | 0x00 (off)                                         | 0x08 (1.46 V p-p)              | 0x18                             | 0x0C/0x1C/...                          | 0x1F or 0x00 <sup>1</sup> |
| AD9680-820  | DC to 200 MHz      | 0x10 (1.5×)                                         | 0x40 (Setting 1)                                 | 0x09 (Setting 2)                                 | 0x00 (off)                                          | 0x04 (on)                                          | 0x0A (1.70 V p-p)              | 0x14                             | 0x0C/0x1C/...                          | 0x1F                      |
|             | DC to 410 MHz      | 0x40 (3.0×)                                         | 0x40 (Setting 1)                                 | 0x09 (Setting 2)                                 | 0x00 (off)                                          | 0x04 (on)                                          | 0x0A (1.70 V p-p)              | 0x14                             | 0x0C/0x1C/...                          | 0x1F                      |
|             | 500 MHz to 1 GHz   | 0x80 (5.0×)                                         | 0x40 (Setting 1)                                 | 0x08 (Setting 1)                                 | 0x00 (off)                                          | 0x00 (off)                                         | 0x08 (1.46 V p-p)              | 0x18                             | 0x0C/0x1C/...                          | 0x1F or 0x00 <sup>2</sup> |
|             | 1 GHz to 2 GHz     | 0xF0 (8.5×)                                         | 0x40 (Setting 1)                                 | 0x08 (Setting 1)                                 | 0x00 (off)                                          | 0x00 (off)                                         | 0x08 (1.46 V p-p)              | 0x18                             | 0x0C/0x1C/...                          | 0x1F or 0x00 <sup>1</sup> |
| AD9680-1000 | DC to 150 MHz      | 0x10 (1.5×)                                         | 0x50 (Setting 2)                                 | 0x09 (Setting 2)                                 | 0x00 (off)                                          | 0x04 (on)                                          | 0x0A (1.70 V p-p)              | 0x18                             | 0x0E/0x1E/...                          | 0x1F                      |
|             | DC to 500 MHz      | 0x40 (3.0×)                                         | 0x50 (Setting 2)                                 | 0x09 (Setting 2)                                 | 0x00 (off)                                          | 0x04 (on)                                          | 0x0A (1.70 V p-p)              | 0x18                             | 0x0E/0x1E/...                          | 0x1F                      |
|             | 500 MHz to 1 GHz   | 0xA0 (6.0×)                                         | 0x60 (Setting 3)                                 | 0x09 (Setting 2)                                 | 0x20 (on)                                           | 0x00 (off)                                         | 0x08 (1.46 V p-p)              | 0x18                             | 0x0E/0x1E/...                          | 0x1F or 0x00 <sup>1</sup> |
|             | 1 GHz to 2 GHz     | 0xD0 (7.5×)                                         | 0x70 (Setting 4)                                 | 0x09 (Setting 2)                                 | 0x20 (on)                                           | 0x00 (off)                                         | 0x08 (1.46 V p-p)              | 0x18                             | 0x0E/0x1E/...                          | 0x1F or 0x00 <sup>1</sup> |
| AD9680-1250 | DC to 625 MHz      | 0x50 (3.5×)                                         | 0x50 (Setting 2)                                 | 0x09 (Setting 2)                                 | 0x00 (off)                                          | 0x04 (on)                                          | 0x0A (1.58 V p-p)              | 0x18                             | 0x0E/0x1E/...                          | 0x1F                      |
|             | >625 MHz           | 0xA0 (6.0×)                                         | 0x50 (Setting 2)                                 | 0x09 (Setting 2)                                 | N/A <sup>3</sup>                                    | 0x00 (off)                                         | 0x08 (1.46 V p-p)              | 0x18                             | 0x0E/0x1E/...                          | 0x1F or 0x00 <sup>1</sup> |

<sup>1</sup> The input termination can be changed to accommodate the application with little or no impact to ac performance.

<sup>2</sup> The input capacitance can be set to 1.5 pF to achieve wider input bandwidth but results in slightly lower ac performance.

<sup>3</sup> N/A means not applicable.

### Absolute Maximum Input Swing

The absolute maximum input swing allowed at the inputs of the AD9680 is 4.3 V p-p differential. Signals operating near or at this level can cause permanent damage to the ADC.

### VOLTAGE REFERENCE

A stable and accurate 1.0 V voltage reference is built into the AD9680. This internal 1.0 V reference is used to set the full-scale input range of the ADC. The full-scale input range can be adjusted via the ADC Function Register 0x025. For more information on adjusting the input swing, see Table 39. Figure 131 shows the block diagram of the internal 1.0 V reference controls.

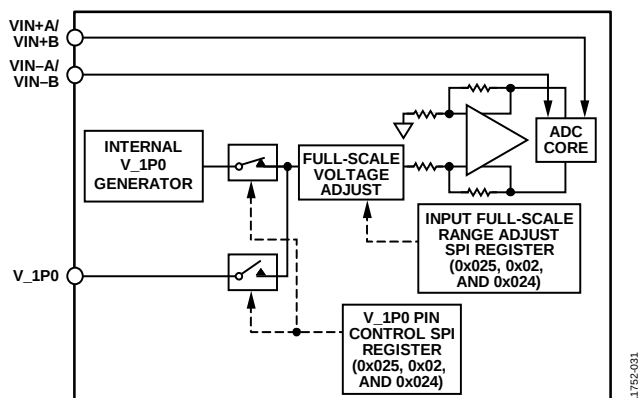


Figure 131. Internal Reference Configuration and Controls

The SPI Register 0x024 enables the user to either use this internal 1.0 V reference, or to provide an external 1.0 V reference. When using an external voltage reference, provide a 1.0 V reference. The full-scale adjustment is made using the SPI, irrespective of

the reference voltage. For more information on adjusting the full-scale level of the AD9680, refer to the Memory Map Register Table section.

The use of an external reference may be necessary, in some applications, to enhance the gain accuracy of the ADC or to improve thermal drift characteristics. Figure 132 shows the typical drift characteristics of the internal 1.0 V reference.

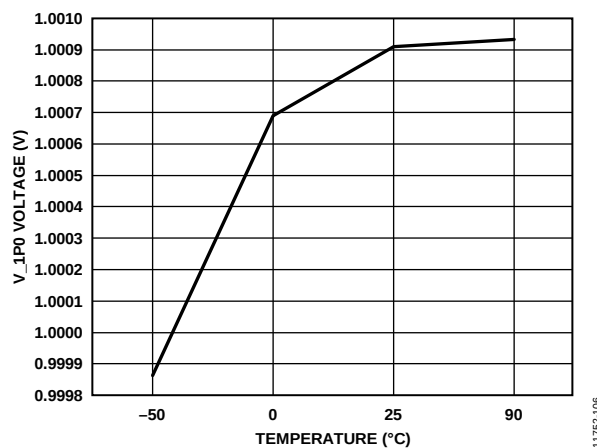


Figure 132. Typical V\_1P0 Drift

The external reference must be a stable 1.0 V reference. The [ADP130](#) is a good option for providing the 1.0 V reference. Figure 133 shows how the [ADP130](#) can be used to provide the external 1.0 V reference to the AD9680. The grayed out areas show unused blocks within the AD9680 while using the [ADP130](#) to provide the external reference.

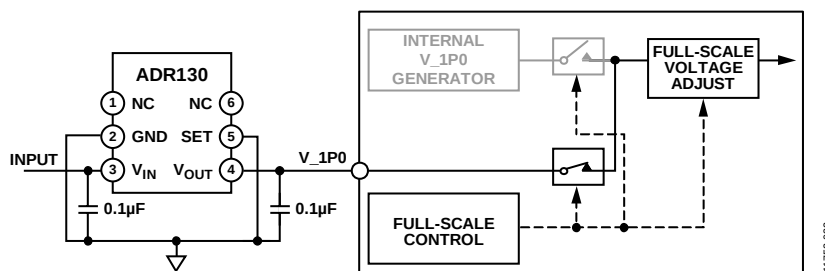


Figure 133. External Reference Using [ADP130](#)

## CLOCK INPUT CONSIDERATIONS

For optimum performance, drive the AD9680 sample clock inputs (CLK+ and CLK-) with a differential signal. This signal is typically ac-coupled to the CLK+ and CLK- pins via a transformer or clock drivers. These pins are biased internally and require no additional biasing.

Figure 134 shows a preferred method for clocking the AD9680. The low jitter clock source is converted from a single-ended signal to a differential signal using an RF transformer.

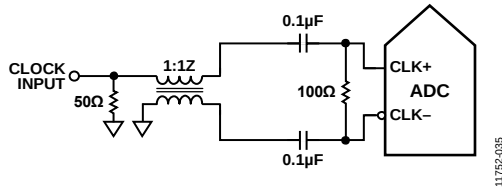


Figure 134. Transformer-Coupled Differential Clock

Another option is to ac couple a differential CML or LVDS signal to the sample clock input pins, as shown in Figure 135 and Figure 136.

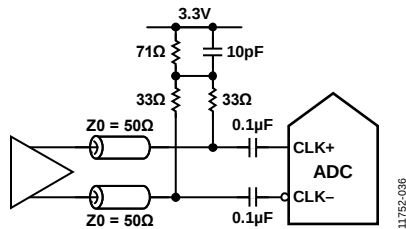


Figure 135. Differential CML Sample Clock

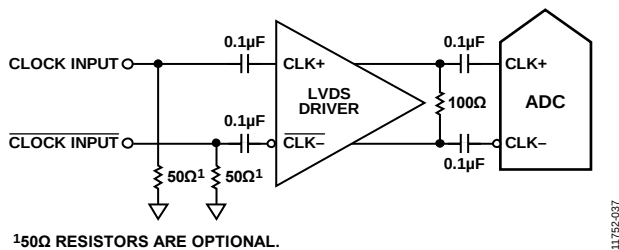


Figure 136. Differential LVDS Sample Clock

## Clock Duty Cycle Considerations

Typical high speed ADCs use both clock edges to generate a variety of internal timing signals. As a result, these ADCs may be sensitive to clock duty cycle. Commonly, a 5% tolerance is required on the clock duty cycle to maintain dynamic performance characteristics. In applications where the clock duty cycle cannot be guaranteed to be 50%, a higher multiple frequency clock can be supplied to the device. The AD9680 can be clocked at 2 GHz with the internal clock divider set to 2. The output of the divider offers a 50% duty cycle, high slew rate (fast edge) clock signal to the internal ADC. See the Memory Map section for more details on using this feature.

## Input Clock Divider

The AD9680 contains an input clock divider with the ability to divide the Nyquist input clock by 1, 2, 4, and 8. The divider ratios can be selected using Register 0x10B. This is shown in Figure 137.

The maximum frequency at the CLK± inputs is 4 GHz. This is the limit of the divider. In applications where the clock input is a multiple of the sample clock, care must be taken to program the appropriate divider ratio into the clock divider before applying the clock signal. This ensures that the current transients during device startup are controlled.

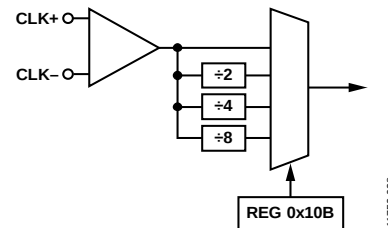


Figure 137. Clock Divider Circuit

The AD9680 clock divider can be synchronized using the external SYSREF± input. A valid SYSREF± causes the clock divider to reset to a programmable state. This synchronization feature allows multiple devices to have their clock dividers aligned to guarantee simultaneous input sampling. See the Memory Map section for more information.

## Input Clock Divider ½ Period Delay Adjust

The input clock divider inside the AD9680 provides phase delay in increments of ½ the input clock cycle. Register 0x10C can be programmed to enable this delay independently for each channel. Changing this register does not affect the stability of the JESD204B link.

## Clock Fine Delay Adjust

The AD9680 sampling edge instant can be adjusted by writing to Register 0x117 and Register 0x118. Setting Bit 0 of Register 0x117 enables the feature, and Bits[7:0] of Register 0x118 set the value of the delay. This value can be programmed individually for each channel. The clock delay can be adjusted from -151.7 ps to +150 ps in ~1.7 ps increments. The clock delay adjust takes effect immediately when it is enabled via SPI writes. Enabling the clock fine delay adjust in Register 0x117 causes a datapath reset. However, the contents of Register 0x118 can be changed without affecting the stability of the JESD204B link.

## Clock Jitter Considerations

High speed, high resolution ADCs are sensitive to the quality of the clock input. The degradation in SNR at a given input frequency ( $f_A$ ) due only to aperture jitter ( $t_j$ ) can be calculated by

$$\text{SNR} = 20 \times \log_{10} (2 \times \pi \times f_A \times t_j)$$

In this equation, the rms aperture jitter represents the root mean square of all jitter sources, including the clock input, analog input signal, and ADC aperture jitter specifications.

IF undersampling applications are particularly sensitive to jitter (see Figure 138).

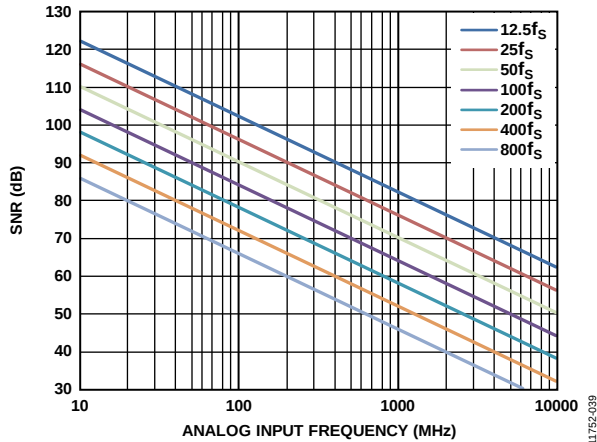


Figure 138. Ideal SNR vs. Input Frequency and Jitter

Treat the clock input as an analog signal in cases where aperture jitter may affect the dynamic range of the AD9680. Separate power supplies for clock drivers from the ADC output driver supplies to avoid modulating the clock signal with digital noise. If the clock is generated from another type of source (by gating, dividing, or other methods), retime the clock by the original clock at the last step. Refer to the [AN-501 Application Note](#) and the [AN-756 Application Note](#) for more in-depth information about jitter performance as it relates to ADCs.

Figure 139 shows the estimated SNR of the AD9680-1000 across input frequency for different clock induced jitter values. The SNR can be estimated by using the following equation:

$$SNR \text{ (dBFS)} = 10 \log \left[ 10^{\left( \frac{-SNR_{ADC}}{10} \right)} + 10^{\left( \frac{-SNR_{JITTER}}{10} \right)} \right]$$

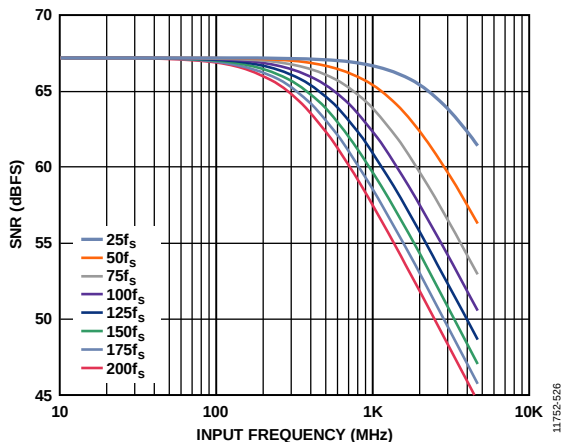


Figure 139. Estimated SNR Degradation for the AD9680-1000 vs. Input Frequency and RMS Jitter

### Power-Down/Standby Mode

The AD9680 has a PDWN/STBY pin that can be used to configure the device in power-down or standby mode. The default operation is PDWN. The PDWN/STBY pin is a logic high pin. When in power-down mode, the JESD204B link is disrupted. The power-down option can also be set via Register 0x03F and Register 0x040.

In standby mode, the JESD204B link is not disrupted and transmits zeros for all converter samples. This can be changed using Register 0x571, Bit 7 to select /K/ characters.

### Temperature Diode

The AD9680 contains a diode-based temperature sensor for measuring the temperature of the die. This diode can output a voltage and serve as a coarse temperature sensor to monitor the internal die temperature.

The temperature diode voltage can be output to the FD\_A pin using the SPI. Use Register 0x028, Bit 0 to enable or disable the diode. Register 0x028 is a local register. Channel A must be selected in the device index register (0x008) to enable the temperature diode readout. Configure the FD\_A pin to output the diode voltage by programming Register 0x040[2:0]. See Table 39 for more information.

The voltage response of the temperature diode (SPIVDD = 1.8 V) is shown in Figure 140.

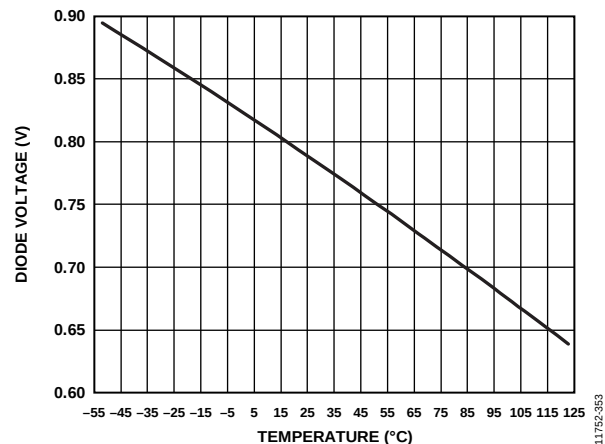


Figure 140. Temperature Diode Voltage vs. Temperature

## ADC OVERRANGE AND FAST DETECT

In receiver applications, it is desirable to have a mechanism to reliably determine when the converter is about to be clipped. The standard overrange bit in the JESD204B outputs provides information on the state of the analog input that is of limited usefulness. Therefore, it is helpful to have a programmable threshold below full scale that allows time to reduce the gain before the clip actually occurs. In addition, because input signals can have significant slew rates, the latency of this function is of major concern. Highly pipelined converters can have significant latency. The AD9680 contains fast detect circuitry for individual channels to monitor the threshold and assert the FD\_A and FD\_B pins.

### ADC OVERRANGE

The ADC overrange indicator is asserted when an overrange is detected on the input of the ADC. The overrange indicator can be embedded within the JESD204B link as a control bit (when CSB > 0). The latency of this overrange indicator matches the sample latency.

The AD9680 also records any overrange condition in any of the eight virtual converters. For more information on the virtual converters, refer to Figure 146. The overrange status of each virtual converter is registered as a sticky bit in Register 0x563. The contents of Register 0x563 can be cleared using Register 0x562, by toggling the bits corresponding to the virtual converter to set and reset position.

### FAST THRESHOLD DETECTION (FD\_A AND FD\_B)

The FD bit is immediately set whenever the absolute value of the input signal exceeds the programmable upper threshold level. The FD bit is only cleared when the absolute value of the input signal drops below the lower threshold level for greater than the programmable dwell time. This feature provides hysteresis and prevents the FD bit from excessively toggling.

The operation of the upper threshold and lower threshold registers, along with the dwell time registers, is shown in Figure 141.

The FD indicator is asserted if the input magnitude exceeds the value programmed in the fast detect upper threshold registers, located at Register 0x247 and Register 0x248. The selected threshold register is compared with the signal magnitude at the output of the ADC. The fast upper threshold detection has a latency of 28 clock cycles (maximum). The approximate upper threshold magnitude is defined by

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Upper Threshold Magnitude (dBFS)} \\ &= 20 \log (\text{Threshold Magnitude}/2^{13}) \end{aligned}$$

The FD indicators are not cleared until the signal drops below the lower threshold for the programmed dwell time. The lower threshold is programmed in the fast detect lower threshold registers, located at Register 0x249 and Register 0x24A. The fast detect lower threshold register is a 13-bit register that is compared with the signal magnitude at the output of the ADC. This comparison is subject to the ADC pipeline latency, but is accurate in terms of converter resolution. The lower threshold magnitude is defined by

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Lower Threshold Magnitude (dBFS)} \\ &= 20 \log (\text{Threshold Magnitude}/2^{13}) \end{aligned}$$

For example, to set an upper threshold of -6 dBFS, write 0xFFFF to Register 0x247 and Register 0x248. To set a lower threshold of -10 dBFS, write 0xA1D to Register 0x249 and Register 0x24A.

The dwell time can be programmed from 1 to 65,535 sample clock cycles by placing the desired value in the fast detect dwell time registers, located at Register 0x24B and Register 0x24C. See the Memory Map section (Register 0x040, and Register 0x245 to Register 0x24C in Table 39) for more details.

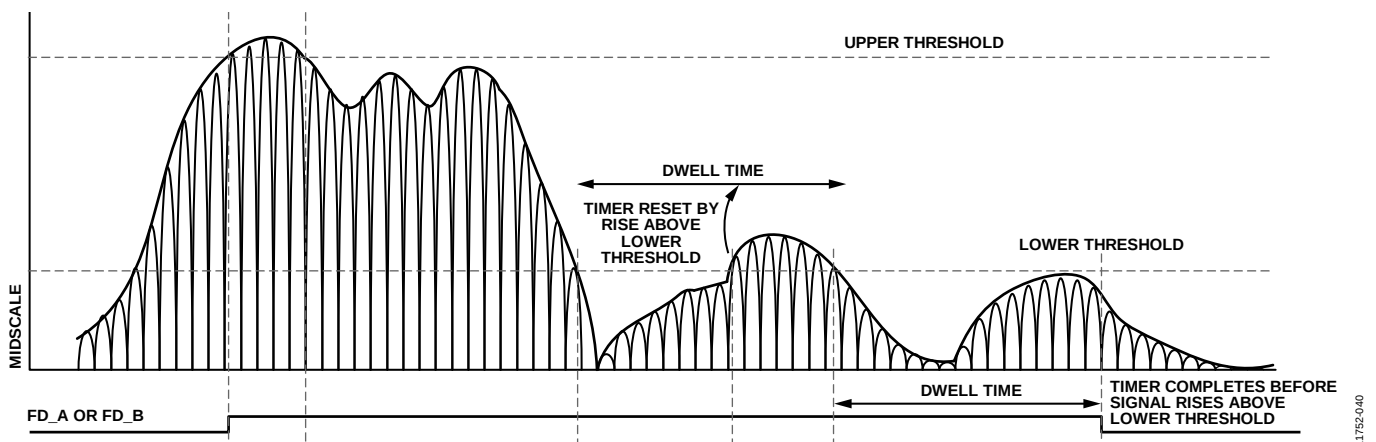


Figure 141. Threshold Settings for FD\_A and FD\_B Signals

## SIGNAL MONITOR

The signal monitor block provides additional information about the signal being digitized by the ADC. The signal monitor computes the peak magnitude of the digitized signal. This information can be used to drive an AGC loop to optimize the range of the ADC in the presence of real-world signals.

The results of the signal monitor block can be obtained either by reading back the internal values from the SPI port or by embedding the signal monitoring information into the JESD204B interface as special control bits. A global, 24-bit programmable period controls the duration of the measurement. Figure 142 shows the simplified block diagram of the signal monitor block.

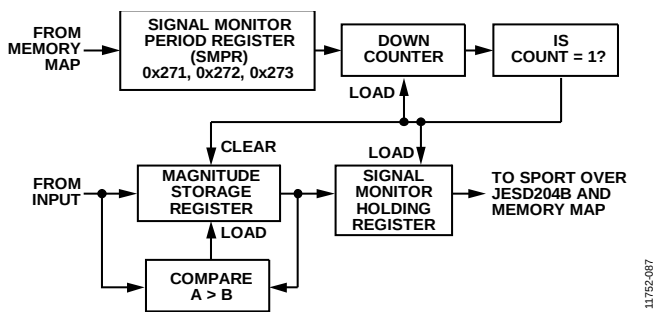


Figure 142. Signal Monitor Block

The peak detector captures the largest signal within the observation period. The detector only observes the magnitude of the signal. The resolution of the peak detector is a 13-bit value, and the observation period is 24 bits and represents converter output samples. The peak magnitude can be derived by using the following equation:

$$\text{Peak Magnitude (dBFS)} = 20\log(\text{Peak Detector Value}/2^{13})$$

The magnitude of the input port signal is monitored over a programmable time period, which is determined by the signal monitor period register (SMPR). The peak detector function is enabled by setting Bit 1 of Register 0x270 in the signal monitor control register. The 24-bit SMPR must be programmed before activating this mode.

After enabling peak detection mode, the value in the SMPR is loaded into a monitor period timer, which decrements at the decimated clock rate. The magnitude of the input signal is compared with the value in the internal magnitude storage register (not accessible to the user), and the greater of the two is updated as the current peak level. The initial value of the magnitude storage register is set to the current ADC input signal magnitude. This comparison continues until the monitor period timer reaches a count of 1.

When the monitor period timer reaches a count of 1, the 13-bit peak level value is transferred to the signal monitor holding register, which can be read through the memory map or output through the SPORT over the JESD204B interface. The monitor period timer is reloaded with the value in the SMPR, and the countdown restarts. In addition, the magnitude of the first input sample is updated in the magnitude storage register, and the comparison and update procedure, as explained previously, continues.

## SPORT OVER JESD204B

The signal monitor data can also be serialized and sent over the JESD204B interface as control bits. These control bits must be deserialized from the samples to reconstruct the statistical data. The signal control monitor function is enabled by setting Bits[1:0] of Register 0x279 and Bit 1 of Register 0x27A. Figure 143 shows two different example configurations for the signal monitor control bit locations inside the JESD204B samples. A maximum of three control bits can be inserted into the JESD204B samples; however, only one control bit is required for the signal monitor. Control bits are inserted from MSB to LSB. If only one control bit

is to be inserted (CS = 1), only the most significant control bit is used (see Example Configuration 1 and Example Configuration 2 in Figure 143). To select the SPORT over JESD204B option, program Register 0x559, Register 0x55A, and Register 0x58F. See Table 39 for more information on setting these bits.

Figure 144 shows the 25-bit frame data that encapsulates the peak detector value. The frame data is transmitted MSB first with five 5-bit subframes. Each subframe contains a start bit that can be used by a receiver to validate the deserialized data. Figure 145 shows the SPORT over JESD204B signal monitor data with a monitor period timer set to 80 samples.

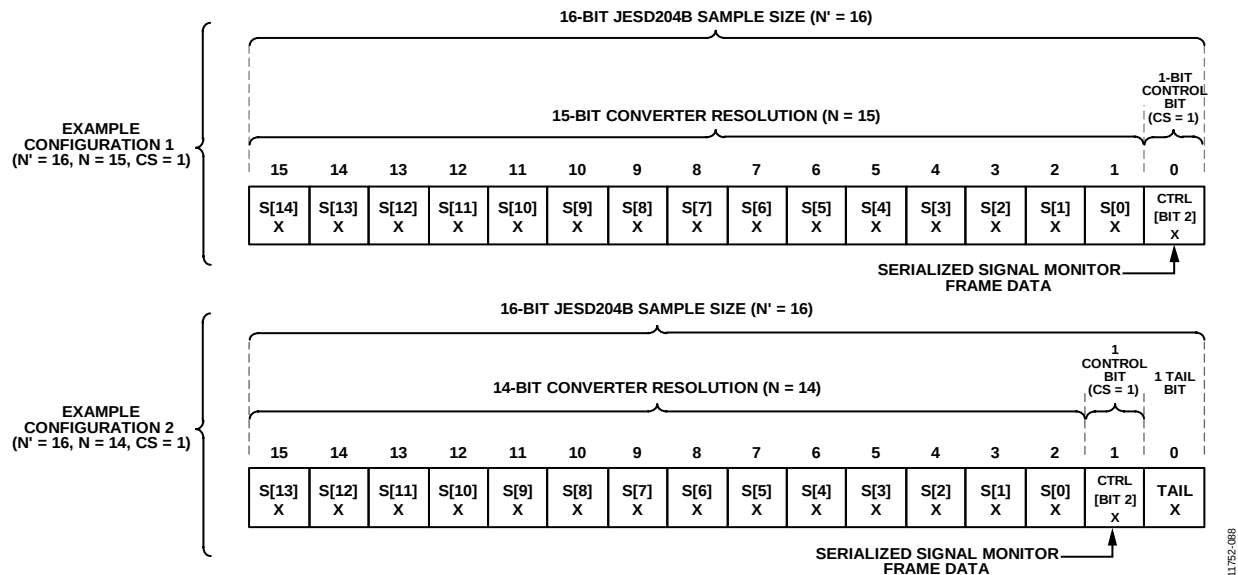


Figure 143. Signal Monitor Control Bit Locations

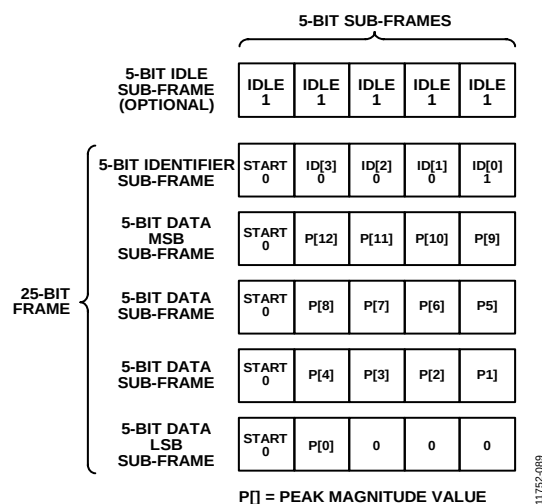


Figure 144. SPORT over JESD204B Signal Monitor Frame Data

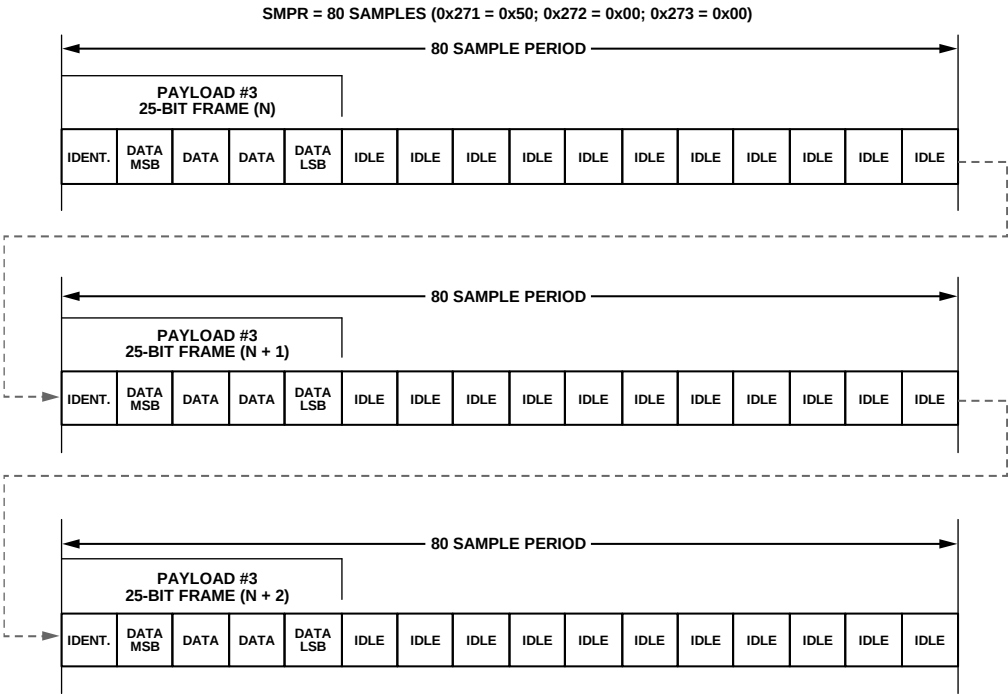


Figure 145. SPORT over JESD204B Signal Monitor Example with Period = 80 Samples

11752-090

## DIGITAL DOWNCONVERTER (DDC)

The AD9680 includes four digital downconverters (DDC 0 to DDC 3) that provide filtering and reduce the output data rate. This digital processing section includes an NCO, a half-band decimating filter, an FIR filter, a gain stage, and a complex-real conversion stage. Each of these processing blocks has control lines that allow it to be independently enabled and disabled to provide the desired processing function. The digital downconverter can be configured to output either real data or complex output data.

The DDCs output a 16-bit stream. To enable this operation, the converter number of bits,  $N$ , is set to a default value of 16, even though the analog core only outputs 14 bits. In full bandwidth operation, the ADC outputs are the 14-bit word followed by two zeros, unless the tail bits are enabled.

### DDC I/Q INPUT SELECTION

The AD9680 has two ADC channels and four DDC channels. Each DDC channel has two input ports that can be paired to support both real or complex inputs through the I/Q crossbar mux. For real signals, both DDC input ports must select the same ADC channel (for example, DDC Input Port I = ADC Channel A, and Input Port Q = ADC Channel A). For complex signals, each DDC input port must select different ADC channels (for example, DDC Input Port I = ADC Channel A, and Input Port Q = ADC Channel B).

The inputs to each DDC are controlled by the DDC input selection registers (Register 0x311, Register 0x331, Register 0x351, and Register 0x371). See Table 39 for information on how to configure the DDCs.

### DDC I/Q OUTPUT SELECTION

Each DDC channel has two output ports that can be paired to support both real or complex outputs. For real output signals, only the DDC Output Port I is used (the DDC Output Port Q is invalid). For complex I/Q output signals, both DDC Output Port I and DDC Output Port Q are used.

The I/Q outputs to each DDC channel are controlled by the DDC complex to real enable bit (Bit 3) in the DDC control registers (Register 0x310, Register 0x330, Register 0x350, and Register 0x370).

The Chip Q ignore bit (Bit 5) in the chip application mode register (Register 0x200) controls the chip output muxing of all the DDC channels. When all DDC channels use real outputs, this bit must be set high to ignore all DDC Q output ports. When any of the DDC channels are set to use complex I/Q outputs, the user must clear this bit to use both DDC Output Port I and DDC Output Port Q. For more information, see Figure 154.

### DDC GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The four DDC blocks are used to extract a portion of the full digital spectrum captured by the ADC(s). They are intended for IF sampling or oversampled baseband radios requiring wide bandwidth input signals.

Each DDC block contains the following signal processing stages.

#### **Frequency Translation Stage (Optional)**

The frequency translation stage consists of a 12-bit complex NCO and quadrature mixers that can be used for frequency translation of both real or complex input signals. This stage shifts a portion of the available digital spectrum down to baseband.

#### **Filtering Stage**

After shifting down to baseband, the filtering stage decimates the frequency spectrum using a chain of up to four half-band low-pass filters for rate conversion. The decimation process lowers the output data rate, which in turn reduces the output interface rate.

#### **Gain Stage (Optional)**

Due to losses associated with mixing a real input signal down to baseband, the gain stage compensates by adding an additional 0 dB or 6 dB of gain.

#### **Complex to Real Conversion Stage (Optional)**

When real outputs are necessary, the complex to real conversion stage converts the complex outputs back to real by performing an  $f_s/4$  mixing operation plus a filter to remove the complex component of the signal.

Figure 146 shows the detailed block diagram of the DDCs implemented in the AD9680.

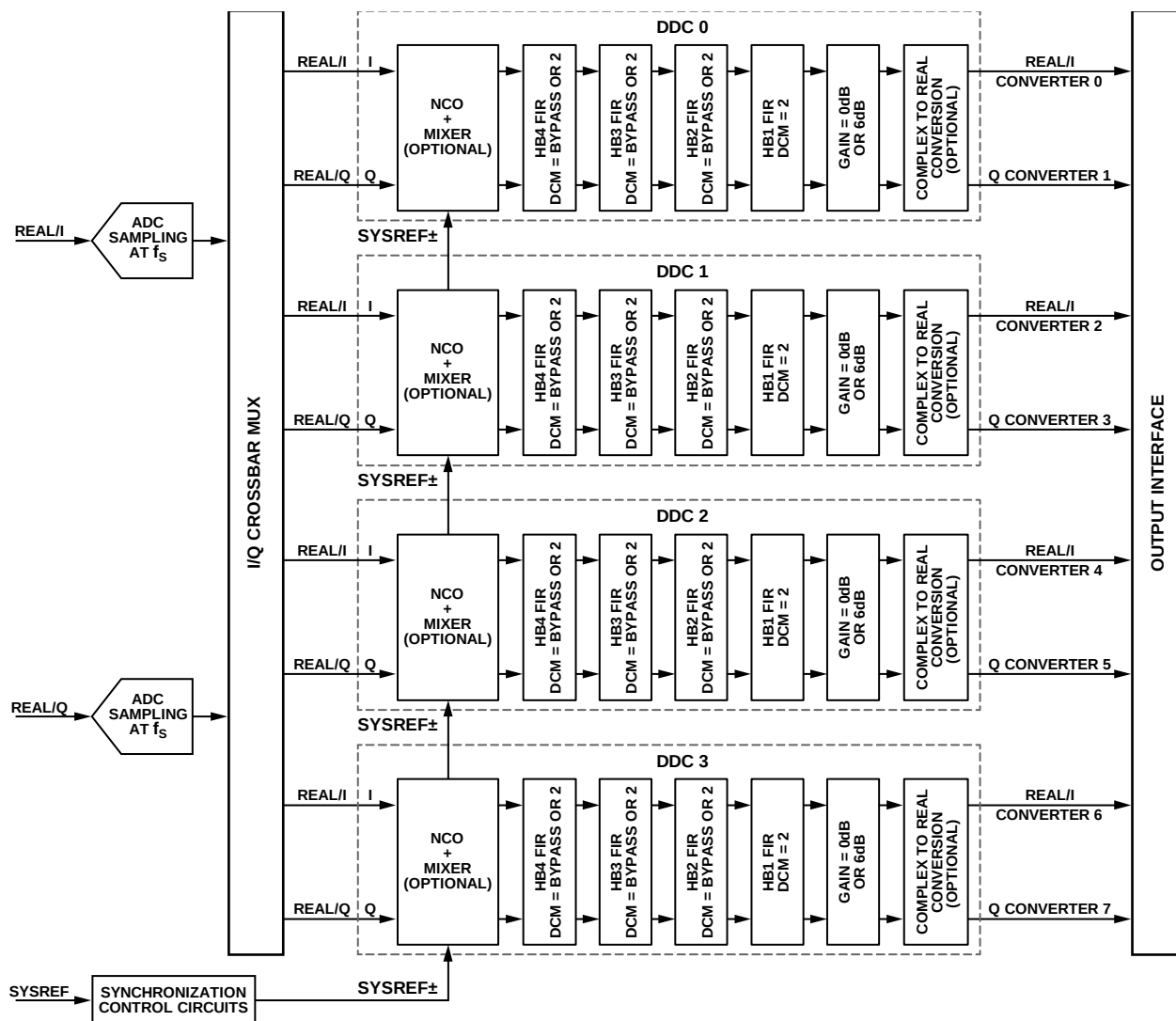


Figure 146. DDC Detailed Block Diagram

Figure 147 shows an example usage of one of the four DDC blocks with a real input signal and four half-band filters (HB4, HB3, HB2, and HB1). It shows both complex (decimate by 16) and real (decimate by 8) output options.

When DDCs have different decimation ratios, the chip decimation ratio (Register 0x201) must be set to the lowest decimation ratio of all the DDC blocks. In this scenario, samples of higher decimation ratio DDCs are repeated to match

the chip decimation ratio sample rate. Whenever the NCO frequency is set or changed, the DDC soft reset must be issued. If the DDC soft reset is not issued, the output may potentially show amplitude variations.

Table 11, Table 12, Table 13, Table 14, and Table 15 show the DDC samples when the chip decimation ratio is set to 1, 2, 4, 8, or 16, respectively.



Rev. E | Page 51 of 105

Table 11. DDC Samples, Chip Decimation Ratio = 1

| Real (I) Output (Complex to Real Enabled) |                                                |                                                             |                                                                          | Complex (I/Q) Outputs (Complex to Real Disabled) |                                                |                                                             |                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| HB1 FIR<br>(DCM <sup>1</sup> = 1)         | HB2 FIR +<br>HB1 FIR<br>(DCM <sup>1</sup> = 2) | HB3 FIR +<br>HB2 FIR +<br>HB1 FIR<br>(DCM <sup>1</sup> = 4) | HB4 FIR +<br>HB3 FIR +<br>HB2 FIR +<br>HB1 FIR<br>(DCM <sup>1</sup> = 8) | HB1 FIR<br>(DCM <sup>1</sup> = 2)                | HB2 FIR +<br>HB1 FIR<br>(DCM <sup>1</sup> = 4) | HB3 FIR +<br>HB2 FIR +<br>HB1 FIR<br>(DCM <sup>1</sup> = 8) | HB4 FIR +<br>HB3 FIR +<br>HB2 FIR +<br>HB1 FIR<br>(DCM <sup>1</sup> = 16) |
| N                                         | N                                              | N                                                           | N                                                                        | N                                                | N                                              | N                                                           | N                                                                         |
| N + 1                                     | N + 1                                          | N + 1                                                       | N + 1                                                                    | N + 1                                            | N + 1                                          | N + 1                                                       | N + 1                                                                     |
| N + 2                                     | N                                              | N                                                           | N                                                                        | N                                                | N                                              | N                                                           | N                                                                         |
| N + 3                                     | N + 1                                          | N + 1                                                       | N + 1                                                                    | N + 1                                            | N + 1                                          | N + 1                                                       | N + 1                                                                     |
| N + 4                                     | N + 2                                          | N                                                           | N                                                                        | N + 2                                            | N                                              | N                                                           | N                                                                         |
| N + 5                                     | N + 3                                          | N + 1                                                       | N + 1                                                                    | N + 3                                            | N + 1                                          | N + 1                                                       | N + 1                                                                     |
| N + 6                                     | N + 2                                          | N                                                           | N                                                                        | N + 2                                            | N                                              | N                                                           | N                                                                         |
| N + 7                                     | N + 3                                          | N + 1                                                       | N + 1                                                                    | N + 3                                            | N + 1                                          | N + 1                                                       | N + 1                                                                     |
| N + 8                                     | N + 4                                          | N + 2                                                       | N                                                                        | N + 4                                            | N + 2                                          | N                                                           | N                                                                         |
| N + 9                                     | N + 5                                          | N + 3                                                       | N + 1                                                                    | N + 5                                            | N + 3                                          | N + 1                                                       | N + 1                                                                     |
| N + 10                                    | N + 4                                          | N + 2                                                       | N                                                                        | N + 4                                            | N + 2                                          | N                                                           | N                                                                         |
| N + 11                                    | N + 5                                          | N + 3                                                       | N + 1                                                                    | N + 5                                            | N + 3                                          | N + 1                                                       | N + 1                                                                     |
| N + 12                                    | N + 6                                          | N + 2                                                       | N                                                                        | N + 6                                            | N + 2                                          | N                                                           | N                                                                         |
| N + 13                                    | N + 7                                          | N + 3                                                       | N + 1                                                                    | N + 7                                            | N + 3                                          | N + 1                                                       | N + 1                                                                     |
| N + 14                                    | N + 6                                          | N + 2                                                       | N                                                                        | N + 6                                            | N + 2                                          | N                                                           | N                                                                         |
| N + 15                                    | N + 7                                          | N + 3                                                       | N + 1                                                                    | N + 7                                            | N + 3                                          | N + 1                                                       | N + 1                                                                     |
| N + 16                                    | N + 8                                          | N + 4                                                       | N + 2                                                                    | N + 8                                            | N + 4                                          | N + 2                                                       | N                                                                         |
| N + 17                                    | N + 9                                          | N + 5                                                       | N + 3                                                                    | N + 9                                            | N + 5                                          | N + 3                                                       | N + 1                                                                     |
| N + 18                                    | N + 8                                          | N + 4                                                       | N + 2                                                                    | N + 8                                            | N + 4                                          | N + 2                                                       | N                                                                         |
| N + 19                                    | N + 9                                          | N + 5                                                       | N + 3                                                                    | N + 9                                            | N + 5                                          | N + 3                                                       | N + 1                                                                     |
| N + 20                                    | N + 10                                         | N + 4                                                       | N + 2                                                                    | N + 10                                           | N + 4                                          | N + 2                                                       | N                                                                         |
| N + 21                                    | N + 11                                         | N + 5                                                       | N + 3                                                                    | N + 11                                           | N + 5                                          | N + 3                                                       | N + 1                                                                     |
| N + 22                                    | N + 10                                         | N + 4                                                       | N + 2                                                                    | N + 10                                           | N + 4                                          | N + 2                                                       | N                                                                         |
| N + 23                                    | N + 11                                         | N + 5                                                       | N + 3                                                                    | N + 11                                           | N + 5                                          | N + 3                                                       | N + 1                                                                     |
| N + 24                                    | N + 12                                         | N + 6                                                       | N + 2                                                                    | N + 12                                           | N + 6                                          | N + 2                                                       | N                                                                         |
| N + 25                                    | N + 13                                         | N + 7                                                       | N + 3                                                                    | N + 13                                           | N + 7                                          | N + 3                                                       | N + 1                                                                     |
| N + 26                                    | N + 12                                         | N + 6                                                       | N + 2                                                                    | N + 12                                           | N + 6                                          | N + 2                                                       | N                                                                         |
| N + 27                                    | N + 13                                         | N + 7                                                       | N + 3                                                                    | N + 13                                           | N + 7                                          | N + 3                                                       | N + 1                                                                     |
| N + 28                                    | N + 14                                         | N + 6                                                       | N + 2                                                                    | N + 14                                           | N + 6                                          | N + 2                                                       | N                                                                         |
| N + 29                                    | N + 15                                         | N + 7                                                       | N + 3                                                                    | N + 15                                           | N + 7                                          | N + 3                                                       | N + 1                                                                     |
| N + 30                                    | N + 14                                         | N + 6                                                       | N + 2                                                                    | N + 14                                           | N + 6                                          | N + 2                                                       | N                                                                         |
| N + 31                                    | N + 15                                         | N + 7                                                       | N + 3                                                                    | N + 15                                           | N + 7                                          | N + 3                                                       | N + 1                                                                     |

<sup>1</sup> DCM means decimation.

Table 12. DDC Samples, Chip Decimation Ratio = 2

| Real (I) Output (Complex to Real Enabled) |                                                    |                                                              | Complex (I/Q) Outputs (Complex to Real Disabled) |                                          |                                                    |                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| HB2 FIR + HB1 FIR (DCM <sup>1</sup> = 2)  | HB3 FIR + HB2 FIR + HB1 FIR (DCM <sup>1</sup> = 4) | HB4 FIR + HB3 FIR + HB2 FIR + HB1 FIR (DCM <sup>1</sup> = 8) | HB1 FIR (DCM <sup>1</sup> = 2)                   | HB2 FIR + HB1 FIR (DCM <sup>1</sup> = 4) | HB3 FIR + HB2 FIR + HB1 FIR (DCM <sup>1</sup> = 8) | HB4 FIR + HB3 FIR + HB2 FIR + HB1 FIR (DCM <sup>1</sup> = 16) |
| N                                         | N                                                  | N                                                            | N                                                | N                                        | N                                                  | N                                                             |
| N + 1                                     | N + 1                                              | N + 1                                                        | N + 1                                            | N + 1                                    | N + 1                                              | N + 1                                                         |
| N + 2                                     | N                                                  | N                                                            | N + 2                                            | N                                        | N                                                  | N                                                             |
| N + 3                                     | N + 1                                              | N + 1                                                        | N + 3                                            | N + 1                                    | N + 1                                              | N + 1                                                         |
| N + 4                                     | N + 2                                              | N                                                            | N + 4                                            | N + 2                                    | N                                                  | N                                                             |
| N + 5                                     | N + 3                                              | N + 1                                                        | N + 5                                            | N + 3                                    | N + 1                                              | N + 1                                                         |
| N + 6                                     | N + 2                                              | N                                                            | N + 6                                            | N + 2                                    | N                                                  | N                                                             |
| N + 7                                     | N + 3                                              | N + 1                                                        | N + 7                                            | N + 3                                    | N + 1                                              | N + 1                                                         |
| N + 8                                     | N + 4                                              | N + 2                                                        | N + 8                                            | N + 4                                    | N + 2                                              | N                                                             |
| N + 9                                     | N + 5                                              | N + 3                                                        | N + 9                                            | N + 5                                    | N + 3                                              | N + 1                                                         |
| N + 10                                    | N + 4                                              | N + 2                                                        | N + 10                                           | N + 4                                    | N + 2                                              | N                                                             |
| N + 11                                    | N + 5                                              | N + 3                                                        | N + 11                                           | N + 5                                    | N + 3                                              | N + 1                                                         |
| N + 12                                    | N + 6                                              | N + 2                                                        | N + 12                                           | N + 6                                    | N + 2                                              | N                                                             |
| N + 13                                    | N + 7                                              | N + 3                                                        | N + 13                                           | N + 7                                    | N + 3                                              | N + 1                                                         |
| N + 14                                    | N + 6                                              | N + 2                                                        | N + 14                                           | N + 6                                    | N + 2                                              | N                                                             |
| N + 15                                    | N + 7                                              | N + 3                                                        | N + 15                                           | N + 7                                    | N + 3                                              | N + 1                                                         |

<sup>1</sup> DCM means decimation.

Table 13. DDC Samples, Chip Decimation Ratio = 4

| Real (I) Output (Complex to Real Enabled)          |                                                              | Complex (I/Q) Outputs (Complex to Real Disabled) |                                                    |                                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| HB3 FIR + HB2 FIR + HB1 FIR (DCM <sup>1</sup> = 4) | HB4 FIR + HB3 FIR + HB2 FIR + HB1 FIR (DCM <sup>1</sup> = 8) | HB2 FIR + HB1 FIR (DCM <sup>1</sup> = 4)         | HB3 FIR + HB2 FIR + HB1 FIR (DCM <sup>1</sup> = 8) | HB4 FIR + HB3 FIR + HB2 FIR + HB1 FIR (DCM <sup>1</sup> = 16) |
| N                                                  | N                                                            | N                                                | N                                                  | N                                                             |
| N + 1                                              | N + 1                                                        | N + 1                                            | N + 1                                              | N + 1                                                         |
| N + 2                                              | N                                                            | N + 2                                            | N                                                  | N                                                             |
| N + 3                                              | N + 1                                                        | N + 3                                            | N + 1                                              | N + 1                                                         |
| N + 4                                              | N + 2                                                        | N + 4                                            | N + 2                                              | N                                                             |
| N + 5                                              | N + 3                                                        | N + 5                                            | N + 3                                              | N + 1                                                         |
| N + 6                                              | N + 2                                                        | N + 6                                            | N + 2                                              | N                                                             |
| N + 7                                              | N + 3                                                        | N + 7                                            | N + 3                                              | N + 1                                                         |

<sup>1</sup> DCM means decimation.

Table 14. DDC Samples, Chip Decimation Ratio = 8

| Real (I) Output (Complex to Real Enabled)                    | Complex (I/Q) Outputs (Complex to Real Disabled)   |                                                               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| HB4 FIR + HB3 FIR + HB2 FIR + HB1 FIR (DCM <sup>1</sup> = 8) | HB3 FIR + HB2 FIR + HB1 FIR (DCM <sup>1</sup> = 8) | HB4 FIR + HB3 FIR + HB2 FIR + HB1 FIR (DCM <sup>1</sup> = 16) |
| N                                                            | N                                                  | N                                                             |
| N + 1                                                        | N + 1                                              | N + 1                                                         |
| N + 2                                                        | N + 2                                              | N                                                             |
| N + 3                                                        | N + 3                                              | N + 1                                                         |
| N + 4                                                        | N + 4                                              | N + 2                                                         |

| Real (I) Output (Complex to Real Enabled)                    | Complex (I/Q) Outputs (Complex to Real Disabled)   |                                                               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| HB4 FIR + HB3 FIR + HB2 FIR + HB1 FIR (DCM <sup>1</sup> = 8) | HB3 FIR + HB2 FIR + HB1 FIR (DCM <sup>1</sup> = 8) | HB4 FIR + HB3 FIR + HB2 FIR + HB1 FIR (DCM <sup>1</sup> = 16) |
| N + 5                                                        | N + 5                                              | N + 3                                                         |
| N + 6                                                        | N + 6                                              | N + 2                                                         |
| N + 7                                                        | N + 7                                              | N + 3                                                         |

<sup>1</sup> DCM means decimation.

Table 15. DDC Samples, Chip Decimation Ratio = 16

| Real (I) Output (Complex to Real Enabled)                     | Complex (I/Q) Outputs (Complex to Real Disabled)              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| HB4 FIR + HB3 FIR + HB2 FIR + HB1 FIR (DCM <sup>1</sup> = 16) | HB4 FIR + HB3 FIR + HB2 FIR + HB1 FIR (DCM <sup>1</sup> = 16) |
| Not applicable                                                | N                                                             |
| Not applicable                                                | N + 1                                                         |
| Not applicable                                                | N + 2                                                         |
| Not applicable                                                | N + 3                                                         |

<sup>1</sup> DCM means decimation.

If the chip decimation ratio is set to decimate by 4, DDC 0 is set to use HB2 + HB1 filters (complex outputs decimate by 4), and DDC 1 is set to use HB4 + HB3 + HB2 + HB1 filters (real outputs decimate by 8), then DDC 1 repeats its output data two times for every one DDC 0 output. The resulting output samples are shown in Table 16.

Table 16. DDC Output Samples when Chip DCM<sup>1</sup> = 4, DDC 0 DCM<sup>1</sup> = 4 (Complex), and DDC 1 DCM<sup>1</sup> = 8 (Real)

| DDC Input Samples | DDC 0         |               | DDC 1         |                |
|-------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
|                   | Output Port I | Output Port Q | Output Port I | Output Port Q  |
| N                 | I0 [N]        | Q0 [N]        | I1 [N]        | Not applicable |
| N + 1             |               |               |               |                |
| N + 2             |               |               |               |                |
| N + 3             |               |               |               |                |
| N + 4             | I0 [N + 1]    | Q0 [N + 1]    | I1 [N + 1]    | Not applicable |
| N + 5             |               |               |               |                |
| N + 6             |               |               |               |                |
| N + 7             |               |               |               |                |
| N + 8             | I0 [N + 2]    | Q0 [N + 2]    | I1 [N]        | Not applicable |
| N + 9             |               |               |               |                |
| N + 10            |               |               |               |                |
| N + 11            |               |               |               |                |
| N + 12            | I0 [N + 3]    | Q0 [N + 3]    | I1 [N + 1]    | Not applicable |
| N + 13            |               |               |               |                |
| N + 14            |               |               |               |                |
| N + 15            |               |               |               |                |

<sup>1</sup> DCM means decimation.

## FREQUENCY TRANSLATION

### FREQUENCY TRANSLATION GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Frequency translation is accomplished by using a 12-bit complex NCO along with a digital quadrature mixer. The frequency translation translates either a real or complex input signal from an intermediate frequency (IF) to a baseband complex digital output (carrier frequency = 0 Hz).

The frequency translation stage of each DDC can be controlled individually and supports four different IF modes using Bits[5:4] of the DDC control registers (Register 0x310, Register 0x330, Register 0x350, and Register 0x370). These IF modes are

- Variable IF mode
- 0 Hz IF (ZIF) mode
- $f_s/4$  Hz IF mode
- Test mode

#### Variable IF Mode

NCO and mixers are enabled. NCO output frequency can be used to digitally tune the IF frequency.

#### 0 Hz IF (ZIF) Mode

Mixers are bypassed and the NCO is disabled.

#### $f_s/4$ Hz IF Mode

Mixers and NCO are enabled in special down mixing by  $f_s/4$  mode to save power.

#### Test Mode

Input samples are forced to 0.999 to positive full scale. NCO is enabled. This test mode allows the NCOs to directly drive the decimation filters.

Figure 148 and Figure 149 show examples of the frequency translation stage for both real and complex inputs.

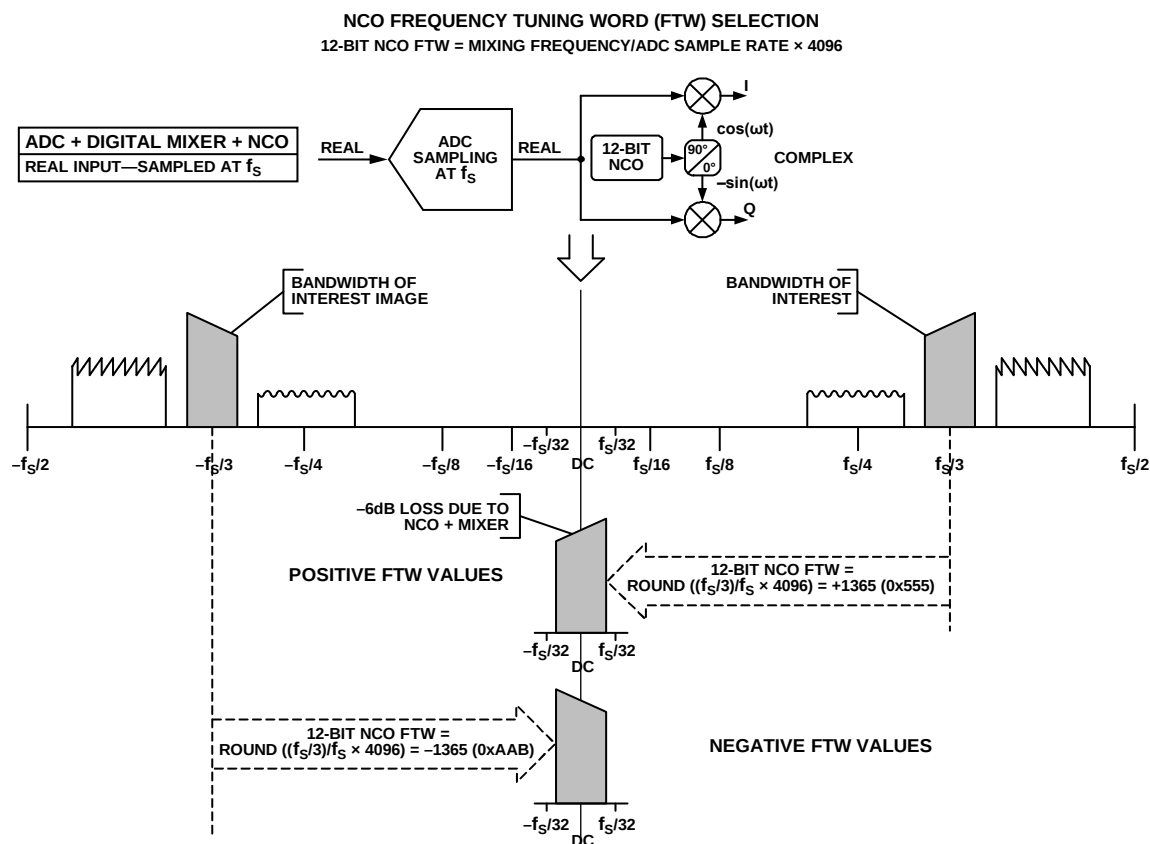


Figure 148. DDC NCO Frequency Tuning Word Selection—Real Inputs

11752-043

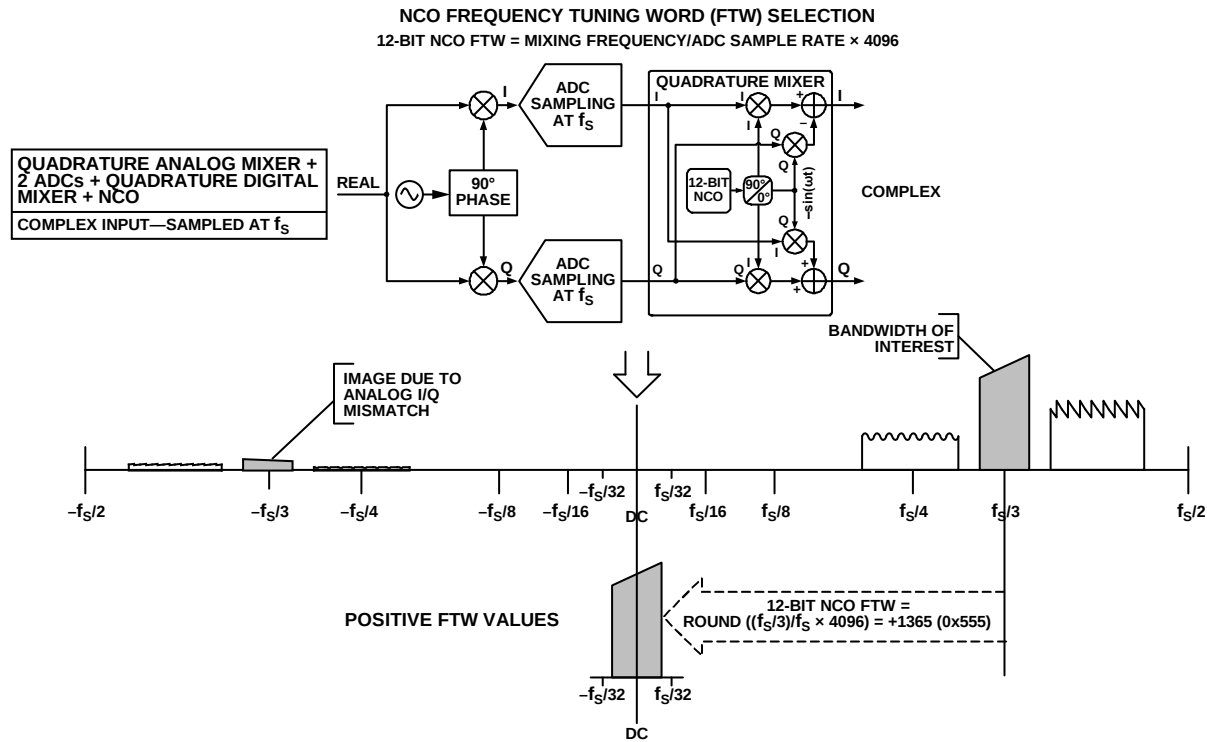


Figure 149. DDC NCO Frequency Tuning Word Selection—Complex Inputs

### DDC NCO PLUS MIXER LOSS AND SFDR

When mixing a real input signal down to baseband, 6 dB of loss is introduced in the signal due to filtering of the negative image. An additional 0.05 dB of loss is introduced by the NCO. The total loss of a real input signal mixed down to baseband is 6.05 dB. For this reason, it is recommended that the user compensate for this loss by enabling the additional 6 dB of gain in the gain stage of the DDC to recenter the dynamic range of the signal within the full scale of the output bits.

When mixing a complex input signal down to baseband, the maximum value each I/Q sample can reach is  $1.414 \times$  full scale after it passes through the complex mixer. To avoid overrange of the I/Q samples and to keep the data bit widths aligned with real mixing, 3.06 dB of loss ( $0.707 \times$  full scale) is introduced in the mixer for complex signals. An additional 0.05 dB of loss is introduced by the NCO. The total loss of a complex input signal mixed down to baseband is  $-3.11$  dB.

The worst case spurious signal from the NCO is greater than 102 dBc SFDR for all output frequencies.

### NUMERICALLY CONTROLLED OSCILLATOR

The AD9680 has a 12-bit NCO for each DDC that enables the frequency translation process. The NCO allows the input spectrum to be tuned to dc, where it can be effectively filtered by the subsequent filter blocks to prevent aliasing. The NCO

can be set up by providing a frequency tuning word (FTW) and a phase offset word (POW).

#### Setting Up the NCO FTW and POW

The NCO frequency value is given by the 12-bit twos complement number entered in the NCO FTW. Frequencies between  $-f_s/2$  and  $f_s/2$  ( $f_s/2$  excluded) are represented using the following frequency words:

- 0x800 represents a frequency of  $-f_s/2$ .
- 0x000 represents dc (frequency is 0 Hz).
- 0x7FF represents a frequency of  $+f_s/2 - f_s/2^{12}$ .

The NCO frequency tuning word can be calculated using the following equation:

$$NCO\_FTW = \text{round}\left(2^{12} \frac{\text{Mod}(f_c, f_s)}{f_s}\right)$$

where:

$NCO\_FTW$  is a 12-bit twos complement number representing the NCO FTW.

$f_s$  is the AD9680 sampling frequency (clock rate) in Hz.

$f_c$  is the desired carrier frequency in Hz.

$\text{Mod}()$  is a remainder function. For example,  $\text{Mod}(110, 100) = 10$ , and for negative numbers,  $\text{Mod}(-32, 10) = -2$ .

$\text{round}()$  is a rounding function. For example,  $\text{round}(3.6) = 4$ , and for negative numbers,  $\text{round}(-3.4) = -3$ .

Note that this equation applies to the aliasing of signals in the digital domain (that is, aliasing introduced when digitizing analog signals).

For example, if the ADC sampling frequency ( $f_s$ ) is 1250 MSPS and the carrier frequency ( $f_c$ ) is 416.667 MHz,

$$NCO\_FTW = \text{round}\left(2^{12} \frac{\text{Mod}(416.667, 1250)}{1250}\right) = 1365 \text{ MHz}$$

This, in turn, converts to 0x555 in the 12-bit twos complement representation for NCO\_FTW. The actual carrier frequency can be calculated based on the following equation:

$$f_c - \text{actual} = \frac{NCO\_FTW \times f_s}{2^{12}} = 416.56 \text{ MHz}$$

A 12-bit POW is available for each NCO to create a known phase relationship between multiple AD9680 chips or individual DDC channels inside one AD9680.

The following procedure must be followed to update the FTW and/or POW registers to ensure proper operation of the NCO:

- Write to the FTW registers for all the DDCs.
- Write to the POW registers for all the DDCs.
- Synchronize the NCOs either through the DDC soft reset bit accessible through the SPI, or through the assertion of the SYSREF± pin.

Note that the NCOs must be synchronized either through SPI or through the SYSREF± pin after all writes to the FTW or POW registers have completed. This synchronization is necessary to ensure the proper operation of the NCO.

### NCO Synchronization

Each NCO contains a separate phase accumulator word (PAW) that determines the instantaneous phase of the NCO. The initial reset value of each PAW is determined by the POW described

in the Setting Up the NCO FTW and POW section. The phase increment value of each PAW is determined by the FTW.

Two methods can be used to synchronize multiple PAWs within the chip:

- Using the SPI. The DDC NCO soft reset bit in the DDC synchronization control register (Register 0x300, Bit 4) can be used to reset all the PAWs in the chip. This is accomplished by toggling the DDC NCO soft reset bit. This method can only be used to synchronize DDC channels within the same AD9680 chip.
- Using the SYSREF± pin. When the SYSREF± pin is enabled in the SYSREF± control registers (Register 0x120 and Register 0x121), and the DDC synchronization is enabled in Bits[1:0] in the DDC synchronization control register (Register 0x300), any subsequent SYSREF± event resets all the PAWs in the chip. This method can be used to synchronize DDC channels within the same AD9680 chip, or DDC channels within separate AD9680 chips.

### Mixer

The NCO is accompanied by a mixer, whose operation is similar to an analog quadrature mixer. The mixer performs the downconversion of input signals (real or complex) by using the NCO frequency as a local oscillator. For real input signals, this mixer performs a real mixer operation (with two multipliers). For complex input signals, the mixer performs a complex mixer operation (with four multipliers and two adders). The mixer adjusts its operation based on the input signal (real or complex) provided to each individual channel. The selection of real or complex inputs can be controlled individually for each DDC block by using Bit 7 of the DDC control register (Register 0x310, Register 0x330, Register 0x350, and Register 0x370).

## FIR FILTERS

### FIR FILTERS GENERAL DESCRIPTION

There are four sets of decimate-by-2, low-pass, half-band, finite impulse response (FIR) filters (HB1 FIR, HB2 FIR, HB3 FIR, and HB4 FIR, shown in Figure 146). These filters follow the frequency translation stage. After the carrier of interest is tuned down to dc (carrier frequency = 0 Hz), these filters efficiently lower the sample rate while providing sufficient alias rejection from unwanted adjacent carriers around the bandwidth of interest.

HB1 FIR is always enabled and cannot be bypassed. The HB2, HB3, and HB4 FIR filters are optional and can be bypassed for higher output sample rates.

Table 17 shows the different bandwidth options by including different half-band filters. In all cases, the DDC filtering stage of the AD9680 provides less than  $-0.001$  dB of pass-band ripple and  $>100$  dB of stop-band alias rejection.

Table 18 shows the amount of stop-band alias rejection for multiple pass-band ripple/cutoff points. The decimation ratio of the filtering stage of each DDC can be controlled individually through Bits[1:0] of the DDC control registers (0x310, 0x330, 0x350, and 0x370).

**Table 17. DDC Filter Characteristics**

| ADC Sample Rate (MSPS) | Half Band Filter Selection | Real Output      |                           | Complex (I/Q) Output |                           | Alias Protected Bandwidth (MHz) | Ideal SNR Improvement (dB) <sup>1</sup> | Pass-Band Ripple (dB) | Alias Rejection (dB) |
|------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
|                        |                            | Decimation Ratio | Output Sample Rate (MSPS) | Decimation Ratio     | Output Sample Rate (MSPS) |                                 |                                         |                       |                      |
| 1250                   | HB1                        | 1                | 1250                      | 2                    | 625 (I) + 625 (Q)         | 481.25                          | 1                                       | < -0.001              | > 100                |
|                        | HB1 + HB2                  | 2                | 625                       | 4                    | 312.5 (I) + 312.5 (Q)     | 240.62                          | 4                                       |                       |                      |
|                        | HB1 + HB2 + HB3            | 4                | 312.5                     | 8                    | 156.25 (I) + 156.25 (Q)   | 120.31                          | 7                                       |                       |                      |
|                        | HB1 + HB2 + HB3 + HB4      | 8                | 156.25                    | 16                   | 78.125 (I) + 78.125 (Q)   | 60.15                           | 10                                      |                       |                      |
| 1000                   | HB1                        | 1                | 1000                      | 2                    | 500 (I) + 500 (Q)         | 385.0                           | 1                                       | < -0.001              | > 100                |
|                        | HB1 + HB2                  | 2                | 500                       | 4                    | 250 (I) + 250 (Q)         | 192.5                           | 4                                       |                       |                      |
|                        | HB1 + HB2 + HB3            | 4                | 250                       | 8                    | 125 (I) + 125 (Q)         | 96.3                            | 7                                       |                       |                      |
|                        | HB1 + HB2 + HB3 + HB4      | 8                | 125                       | 16                   | 62.5 (I) + 62.5 (Q)       | 48.1                            | 10                                      |                       |                      |
| 820                    | HB1                        | 1                | 820                       | 2                    | 410 (I) + 410 (Q)         | 315.7                           | 1                                       | < -0.001              | > 100                |
|                        | HB1 + HB2                  | 2                | 410                       | 4                    | 205 (I) + 205 (Q)         | 157.8                           | 4                                       |                       |                      |
|                        | HB1 + HB2 + HB3            | 4                | 205                       | 8                    | 102.5 (I) + 102.5 (Q)     | 78.9                            | 7                                       |                       |                      |
|                        | HB1 + HB2 + HB3 + HB4      | 8                | 102.5                     | 16                   | 51.25 (I) + 51.25 (Q)     | 39.4                            | 10                                      |                       |                      |
| 500                    | HB1                        | 1                | 500                       | 2                    | 250 (I) + 250 (Q)         | 192.5                           | 1                                       | < -0.001              | > 100                |
|                        | HB1 + HB2                  | 2                | 250                       | 4                    | 125 (I) + 125 (Q)         | 96.3                            | 4                                       |                       |                      |
|                        | HB1 + HB2 + HB3            | 4                | 125                       | 8                    | 62.5 (I) + 62.5 (Q)       | 48.1                            | 7                                       |                       |                      |
|                        | HB1 + HB2 + HB3 + HB4      | 8                | 62.5                      | 16                   | 31.25 (I) + 31.25 (Q)     | 24.1                            | 10                                      |                       |                      |

<sup>1</sup> Ideal SNR improvement due to oversampling and filtering =  $10\log(\text{bandwidth}/(f_s/2))$ .

Table 18. DDC Filter Alias Rejection

| Alias Rejection (dB) | Pass-Band Ripple/Cutoff Point (dB) | Alias Protected Bandwidth for Real (I) Outputs <sup>1</sup> | Alias Protected Bandwidth for Complex (I/Q) Outputs <sup>1</sup> |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| >100                 | <−0.001                            | <38.5% × $f_{OUT}$                                          | <77% × $f_{OUT}$                                                 |
| 90                   | <−0.001                            | <38.7% × $f_{OUT}$                                          | <77.4% × $f_{OUT}$                                               |
| 85                   | <−0.001                            | <38.9% × $f_{OUT}$                                          | <77.8% × $f_{OUT}$                                               |
| 63.3                 | <−0.006                            | <40% × $f_{OUT}$                                            | <80% × $f_{OUT}$                                                 |
| 25                   | −0.5                               | 44.4% × $f_{OUT}$                                           | 88.8% × $f_{OUT}$                                                |
| 19.3                 | −1.0                               | 45.6% × $f_{OUT}$                                           | 91.2% × $f_{OUT}$                                                |
| 10.7                 | −3.0                               | 48% × $f_{OUT}$                                             | 96% × $f_{OUT}$                                                  |

<sup>1</sup>  $f_{OUT}$  is the ADC input sample rate  $f_s$ /DDC decimation ratio.

## HALF-BAND FILTERS

The AD9680 offers four half-band filters to enable digital signal processing of the ADC converted data. These half-band filters can be bypassed and can be individually selected.

### HB4 Filter

The first decimate-by-2, half-band, low-pass FIR filter (HB4) uses an 11-tap, symmetrical, fixed-coefficient filter implementation, optimized for low power consumption. The HB4 filter is only used when complex outputs (decimate by 16) or real outputs (decimate by 8) are enabled; otherwise, the filter is bypassed. Table 19 and Figure 150 show the coefficients and response of the HB4 filter.

Table 19. HB4 Filter Coefficients

| HB4 Coefficient Number | Normalized Coefficient | Decimal Coefficient (15-Bit) |
|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| C1, C11                | 0.006042               | 99                           |
| C2, C10                | 0                      | 0                            |
| C3, C9                 | −0.049316              | −808                         |
| C4, C8                 | 0                      | 0                            |
| C5, C7                 | 0.293273               | 4805                         |
| C6                     | 0.500000               | 8192                         |

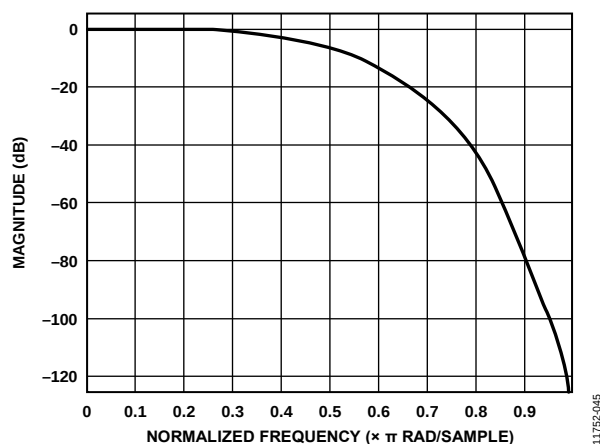


Figure 150. HB4 Filter Response

### HB3 Filter

The second decimate-by-2, half-band, low-pass, FIR filter (HB3) uses an 11-tap, symmetrical, fixed coefficient filter implementation, optimized for low power consumption. The HB3 filter is only used when complex outputs (decimate by 8 or 16) or real outputs (decimate by 4 or 8) are enabled; otherwise, the filter is bypassed. Table 20 and Figure 151 show the coefficients and response of the HB3 filter.

Table 20. HB3 Filter Coefficients

| HB3 Coefficient Number | Normalized Coefficient | Decimal Coefficient (18-Bit) |
|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| C1, C11                | 0.006554               | 859                          |
| C2, C10                | 0                      | 0                            |
| C3, C9                 | −0.050819              | −6661                        |
| C4, C8                 | 0                      | 0                            |
| C5, C7                 | 0.294266               | 38,570                       |
| C6                     | 0.500000               | 65,536                       |

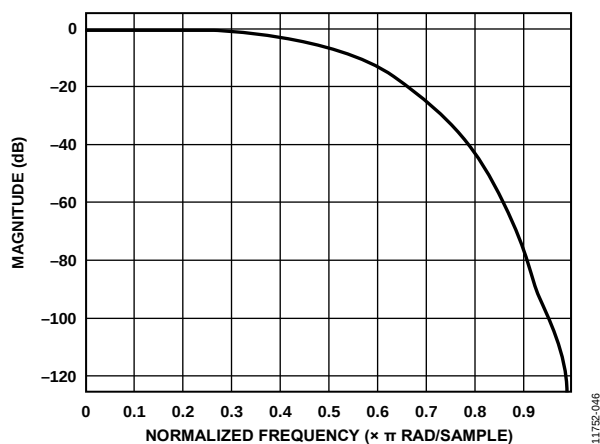


Figure 151. HB3 Filter Response

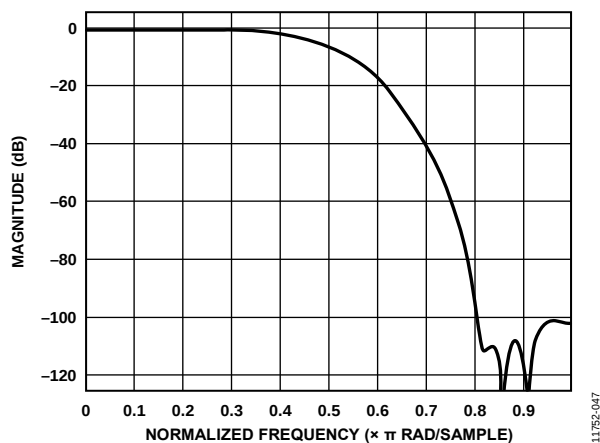
**HB2 Filter**

The third decimate-by-2, half-band, low-pass FIR filter (HB2) uses a 19-tap, symmetrical, fixed coefficient filter implementation that is optimized for low power consumption. The HB2 filter is only used when complex outputs (decimate by 4, 8, or 16) or real outputs (decimate by 2, 4, or 8) are enabled; otherwise, the filter is bypassed.

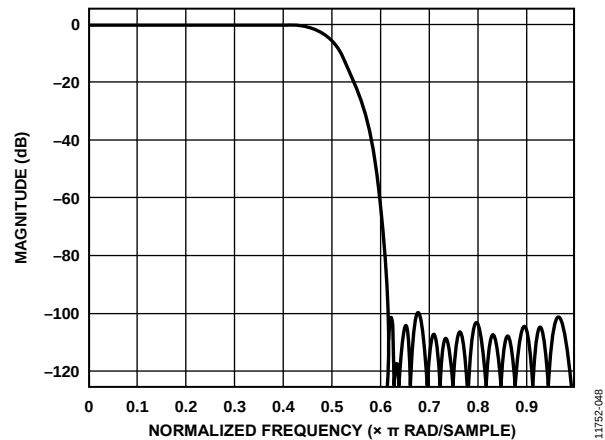
Table 21 and Figure 152 show the coefficients and response of the HB2 filter.

**Table 21. HB2 Filter Coefficients**

| HB2 Coefficient Number | Normalized Coefficient | Decimal Coefficient (19-Bit) |
|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| C1, C19                | 0.000614               | 161                          |
| C2, C18                | 0                      | 0                            |
| C3, C17                | -0.005066              | -1328                        |
| C4, C16                | 0                      | 0                            |
| C5, C15                | 0.022179               | 5814                         |
| C6, C14                | 0                      | 0                            |
| C7, C13                | -0.073517              | -19,272                      |
| C8, C12                | 0                      | 0                            |
| C9, C11                | 0.305786               | 80,160                       |
| C10                    | 0.500000               | 131,072                      |

*Figure 152. HB2 Filter Response***HB1 Filter**

The fourth and final decimate-by-2, half-band, low-pass FIR filter (HB1) uses a 55-tap, symmetrical, fixed coefficient filter implementation, optimized for low power consumption. The HB1 filter is always enabled and cannot be bypassed. Table 22 and Figure 153 show the coefficients and response of the HB1 filter.

*Figure 153. HB1 Filter Response***Table 22. HB1 Filter Coefficients**

| HB1 Coefficient Number | Normalized Coefficient | Decimal Coefficient (21-Bit) |
|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| C1, C55                | -0.000023              | -24                          |
| C2, C54                | 0                      | 0                            |
| C3, C53                | 0.000097               | 102                          |
| C4, C52                | 0                      | 0                            |
| C5, C51                | -0.000288              | -302                         |
| C6, C50                | 0                      | 0                            |
| C7, C49                | 0.000696               | 730                          |
| C8, C48                | 0                      | 0                            |
| C9, C47                | -0.0014725             | -1544                        |
| C10, C46               | 0                      | 0                            |
| C11, C45               | 0.002827               | 2964                         |
| C12, C44               | 0                      | 0                            |
| C13, C43               | -0.005039              | -5284                        |
| C14, C42               | 0                      | 0                            |
| C15, C41               | 0.008491               | 8903                         |
| C16, C40               | 0                      | 0                            |
| C17, C39               | -0.013717              | -14,383                      |
| C18, C38               | 0                      | 0                            |
| C19, C37               | 0.021591               | 22,640                       |
| C20, C36               | 0                      | 0                            |
| C21, C35               | -0.033833              | -35,476                      |
| C22, C34               | 0                      | 0                            |
| C23, C33               | 0.054806               | 57,468                       |
| C24, C32               | 0                      | 0                            |
| C25, C31               | -0.100557              | -105,442                     |
| C26, C30               | 0                      | 0                            |
| C27, C29               | 0.316421               | 331,792                      |
| C28                    | 0.500000               | 524,288                      |

### DDC GAIN STAGE

Each DDC contains an independently controlled gain stage. The gain is selectable as either 0 dB or 6 dB. When mixing a real input signal down to baseband, it is recommended that the user enable the 6 dB of gain to recenter the dynamic range of the signal within the full scale of the output bits.

When mixing a complex input signal down to baseband, the mixer has already recentered the dynamic range of the signal within the full scale of the output bits and no additional gain is necessary. However, the optional 6 dB gain can be used to compensate for low signal strengths. The downsample by 2 portion of the HB1 FIR filter is bypassed when using the complex to real conversion stage (see Figure 154).

### DDC COMPLEX TO REAL CONVERSION

Each DDC contains an independently controlled complex to real conversion block. The complex to real conversion block reuses the last filter (HB1 FIR) in the filtering stage, along with an  $f_s/4$  complex mixer to upconvert the signal.

After up converting the signal, the Q portion of the complex mixer is no longer needed and is dropped.

Figure 154 shows a simplified block diagram of the complex to real conversion.

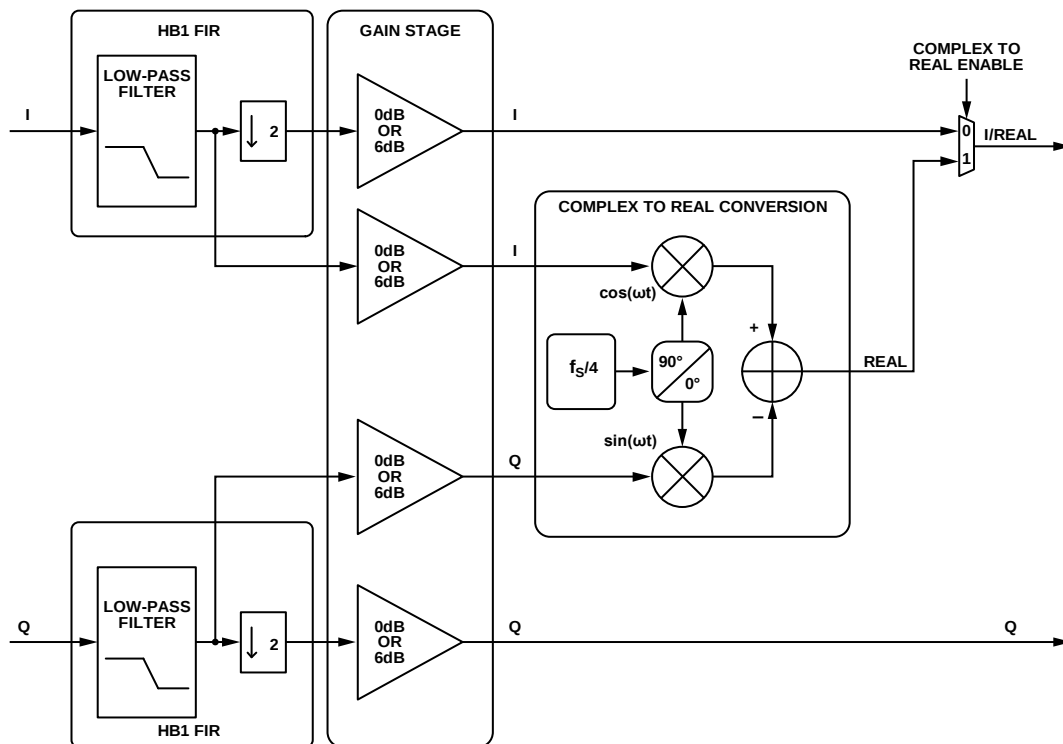


Figure 154. Complex to Real Conversion Block

11752-049

## DDC EXAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS

Table 23 describes the register settings for multiple DDC example configurations.

Table 23. DDC Example Configurations

| Chip Application Layer | Chip Decimation Ratio | DDC Input Type | DDC Output Type | Bandwidth per DDC <sup>1</sup> | No. of Virtual Converters Required | Register Settings <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| One DDC                | 2                     | Complex        | Complex         | $38.5\% \times f_s$            | 2                                  | Register 0x200 = 0x01 (one DDC; I/Q selected)<br>Register 0x201 = 0x01 (chip decimate by 2)<br>Register 0x310 = 0x83 (complex mixer; 0 dB gain; variable IF; complex outputs; HB1 filter)<br>Register 0x311 = 0x04 (DDC I input = ADC Channel A; DDC Q input = ADC Channel B)<br>Register 0x314, Register 0x315, Register 0x320, Register 0x321 = FTW and POW set as required by application for DDC 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Two DDCs               | 4                     | Complex        | Complex         | $19.25\% \times f_s$           | 4                                  | Register 0x200 = 0x02 (two DDCs; I/Q selected)<br>Register 0x201 = 0x02 (chip decimate by 4)<br>Register 0x310, Register 0x330 = 0x80 (complex mixer; 0 dB gain; variable IF; complex outputs; HB2 + HB1 filters)<br>Register 0x311, Register 0x331 = 0x04 (DDC I input = ADC Channel A; DDC Q input = ADC Channel B)<br>Register 0x314, Register 0x315, Register 0x320, Register 0x321 = FTW and POW set as required by application for DDC 0<br>Register 0x334, Register 0x335, Register 0x340, Register 0x341 = FTW and POW set as required by application for DDC 1                                                                               |
| Two DDCs               | 4                     | Complex        | Real            | $9.63\% \times f_s$            | 2                                  | Register 0x200 = 0x22 (two DDCs; I only selected)<br>Register 0x201 = 0x02 (chip decimate by 4)<br>Register 0x310, Register 0x330 = 0x89 (complex mixer; 0 dB gain; variable IF; real output; HB3 + HB2 + HB1 filters)<br>Register 0x311, Register 0x331 = 0x04 (DDC I Input = ADC Channel A; DDC Q Input = ADC Channel B)<br>Register 0x314, Register 0x315, Register 0x320, Register 0x321 = FTW and POW set as required by application for DDC 0<br>Register 0x334, Register 0x335, Register 0x340, Register 0x341 = FTW and POW set as required by application for DDC 1                                                                          |
| Two DDCs               | 4                     | Real           | Real            | $9.63\% \times f_s$            | 2                                  | Register 0x200 = 0x22 (two DDCs; I only selected)<br>Register 0x201 = 0x02 (chip decimate by 4)<br>Register 0x310, Register 0x330 = 0x49 (real mixer; 6 dB gain; variable IF; real output; HB3 + HB2 + HB1 filters)<br>Register 0x311 = 0x00 (DDC 0 I input = ADC Channel A; DDC 0 Q input = ADC Channel A)<br>Register 0x331 = 0x05 (DDC 1 I input = ADC Channel B; DDC 1 Q input = ADC Channel B)<br>Register 0x314, Register 0x315, Register 0x320, Register 0x321 = FTW and POW set as required by application for DDC 0<br>Register 0x334, Register 0x335, Register 0x340, Register 0x341 = FTW and POW set as required by application for DDC 1 |

| Chip Application Layer | Chip Decimation Ratio | DDC Input Type | DDC Output Type | Bandwidth per DDC <sup>1</sup> | No. of Virtual Converters Required | Register Settings <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Two DDCs               | 4                     | Real           | Complex         | $19.25\% \times f_s$           | 4                                  | Register 0x200 = 0x02 (two DDCs; I/Q selected)<br>Register 0x201 = 0x02 (chip decimate by 4)<br>Register 0x310, Register 0x330 = 0x40 (real mixer; 6 dB gain; variable IF; complex output; HB2 + HB1 filters)<br>Register 0x311 = 0x00 (DDC 0 I input = ADC Channel A; DDC 0 Q input = ADC Channel A)<br>Register 0x331 = 0x05 (DDC 1 I input = ADC Channel B; DDC 1 Q input = ADC Channel B)<br>Register 0x314, Register 0x315, Register 0x320, Register 0x321 = FTW and POW set as required by application for DDC 0<br>Register 0x334, Register 0x335, Register 0x340, Register 0x341 = FTW and POW set as required by application for DDC 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Two DDCs               | 8                     | Real           | Real            | $4.81\% \times f_s$            | 2                                  | Register 0x200 = 0x22 (two DDCs; I only selected)<br>Register 0x201 = 0x03 (chip decimate by 8)<br>Register 0x310, Register 0x330 = 0x4A (real mixer; 6 dB gain; variable IF; real output; HB4 + HB3 + HB2 + HB1 filters)<br>Register 0x311 = 0x00 (DDC 0 I input = ADC Channel A; DDC 0 Q input = ADC Channel A)<br>Register 0x331 = 0x05 (DDC 1 I input = ADC Channel B; DDC 1 Q input = ADC Channel B)<br>Register 0x314, Register 0x315, Register 0x320, Register 0x321 = FTW and POW set as required by application for DDC 0<br>Register 0x334, Register 0x335, Register 0x340, Register 0x341 = FTW and POW set as required by application for DDC 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Four DDCs              | 8                     | Real           | Complex         | $9.63\% \times f_s$            | 8                                  | Register 0x200 = 0x03 (four DDCs; I/Q selected)<br>Register 0x201 = 0x03 (chip decimate by 8)<br>Register 0x310, Register 0x330, Register 0x350, Register 0x370 = 0x41 (real mixer; 6 dB gain; variable IF; complex output; HB3+HB2+HB1 filters)<br>Register 0x311 = 0x00 (DDC 0 I input = ADC Channel A; DDC 0 Q input = ADC Channel A)<br>Register 0x331 = 0x00 (DDC 1 I input = ADC Channel A; DDC 1 Q input = ADC Channel A)<br>Register 0x351 = 0x05 (DDC 2 I input = ADC Channel B; DDC 2 Q input = ADC Channel B)<br>Register 0x371 = 0x05 (DDC 3 I input = ADC Channel B; DDC 3 Q input = ADC Channel B)<br>Register 0x314, Register 0x315, Register 0x320, Register 0x321 = FTW and POW set as required by application for DDC 0<br>Register 0x334, Register 0x335, Register 0x340, Register 0x341 = FTW and POW set as required by application for DDC 1<br>Register 0x354, Register 0x355, Register 0x360, Register 0x361 = FTW and POW set as required by application for DDC 2<br>Register 0x374, Register 0x375, Register 0x380, Register 0x381 = FTW and POW set as required by application for DDC 3 |

| Chip Application Layer | Chip Decimation Ratio | DDC Input Type | DDC Output Type | Bandwidth per DDC <sup>1</sup> | No. of Virtual Converters Required | Register Settings <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Four DDCs              | 8                     | Real           | Real            | $4.81\% \times f_s$            | 4                                  | Register 0x200 = 0x23 (four DDCs; I only selected)<br>Register 0x201 = 0x03 (chip decimate by 8)<br>Register 0x310, Register 0x330, Register 0x350, Register 0x370 = 0x4A (real mixer; 6 dB gain; variable IF; real output; HB4 + HB3 + HB2 + HB1 filters)<br>Register 0x311 = 0x00 (DDC 0 I input = ADC Channel A; DDC 0 Q input = ADC Channel A)<br>Register 0x331 = 0x00 (DDC 1 I input = ADC Channel A; DDC 1 Q input = ADC Channel A)<br>Register 0x351 = 0x05 (DDC 2 I input = ADC Channel B; DDC 2 Q input = ADC Channel B)<br>Register 0x371 = 0x05 (DDC 3 I input = ADC Channel B; DDC 3 Q input = ADC Channel B)<br>Register 0x314, Register 0x315, Register 0x320, Register 0x321 = FTW and POW set as required by application for DDC 0<br>Register 0x334, Register 0x335, Register 0x340, Register 0x341 = FTW and POW set as required by application for DDC 1<br>Register 0x354, Register 0x355, Register 0x360, Register 0x361 = FTW and POW set as required by application for DDC 2<br>Register 0x374, Register 0x375, Register 0x380, Register 0x381 = FTW and POW set as required by application for DDC 3  |
| Four DDCs              | 16                    | Real           | Complex         | $4.81\% \times f_s$            | 8                                  | Register 0x200 = 0x03 (four DDCs; I/Q selected)<br>Register 0x201 = 0x04 (chip decimate by 16)<br>Register 0x310, Register 0x330, Register 0x350, Register 0x370 = 0x42 (real mixer; 6 dB gain; variable IF; complex output; HB4 + HB3 + HB2 + HB1 filters)<br>Register 0x311 = 0x00 (DDC 0 I input = ADC Channel A; DDC 0 Q input = ADC Channel A)<br>Register 0x331 = 0x00 (DDC 1 I input = ADC Channel A; DDC 1 Q input = ADC Channel A)<br>Register 0x351 = 0x05 (DDC 2 I input = ADC Channel B; DDC 2 Q input = ADC Channel B)<br>Register 0x371 = 0x05 (DDC 3 I input = ADC Channel B; DDC 3 Q input = ADC Channel B)<br>Register 0x314, Register 0x315, Register 0x320, Register 0x321 = FTW and POW set as required by application for DDC 0<br>Register 0x334, Register 0x335, Register 0x340, Register 0x341 = FTW and POW set as required by application for DDC 1<br>Register 0x354, Register 0x355, Register 0x360, Register 0x361 = FTW and POW set as required by application for DDC 2<br>Register 0x374, Register 0x375, Register 0x380, Register 0x381 = FTW and POW set as required by application for DDC 3 |

<sup>1</sup>  $f_s$  is the ADC sample rate. Bandwidths listed are  $<-0.001$  dB of pass-band ripple and  $>100$  dB of stop-band alias rejection.

<sup>2</sup> The NCOs must be synchronized either through the SPI or through the SYSREF $\pm$  pin after all writes to the FTW or POW registers have completed, to ensure the proper operation of the NCO. See the NCO Synchronization section for more information.

## DIGITAL OUTPUTS

### INTRODUCTION TO THE JESD204B INTERFACE

The AD9680 digital outputs are designed to the JEDEC standard JESD204B, serial interface for data converters. JESD204B is a protocol to link the AD9680 to a digital processing device over a serial interface with lane rates of up to 12.5 Gbps. The benefits of the JESD204B interface over LVDS include a reduction in required board area for data interface routing, and an ability to enable smaller packages for converter and logic devices.

### JESD204B OVERVIEW

The JESD204B data transmit block assembles the parallel data from the ADC into frames and uses 8-bit/10-bit encoding as well as optional scrambling to form serial output data. Lane synchronization is supported through the use of special control characters during the initial establishment of the link. Additional control characters are embedded in the data stream to maintain synchronization thereafter. A JESD204B receiver is required to complete the serial link. For additional details on the JESD204B interface, refer to the JESD204B standard.

The AD9680 JESD204B data transmit block maps up to two physical ADCs or up to eight virtual converters (when DDCs are enabled) over a link. A link can be configured to use one, two, or four JESD204B lanes. The JESD204B specification refers to a number of parameters to define the link, and these parameters must match between the JESD204B transmitter (the AD9680 output) and the JESD204B receiver (the logic device input).

The JESD204B link is described according to the following parameters:

- L is the number of lanes/converter device (lanes/link) (AD9680 value = 1, 2, or 4)
- M is the number of converters/converter device (virtual converters/link) (AD9680 value = 1, 2, 4, or 8)
- F is the octets/frame (AD9680 value = 1, 2, 4, 8, or 16)
- N' is the number of bits per sample (JESD204B word size) (AD9680 value = 8 or 16)
- N is the converter resolution (AD9680 value = 7 to 16)
- CS is the number of control bits/sample (AD9680 value = 0, 1, 2, or 3)

- K is the number of frames per multiframe (AD9680 value = 4, 8, 12, 16, 20, 24, 28, or 32)
- S is the samples transmitted/single converter/frame cycle (AD9680 value = set automatically based on L, M, F, and N')
- HD is the high density mode (AD9680 = set automatically based on L, M, F, and N')
- CF is the number of control words/frame clock cycle/converter device (AD9680 value = 0)

Figure 155 shows a simplified block diagram of the AD9680 JESD204B link. By default, the AD9680 is configured to use two converters and four lanes. Converter A data is output to SERDOUT0± and/or SERDOUT1±, and Converter B is output to SERDOUT2± and/or SERDOUT3±. The AD9680 allows other configurations such as combining the outputs of both converters onto a single lane, or changing the mapping of the A and B digital output paths. These modes are set up via a quick configuration register in the SPI register map, along with additional customizable options.

By default in the AD9680, the 14-bit converter word from each converter is broken into two octets (eight bits of data). Bit 13 (MSB) through Bit 6 are in the first octet. The second octet contains Bit 5 through Bit 0 (LSB) and two tail bits. The tail bits can be configured as zeros or a pseudorandom number sequence. The tail bits can also be replaced with control bits indicating overrange, SYSREF±, or fast detect output.

The two resulting octets can be scrambled. Scrambling is optional; however, it is recommended to avoid spectral peaks when transmitting similar digital data patterns. The scrambler uses a self-synchronizing, polynomial-based algorithm defined by the equation  $1 + x^{14} + x^{15}$ . The descrambler in the receiver is a self-synchronizing version of the scrambler polynomial.

The two octets are then encoded with an 8-bit/10-bit encoder. The 8-bit/10-bit encoder works by taking eight bits of data (an octet) and encoding them into a 10-bit symbol. Figure 156 shows how the 14-bit data is taken from the ADC, how the tail bits are added, how the two octets are scrambled, and how the octets are encoded into two 10-bit symbols. Figure 156 illustrates the default data format.

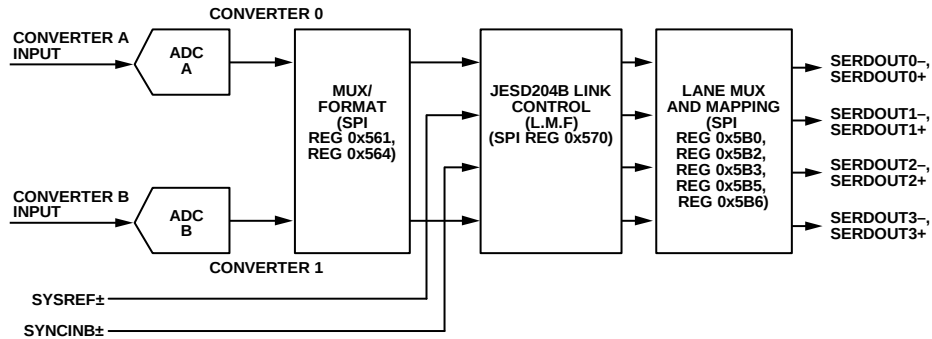


Figure 155. Transmit Link Simplified Block Diagram Showing Full Bandwidth Mode (Register 0x200 = 0x00)

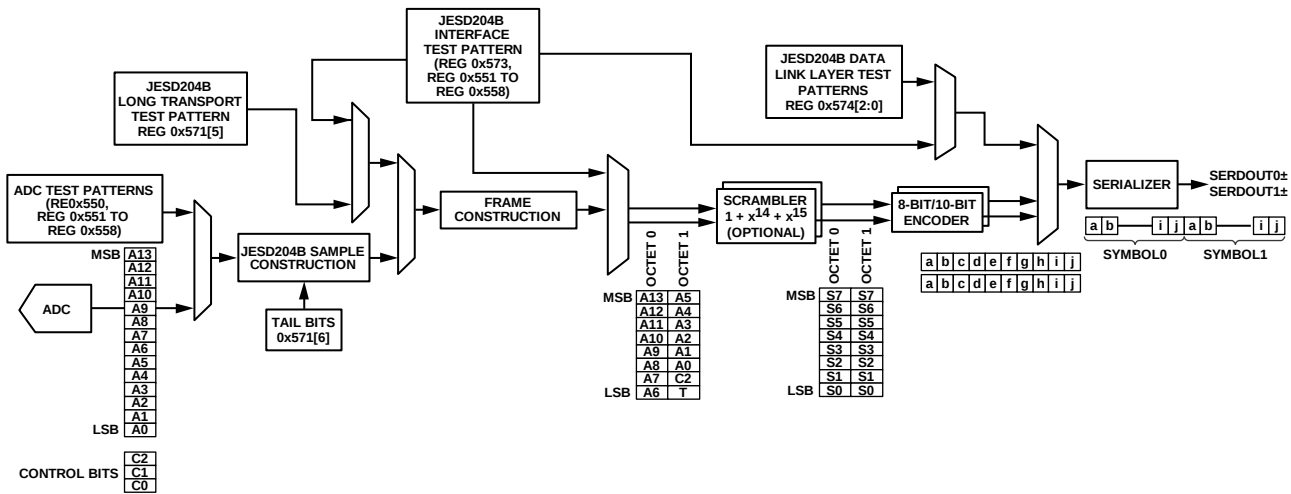


Figure 156. ADC Output Data Path Showing Data Framing

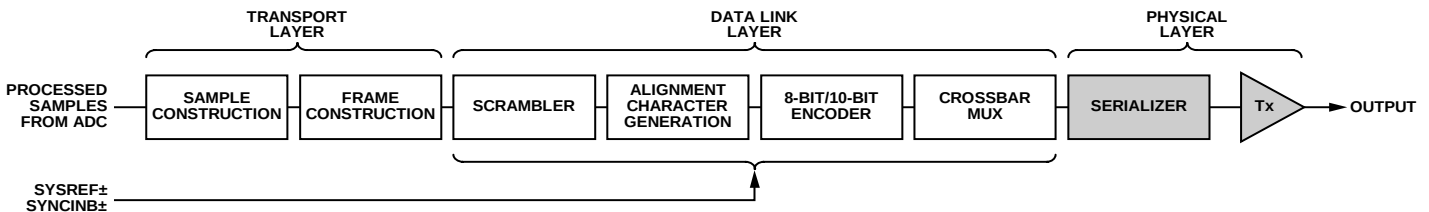


Figure 157. Data Flow

## FUNCTIONAL OVERVIEW

The block diagram in Figure 157 shows the flow of data through the JESD204B hardware from the sample input to the physical output. The processing can be divided into layers that are derived from the open source initiative (OSI) model widely used to describe the abstraction layers of communications systems. These layers are the transport layer, data link layer, and physical layer (serializer and output driver).

### Transport Layer

The transport layer handles packing the data (consisting of samples and optional control bits) into JESD204B frames that are mapped to 8-bit octets. These octets are sent to the data link layer. The transport layer mapping is controlled by rules derived from the link parameters. Tail bits are added to fill gaps where

required. The following equation can be used to determine the number of tail bits within a sample (JESD204B word):

$$T = N' - N - CS$$

### Data Link Layer

The data link layer is responsible for the low level functions of passing data across the link. These include optionally scrambling the data, inserting control characters for multichip synchronization/lane alignment/monitoring, and encoding 8-bit octets into 10-bit symbols. The data link layer is also responsible for sending the initial lane alignment sequence (ILAS), which contains the link configuration data used by the receiver to verify the settings in the transport layer.

### Physical Layer

The physical layer consists of the high speed circuitry clocked at the serial clock rate. In this layer, parallel data is converted into one, two, or four lanes of high speed differential serial data.

### JESD204B LINK ESTABLISHMENT

The AD9680 JESD204B transmitter (Tx) interface operates in Subclass 1 as defined in the JEDEC Standard 204B (July 2011 specification). The link establishment process is divided into the following steps: code group synchronization and SYNCINB±, initial lane alignment sequence, and user data and error correction.

#### Code Group Synchronization (CGS) and SYNCINB±

The CGS is the process by which the JESD204B receiver finds the boundaries between the 10-bit symbols in the stream of data. During the CGS phase, the JESD204B transmit block transmits /K28.5/ characters. The receiver must locate /K28.5/ characters in its input data stream using clock and data recovery (CDR) techniques.

The receiver issues a synchronization request by asserting the SYNCINB± pin of the AD9680 low. The JESD204B Tx then begins sending /K/ characters. Once the receiver has synchronized, it waits for the correct reception of at least four consecutive /K/ symbols. It then deasserts SYNCINB±. The AD9680 then transmits an ILAS on the following local multiframe clock (LMFC) boundary.

For more information on the code group synchronization phase, refer to the JEDEC Standard JESD204B, July 2011, Section 5.3.3.1.

The SYNCINB± pin operation can also be controlled by the SPI. The SYNCINB± signal is a differential dc-coupled LVDS mode signal by default, but it can also be driven single-ended. For more information on configuring the SYNCINB± pin operation, refer to Register 0x572.

The SYNCINB± pins can also be configured to run in CMOS (single-ended) mode, by setting Bit[4] in Register 0x572. When running SYNCINB± in CMOS mode, connect the CMOS SYNCINB signal to Pin 21 (SYNCINB+) and leave Pin 20 (SYNCINB-) floating.

#### Initial Lane Alignment Sequence (ILAS)

The ILAS phase follows the CGS phase and begins on the next LMFC boundary. The ILAS consists of four multiframe, with an /R/ character marking the beginning and an /A/ character marking the end. The ILAS begins by sending an /R/ character followed by 0 to 255 ramp data for one multiframe. On the second multiframe, the link configuration data is sent, starting with the third character. The second character is a /Q/ character to confirm that the link configuration data follows. All undefined data slots are filled with ramp data. The ILAS sequence is never scrambled.

The ILAS sequence construction is shown in Figure 158. The four multiframe include the following:

- Multiframe 1. Begins with an /R/ character (/K28.0/) and ends with an /A/ character (/K28.3/).
- Multiframe 2. Begins with an /R/ character followed by a /Q/ character (/K28.4/), followed by link configuration parameters over 14 configuration octets (see Table 24) and ends with an /A/ character. Many of the parameter values are of the value – 1 notation.
- Multiframe 3. Begins with an /R/ character (/K28.0/) and ends with an /A/ character (/K28.3/).
- Multiframe 4. Begins with an /R/ character (/K28.0/) and ends with an /A/ character (/K28.3/).

#### User Data and Error Detection

After the initial lane alignment sequence is complete, the user data is sent. Normally, within a frame, all characters are considered user data. However, to monitor the frame clock and multiframe clock synchronization, there is a mechanism for replacing characters with /F/ or /A/ alignment characters when the data meets certain conditions. These conditions are different for unscrambled and scrambled data. The scrambling operation is enabled by default, but it can be disabled using the SPI.

For scrambled data, any 0xFC character at the end of a frame is replaced by an /F/, and any 0x7C character at the end of a multiframe is replaced with an /A/. The JESD204B receiver (Rx) checks for /F/ and /A/ characters in the received data stream and verifies that they only occur in the expected locations. If an unexpected /F/ or /A/ character is found, the receiver handles the situation by using dynamic realignment or asserting the SYNCINB± signal for more than four frames to initiate a resynchronization. For unscrambled data, if the final character of two subsequent frames is equal, the second character is replaced with an /F/ if it is at the end of a frame, and an /A/ if it is at the end of a multiframe.

Insertion of alignment characters can be modified using SPI. The frame alignment character insertion (FACI) is enabled by default. More information on the link controls is available in the Memory Map section, Register 0x571.

#### 8-Bit/10-Bit Encoder

The 8-bit/10-bit encoder converts 8-bit octets into 10-bit symbols and inserts control characters into the stream when needed. The control characters used in JESD204B are shown in Table 24. The 8-bit/10-bit encoding ensures that the signal is dc balanced by using the same number of ones and zeros across multiple symbols.

The 8-bit/10-bit interface has options that can be controlled via the SPI. These operations include bypass and invert. These options are troubleshooting tools for the verification of the digital front end (DFE). See the Memory Map section, Register 0x572[2:1] for information on configuring the 8-bit/10-bit encoder.

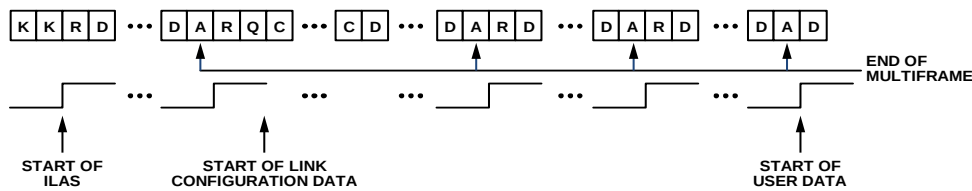


Figure 158. Initial Lane Alignment Sequence

Table 24. AD9680 Control Characters used in JESD204B

| Abbreviation | Control Symbol | 8-Bit Value | 10-Bit Value,<br>RD <sup>1</sup> = -1 | 10-Bit Value,<br>RD <sup>1</sup> = +1 | Description                      |
|--------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| /R/          | /K28.0/        | 000 11100   | 001111 0100                           | 110000 1011                           | Start of multiframe              |
| /A/          | /K28.3/        | 011 11100   | 001111 0011                           | 110000 1100                           | Lane alignment                   |
| /Q/          | /K28.4/        | 100 11100   | 001111 0100                           | 110000 1101                           | Start of link configuration data |
| /K/          | /K28.5/        | 101 11100   | 001111 1010                           | 110000 0101                           | Group synchronization            |
| /F/          | /K28.7/        | 111 11100   | 001111 1000                           | 110000 0111                           | Frame alignment                  |

<sup>1</sup> RD means running disparity.

## PHYSICAL LAYER (DRIVER) OUTPUTS

### Digital Outputs, Timing, and Controls

The AD9680 physical layer consists of drivers that are defined in the JEDEC Standard JESD204B, July 2011. The differential digital outputs are powered up by default. The drivers use a dynamic 100  $\Omega$  internal termination to reduce unwanted reflections.

Place a 100  $\Omega$  differential termination resistor at each receiver input to result in a nominal 300 mV p-p swing at the receiver (see Figure 159). Alternatively, single-ended 50  $\Omega$  termination can be used. When single-ended termination is used, the termination voltage is  $DRVDD/2$ . Otherwise, 0.1  $\mu$ F ac coupling capacitors can be used to terminate to any single-ended voltage.

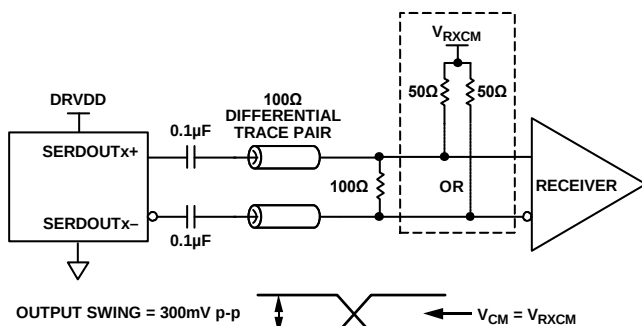


Figure 159. AC-Coupled Digital Output Termination Example

The AD9680 digital outputs can interface with custom ASICs and FPGA receivers, providing superior switching performance in noisy environments. Single point-to-point network topologies are recommended with a single differential 100  $\Omega$  termination resistor placed as close to the receiver inputs as possible. The common mode of the digital output automatically biases itself

to half the  $DRVDD$  supply of 1.2 V ( $V_{CM} = 0.6$  V). See Figure 160 for dc coupling the outputs to the receiver logic.

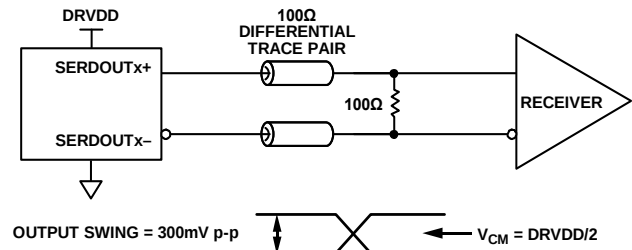


Figure 160. DC-Coupled Digital Output Termination Example

If there is no far-end receiver termination, or if there is poor differential trace routing, timing errors can result. To avoid such timing errors, it is recommended that the trace length be less than six inches, and that the differential output traces be close together and at equal lengths.

Figure 161 to Figure 166 show an example of the digital output data eye, time interval error (TIE) jitter histogram, and bathtub curve for one AD9680 lane running at 10 Gbps and 6 Gbps, respectively. The format of the output data is twos complement by default. To change the output data format, see the Memory Map section (Register 0x561 in Table 39).

### De-Emphasis

De-emphasis enables the receiver eye diagram mask to be met in conditions where the interconnect insertion loss does not meet the JESD204B specification. Use the de-emphasis feature only when the receiver is unable to recover the clock due to excessive insertion loss. Under normal conditions, it is disabled to conserve power. Additionally, enabling and setting too high a de-emphasis value on a short link can cause the receiver eye

diagram to fail. Use the de-emphasis setting with caution because it can increase electromagnetic interference (EMI). See the Memory Map section (Register 0x5C1 to Register 0x5C5 in Table 39) for more details.

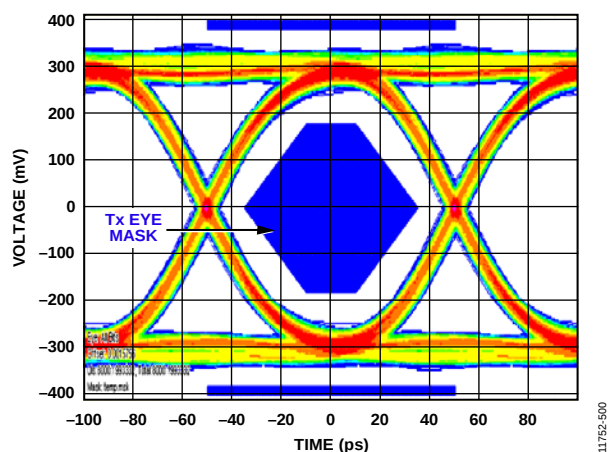


Figure 161. Digital Outputs Data Eye, External 100  $\Omega$  Terminations at 10 Gbps

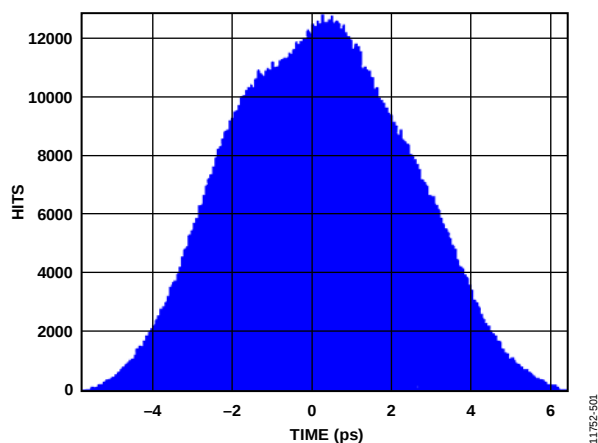


Figure 162. Digital Outputs Histogram, External 100  $\Omega$  Terminations at 10 Gbps

### Phase-Locked Loop

The phase-locked loop (PLL) is used to generate the serializer clock, which operates at the JESD204B lane rate. The status of the PLL lock can be checked in the PLL locked status bit (Register 0x56F, Bit 7). This read only bit lets the user know if the PLL has achieved a lock for the specific setup. The JESD204B lane rate control, Bit 4 of Register 0x56E, must be set to correspond with the lane rate.

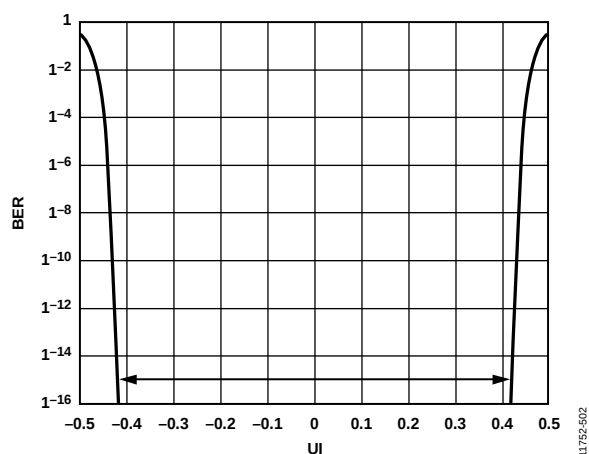


Figure 163. Digital Outputs Bathtub Curve, External 100  $\Omega$  Terminations at 10 Gbps

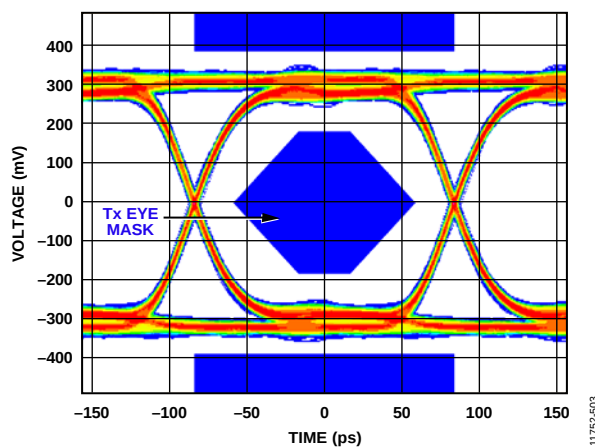


Figure 164. Digital Outputs Data Eye, External 100  $\Omega$  Terminations at 6 Gbps

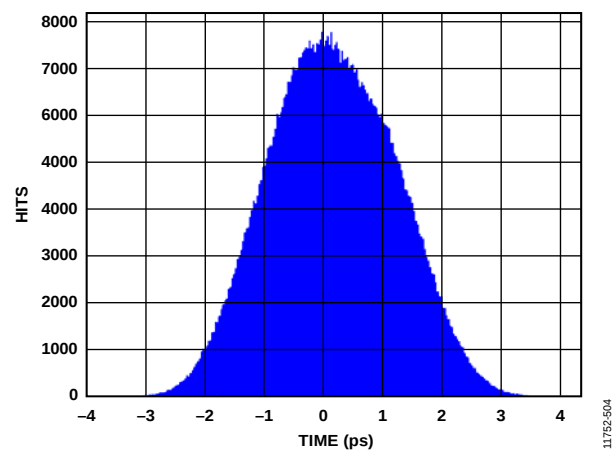


Figure 165. Digital Outputs Histogram, External 100  $\Omega$  Terminations at 6 Gbps

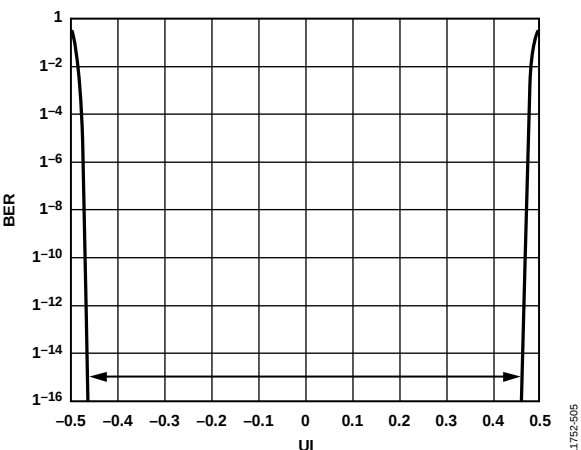


Figure 166. Digital Outputs Bathtub Curve, External 100  $\Omega$  Terminations at 6 Gbps

## JESD204B TX CONVERTER MAPPING

To support the different chip operating modes, the AD9680 design treats each sample stream (real or I/Q) as originating from separate virtual converters. The I/Q samples are always mapped in pairs with the I samples mapped to the first virtual converter and the Q samples mapped to the second virtual converter. With this transport layer mapping, the number of virtual converters are the same whether

- A single real converter is used along with a digital downconverter block producing I/Q outputs, or
- An analog downconversion is used with two real converters producing I/Q outputs.

Figure 167 shows a block diagram of the two scenarios described for I/Q transport layer mapping.

The JESD204B Tx block for AD9680 supports up to four DDC blocks. Each DDC block outputs either two sample streams (I/Q) for the complex data components (real + imaginary), or one sample stream for real (I) data. The JESD204B interface can be configured to use up to eight virtual converters depending on the DDC configuration. Figure 168 shows the virtual converters and their relationship to the DDC outputs when complex outputs are used. Table 25 shows the virtual converter mapping for each chip operating mode when channel swapping is disabled.

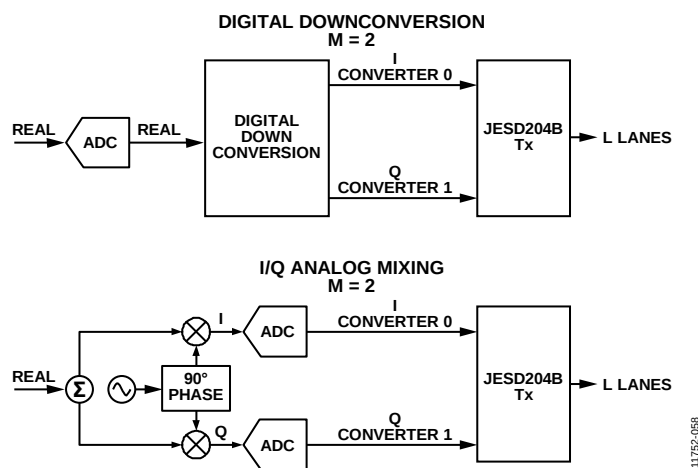


Figure 167. I/Q Transport Layer Mapping

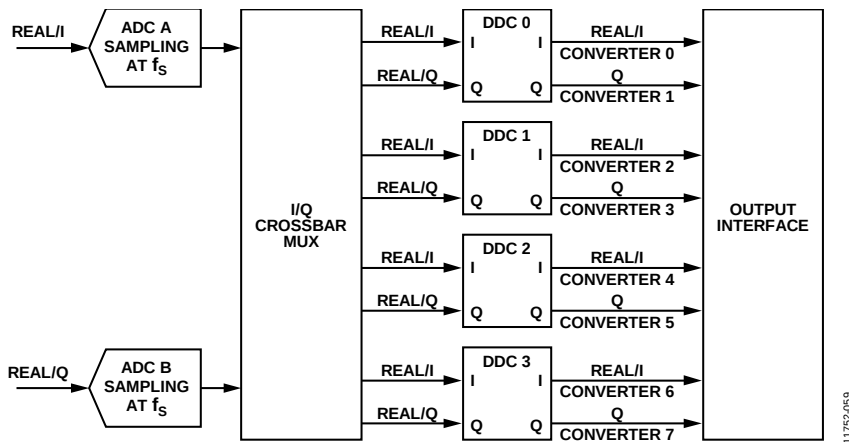


Figure 168. DDCs and Virtual Converter Mapping

Table 25. Virtual Converter Mapping

| Number of Virtual Converters Supported | Chip Operating Mode (0x200, Bits[1:0]) | Chip Q Ignore (0x200, Bit 5) | Virtual Converter Mapping |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                        |                                        |                              | 0                         | 1               | 2               | 3               | 4               | 5               | 6               | 7               |
| 1 to 2                                 | Full bandwidth mode (0x0)              | Real or complex (0x0)        | ADC A samples             | ADC B samples   | Unused          | Unused          | Unused          | Unused          | Unused          | Unused          |
| 1                                      | One DDC mode (0x1)                     | Real (I only) (0x1)          | DDC 0 I samples           | Unused          | Unused          | Unused          | Unused          | Unused          | Unused          | Unused          |
| 2                                      | One DDC mode (0x1)                     | Complex (I/Q) (0x0)          | DDC 0 I samples           | DDC 0 Q samples | Unused          | Unused          | Unused          | Unused          | Unused          | Unused          |
| 2                                      | Two DDC mode (0x2)                     | Real (I only) (0x1)          | DDC 0 I samples           | DDC 1 I samples | Unused          | Unused          | Unused          | Unused          | Unused          | Unused          |
| 4                                      | Two DDC mode (0x2)                     | Complex (I/Q) (0x0)          | DDC 0 I samples           | DDC 0 Q samples | DDC 1 I samples | DDC 1 Q samples | Unused          | Unused          | Unused          | Unused          |
| 4                                      | Four DDC mode (0x3)                    | Real (I only) (0x1)          | DDC 0 I samples           | DDC 1 I samples | DDC 2 I samples | DDC 3 I samples | Unused          | Unused          | Unused          | Unused          |
| 8                                      | Four DDC mode (0x3)                    | Complex (I/Q) (0x0)          | DDC 0 I samples           | DDC 0 Q samples | DDC 1 I samples | DDC 1 Q samples | DDC 2 I samples | DDC 2 Q samples | DDC 3 I samples | DDC 3 Q samples |

## CONFIGURING THE JESD204B LINK

The AD9680 has one JESD204B link. The device offers an easy way to set up the JESD204B link through the JESD04B quick configuration register (Register 0x570). The serial outputs (SERDOUT0± to SERDOUT3±) are considered to be part of one JESD204B link. The basic parameters that determine the link setup are

- Number of lanes per link (L)
- Number of converters per link (M)
- Number of octets per frame (F)

If the internal DDCs are used for on-chip digital processing, M represents the number of virtual converters. The virtual converter mapping setup is shown in Figure 168.

The maximum lane rate allowed by the JESD204B specification is 12.5 Gbps. The lane line rate is related to the JESD204B parameters using the following equation:

$$\text{Lane Line Rate} = \frac{M \times N' \times \left(\frac{10}{8}\right) \times f_{OUT}}{L}$$

$$\text{where } f_{OUT} = \frac{f_{ADC\_CLOCK}}{\text{Decimation Ratio}}$$

The decimation ratio (DCM) is the parameter programmed in Register 0x201.

The following steps can be used to configure the output:

1. Power down the link.
2. Select quick configuration options.
3. Configure detailed options.
4. Set output lane mapping (optional).
5. Set additional driver configuration options (optional).
6. Power up the link.

If the lane line rate calculated is less than 6.25 Gbps, select the low line rate option by programming a value of 0x10 to Register 0x56E.

Table 26 and Table 27 show the JESD204B output configurations supported for both  $N' = 16$  and  $N' = 8$  for a given number of virtual converters. Take care to ensure that the serial line rate for a given configuration is within the supported range of 3.125 Gbps to 12.5 Gbps.

**Table 26. JESD204B Output Configurations for  $N' = 16$**

| Number of Virtual Converters Supported (Same Value as M) | JESD204B Quick Configuration (0x570) | JESD204B Serial Line Rate <sup>1</sup> | JESD204B Transport Layer Settings <sup>2</sup> |   |    |   |    |         |    |        | K <sup>3</sup>                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---|----|---|----|---------|----|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                          |                                      |                                        | L                                              | M | F  | S | HD | N       | N' | CS     |                                                           |
| 1                                                        | 0x01                                 | $20 \times f_{OUT}$                    | 1                                              | 1 | 2  | 1 | 0  | 8 to 16 | 16 | 0 to 3 | Only valid K values that are divisible by 4 are supported |
|                                                          | 0x40                                 | $10 \times f_{OUT}$                    | 2                                              | 1 | 1  | 1 | 1  | 8 to 16 | 16 | 0 to 3 |                                                           |
|                                                          | 0x41                                 | $10 \times f_{OUT}$                    | 2                                              | 1 | 2  | 2 | 0  | 8 to 16 | 16 | 0 to 3 |                                                           |
|                                                          | 0x80                                 | $5 \times f_{OUT}$                     | 4                                              | 1 | 1  | 2 | 1  | 8 to 16 | 16 | 0 to 3 |                                                           |
|                                                          | 0x81                                 | $5 \times f_{OUT}$                     | 4                                              | 1 | 2  | 4 | 0  | 8 to 16 | 16 | 0 to 3 |                                                           |
| 2                                                        | 0x0A                                 | $40 \times f_{OUT}$                    | 1                                              | 2 | 4  | 1 | 0  | 8 to 16 | 16 | 0 to 3 |                                                           |
|                                                          | 0x49                                 | $20 \times f_{OUT}$                    | 2                                              | 2 | 2  | 1 | 0  | 8 to 16 | 16 | 0 to 3 |                                                           |
|                                                          | 0x88                                 | $10 \times f_{OUT}$                    | 4                                              | 2 | 1  | 1 | 1  | 8 to 16 | 16 | 0 to 3 |                                                           |
|                                                          | 0x89                                 | $10 \times f_{OUT}$                    | 4                                              | 2 | 2  | 2 | 0  | 8 to 16 | 16 | 0 to 3 |                                                           |
| 4                                                        | 0x13                                 | $80 \times f_{OUT}$                    | 1                                              | 4 | 8  | 1 | 0  | 8 to 16 | 16 | 0 to 3 |                                                           |
|                                                          | 0x52                                 | $40 \times f_{OUT}$                    | 2                                              | 4 | 4  | 1 | 0  | 8 to 16 | 16 | 0 to 3 |                                                           |
|                                                          | 0x91                                 | $20 \times f_{OUT}$                    | 4                                              | 4 | 2  | 1 | 0  | 8 to 16 | 16 | 0 to 3 |                                                           |
| 8                                                        | 0x1C                                 | $160 \times f_{OUT}$                   | 1                                              | 8 | 16 | 1 | 0  | 8 to 16 | 16 | 0 to 3 |                                                           |
|                                                          | 0x5B                                 | $80 \times f_{OUT}$                    | 2                                              | 8 | 8  | 1 | 0  | 8 to 16 | 16 | 0 to 3 |                                                           |
|                                                          | 0x9A                                 | $40 \times f_{OUT}$                    | 4                                              | 8 | 4  | 1 | 0  | 8 to 16 | 16 | 0 to 3 |                                                           |

<sup>1</sup>  $f_{OUT}$  = output sample rate = ADC sample rate/chip decimation ratio. The JESD204B serial line rate must be  $\geq 3125$  Mbps and  $\leq 12,500$  Mbps; when the serial line rate is  $\leq 12.5$  Gbps and  $\geq 6.25$  Gbps, the low line rate mode must be disabled (set Bit 4 to 0x0 in 0x56E). When the serial line rate is  $< 6.25$  Gbps and  $\geq 3.125$  Gbps, the low line rate mode must be enabled (set Bit 4 to 0x1 in 0x56E).

<sup>2</sup> JESD204B transport layer descriptions are as described in the JESD204B Overview section.

<sup>3</sup> For F = 1, K = 20, 24, 28, and 32. For F = 2, K = 12, 16, 20, 24, 28, and 32. For F = 4, K = 8, 12, 16, 20, 24, 28, and 32. For F = 8 and F = 16, K = 4, 8, 12, 16, 20, 24, 28, and 32.

Table 27. JESD204B Output Configurations for  $N' = 8$ 

| Number of Virtual Converters Supported (Same Value as M) | JESD204B Quick Configuration (0x570) | Serial Line Rate <sup>1</sup> | JESD204B Transport Layer Settings <sup>2</sup> |   |   |   |    |        |    |        | K <sup>3</sup>                                             |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|----|--------|----|--------|------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                          |                                      |                               | L                                              | M | F | S | HD | N      | N' | CS     |                                                            |
| 1                                                        | 0x00                                 | $10 \times f_{OUT}$           | 1                                              | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0  | 7 to 8 | 8  | 0 to 1 | Only valid K values which are divisible by 4 are supported |
|                                                          | 0x01                                 | $10 \times f_{OUT}$           | 1                                              | 1 | 2 | 2 | 0  | 7 to 8 | 8  | 0 to 1 |                                                            |
|                                                          | 0x40                                 | $5 \times f_{OUT}$            | 2                                              | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0  | 7 to 8 | 8  | 0 to 1 |                                                            |
|                                                          | 0x41                                 | $5 \times f_{OUT}$            | 2                                              | 1 | 2 | 4 | 0  | 7 to 8 | 8  | 0 to 1 |                                                            |
|                                                          | 0x42                                 | $5 \times f_{OUT}$            | 2                                              | 1 | 4 | 8 | 0  | 7 to 8 | 8  | 0 to 1 |                                                            |
|                                                          | 0x80                                 | $2.5 \times f_{OUT}$          | 4                                              | 1 | 1 | 4 | 0  | 7 to 8 | 8  | 0 to 1 |                                                            |
|                                                          | 0x81                                 | $2.5 \times f_{OUT}$          | 4                                              | 1 | 2 | 8 | 0  | 7 to 8 | 8  | 0 to 1 |                                                            |
| 2                                                        | 0x09                                 | $20 \times f_{OUT}$           | 1                                              | 2 | 2 | 1 | 0  | 7 to 8 | 8  | 0 to 1 |                                                            |
|                                                          | 0x48                                 | $10 \times f_{OUT}$           | 2                                              | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0  | 7 to 8 | 8  | 0 to 1 |                                                            |
|                                                          | 0x49                                 | $10 \times f_{OUT}$           | 2                                              | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0  | 7 to 8 | 8  | 0 to 1 |                                                            |
|                                                          | 0x88                                 | $5 \times f_{OUT}$            | 4                                              | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0  | 7 to 8 | 8  | 0 to 1 |                                                            |
|                                                          | 0x89                                 | $5 \times f_{OUT}$            | 4                                              | 2 | 2 | 4 | 0  | 7 to 8 | 8  | 0 to 1 |                                                            |
|                                                          | 0x8A                                 | $5 \times f_{OUT}$            | 4                                              | 2 | 4 | 8 | 0  | 7 to 8 | 8  | 0 to 1 |                                                            |

<sup>1</sup>  $f_{OUT}$  = output sample rate = ADC sample rate/chip decimation ratio. The JESD204B serial line rate must be  $\geq 3125$  Mbps and  $\leq 12,500$  Mbps; when the serial line rate is  $\leq 12.5$  Gbps and  $\geq 6.25$  Gbps, the low line rate mode must be disabled (set Bit 4 to 0x0 in Register 0x56E). When the serial line rate is  $< 6.25$  Gbps and  $\geq 3.125$  Gbps, the low line rate mode must be enabled (set Bit 4 to 0x1 in Register 0x56E).

<sup>2</sup> JESD204B transport layer descriptions are as described in the JESD204B Overview section.

<sup>3</sup> For  $F = 1$ ,  $K = 20, 24, 28$ , and  $32$ . For  $F = 2$ ,  $K = 12, 16, 20, 24, 28$ , and  $32$ . For  $F = 4$ ,  $K = 8, 12, 16, 20, 24, 28$ , and  $32$ . For  $F = 8$  and  $F = 16$ ,  $K = 4, 8, 12, 16, 20, 24, 28$ , and  $32$ .

See the Example 1: Full Bandwidth Mode section and the Example 2: ADC with DDC Option (Two ADCs Plus Four DDCs) section for two examples describing which JESD204B transport layer settings are valid for a given chip mode.

### Example 1: Full Bandwidth Mode

Chip application mode = full bandwidth mode (see Figure 169).

- Two 14-bit converters at 1000 MSPS
- Full bandwidth application layer mode
- No decimation

JESD204B output configuration is as follows:

- Two virtual converters required (see Table 26)
- Output sample rate ( $f_{OUT}$ ) =  $1000/1 = 1000$  MSPS

JESD204B supported output configurations (see Table 26) include:

- $N' = 16$  bits
- $N = 14$  bits
- $L = 4$ ,  $M = 2$ , and  $F = 1$ , or  $L = 4$ ,  $M = 2$ , and  $F = 2$  (quick configuration = 0x88 or 0x89)
- $CS = 0$  to  $2$
- $K = 32$
- Output serial line rate = 10 Gbps per lane, low line rate mode disabled

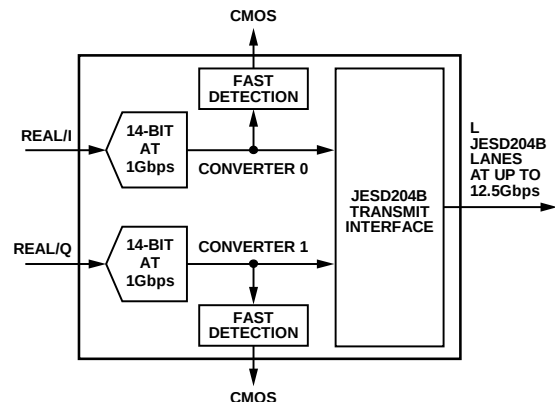


Figure 169. Full Bandwidth Mode

### Example 2: ADC with DDC Option (Two ADCs Plus Four DDCs)

Chip application mode = four-DDC mode. (see Figure 170).

- Two 14-bit converters at 1 GSPS
- Four DDC application layer mode with complex outputs (I/Q)
- Chip decimation ratio = 16
- DDC decimation ratio = 16 (see Table 15).

JESD204B output configuration is as follows:

- Virtual converters required = 8 (see Table 26)
- Output sample rate ( $f_{OUT}$ ) =  $1000/16 = 62.5$  MSPS

JESD204B supported output configurations (see Table 26):

- $N' = 16$  bits
- $N = 14$  bits
- $L = 1, M = 8$ , and  $F = 16$ , or  $L = 2, M = 8$ , and  $F = 8$  (quick configuration = 0x1C or 0x5B)
- $CS = 0$  to 1
- $K = 32$
- Output serial line rate = 10 Gbps per lane ( $L = 1$ ) or 5 Gbps per lane ( $L = 2$ )

For  $L = 1$ , low line rate mode is disabled. For  $L = 2$ , low line rate mode is enabled.

Example 2 shows the flexibility in the digital and lane configurations for the AD9680. The sample rate is 1 GSPS; however, the outputs are all combined in either one or two lanes, depending on the I/O speed capability of the receiving device.

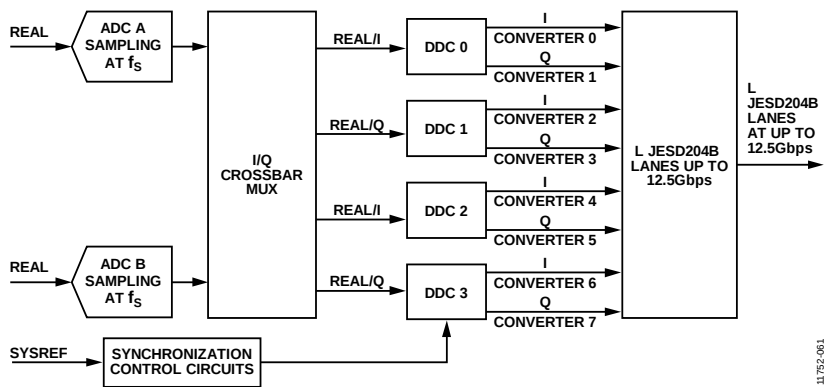


Figure 170. Two ADC Plus Four DDC Mode

## DETERMINISTIC LATENCY

Both ends of the JESD204B link contain various clock domains distributed throughout each system. Data traversing from one clock domain to a different clock domain can lead to ambiguous delays in the JESD204B link. These ambiguities lead to nonrepeatable latencies across the link from one power cycle or link reset to the next. Section 6 of the JESD204B specification addresses the issue of deterministic latency with mechanisms defined as Subclass 1 and Subclass 2.

The AD9680 supports JESD204B Subclass 0 and Subclass 1 operation. Register 0x590, Bit 5 sets the subclass mode for the AD9680; the default mode is the Subclass 1 operating mode (Register 0x590, Bit 5 = 1). If deterministic latency is not a system requirement, Subclass 0 operation is recommended and the SYSREF± signal may not be required. Even in Subclass 0 mode, the SYSREF± signal may be required in an application where multiple AD9680 devices must be synchronized with each other. This topic is addressed in the Timestamp Mode section.

### SUBCLASS 0 OPERATION

If there is no requirement for multichip synchronization while operating in Subclass 0 mode (Register 0x590, Bit 5 = 0), the SYSREF± input can be left disconnected. In this mode, the relationship of the JESD204B clocks between the JESD204B transmitter and receiver are arbitrary but does not affect the ability of the receiver to capture and align the lanes within the link.

### SUBCLASS 1 OPERATION

The JESD204B protocol organizes data samples into octets, frames, and multiframe as described in the Transport Layer section. The local multiframe clock (LMFC) is synchronous with the beginnings of these multiframe. In Subclass 1 operation, the SYSREF± signal synchronizes the LMFCs for each device in a link or across multiple links (within the AD9680, SYSREF± also synchronizes the internal sample dividers), as shown in Figure 171. The JESD204B receiver uses the multiframe boundaries and

buffering to achieve consistent latency across lanes (or even multiple devices), and also to achieve a fixed latency between power cycles and link reset conditions.

### Deterministic Latency Requirements

Several key factors are required for achieving deterministic latency in a JESD204B Subclass 1 system:

- SYSREF± signal distribution skew within the system must be less than the desired uncertainty for the system.
- SYSREF± setup and hold time requirements must be met for each device in the system.
- The total latency variation across all lanes, links, and devices must be  $\leq 1$  LMFC period (see Figure 171). This includes both variable delays and the variation in fixed delays from lane to lane, link to link, and device to device in the system.

### Setting Deterministic Latency Registers

The JESD204B receive buffer in the logic device buffers data starting on the LMFC boundary. If the total link latency in the system is near an integer multiple of the LMFC period, it is possible that from one power cycle to the next, the data arrival time at the receive buffer may straddle an LMFC boundary. To ensure deterministic latency in this case, a phase adjustment of the LMFC at either the transmitter or receiver must be performed. Typically, adjustments to accommodate the receive buffer are made to the LMFC of the receiver. In the AD9680, this adjustment can be made using the LMFC offset bits (Register 0x578, Bits[4:0]). These bits delay the LMFC in frame clock increments, depending on the F parameter, which is the number of octets per lane per frame. For  $F = 1$ , every 4<sup>th</sup> setting (0, 4, 8, ..., and so on) results in a 1-frame clock shift. For  $F = 2$ , every other setting (0, 2, 4, ..., and so on) results in a 1-frame clock shift. For all other values of F, each setting results in a 1-frame clock shift.

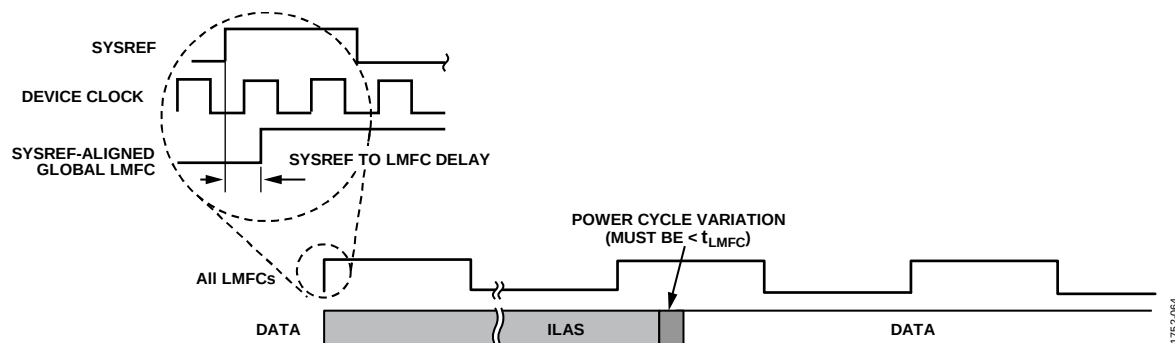


Figure 171. SYSREF± and LMFC

Figure 172 shows that, in the case where the link latency is near an LMFC boundary, the local LMFC of the AD9680 can be delayed to in turn delay the data arrival time at the receiver. Figure 173 shows how the LMFC of the receiver is delayed to accommodate the receive buffer timing. Refer to the applicable JESD204B receiver user guide for details on making this adjustment. If the total latency in the system is not near an integer multiple of the LMFC period, or if the appropriate adjustments have been made to the LMFC phase at the clock source, it is still possible to have variable latency from one power cycle to the next. In this case, check for the possibility that the setup and hold time requirements for the SYSREF± signal are not being met. Perform this check by reading the SYSREF± setup and hold monitor register (Register 0x128).

This function is described in the SYSREF± Setup/Hold Window Monitor section.

If reading Register 0x128 indicates a timing problem, there are adjustments that can be made in the AD9680. Changing the SYSREF± level used for alignment is possible using the SYSREF± transition select bit (Register 0x120, Bit 4). Also, changing which edge of the clock is used to capture SYSREF± can be performed using the clock edge select bit (Register 0x120, Bit 3). Both of these options are described in the SYSREF± Control Features section. If neither of these measures help achieve an acceptable setup and hold time, adjusting the phase of SYSREF± and/or the device clock (CLK±) may be required.

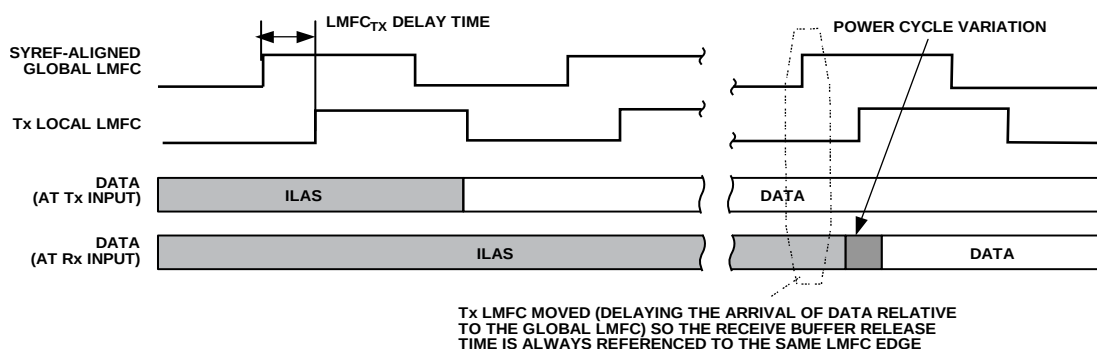


Figure 172. Adjusting the JESD204B Tx LMFC in the AD9680

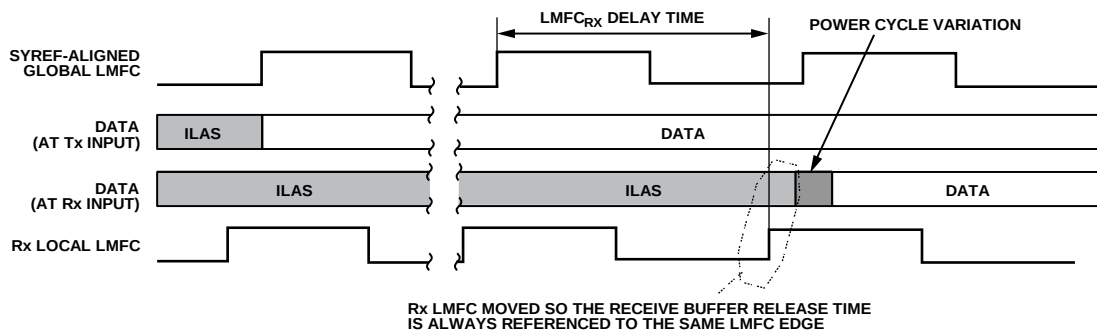


Figure 173. Adjusting the JESD204B Rx LMFC in the Logic Device

## MULTICHIP SYNCHRONIZATION

The flowchart shown in Figure 175 describes the internal mechanism for multichip synchronization in the AD9680. There are two methods by which multichip synchronization can take place, as determined by the chip synchronization mode bit (Register 0x1FF, Bit 0). Each method involves different applications of the SYSREF± signal.

### NORMAL MODE

The default state of the chip synchronization mode bit is 0, which configures the AD9680 for normal chip synchronization. The JESD204B standard specifies the use of SYSREF± to provide deterministic latency within a single link. This same concept, when applied to a system with multiple converters and logic devices, can also provide multichip synchronization. In Figure 175, this is referred to as normal mode. Following the process outlined in the flowchart ensures that the AD9680 is configured appropriately. Consult the logic devices user intellectual property (IP) guide to ensure that the JESD204B receivers are configured appropriately.

### TIMESTAMP MODE

For all AD9680 full bandwidth operating modes, the SYSREF input can also be used to timestamp samples. This is another method by which multiple channels and multiple devices can achieve synchronization. This is especially effective when synchronizing multiple devices to one or more logic devices. The logic devices simply buffer the data streams, identify the time stamped samples and align them. When the chip synchronization mode bit (0x1FF [0]) is set to 1, the timestamp

method is used for synchronization of multiple channels and/or devices. In timestamp mode, the clocks are not reset but instead, the coinciding sample is time stamped using the JESD204B control bits of that sample. To operate in timestamp mode, these additional settings are necessary:

- Continuous or N-shot SYSREF enabled (0x120[2:1] = 1 or 2)
- At least one control bit must be enabled (CS > 0, Register 0x58F, Bits[7:6] = 1, 2, or 3)
- Set the function for one of the control bits to SYSREF
  - Register 0x559, Bits[2:0] = 5 if using Control Bit 0
  - Register 0x559, Bits[6:4] = 5 if using Control Bit 1
  - Register 0x55A, Bits[2:0] = 5 if using Control Bit 2

Control bits must be enabled MSB first. In other words, if only using one control bit (CS = 1), Control Bit 2 must be enabled. If two control bits are used, then Control Bits[2:1] must be enabled. Figure 174 provides an illustration of how the input sample coincident with SYSREF is time stamped and ultimately output of the ADC. In this example, there are two control bits and Control Bit 1 is the bit indicating which sample was coincident with the SYSREF rising edge. Note that the pipeline latencies for each channel are identical. If so desired, the SYSREF timestamp delay register (0x123) can be used to adjust the timing of which sample is time stamped.

Note that time stamping is not supported by any AD9680 operating modes that use decimation.

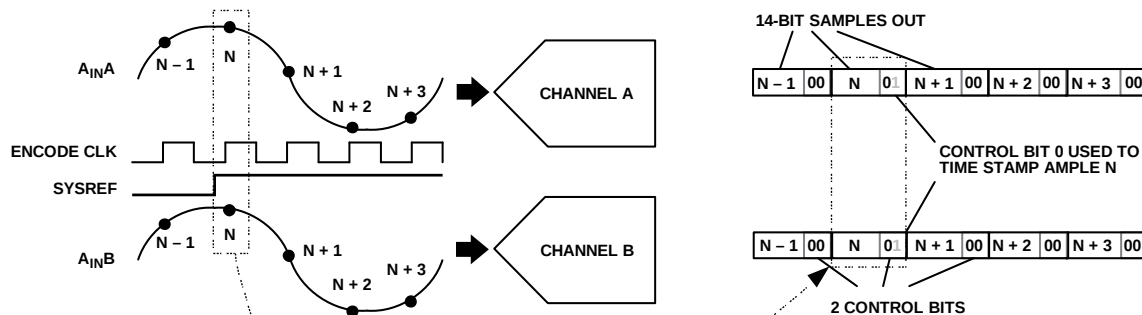


Figure 174. AD9680 Timestamping—CS = 2 (Register 0x58F, Bits[7:6] = 2), Control Bit 1 is SYSREF± (Register 0x559, Bits[6:4] = 5)

11752-704

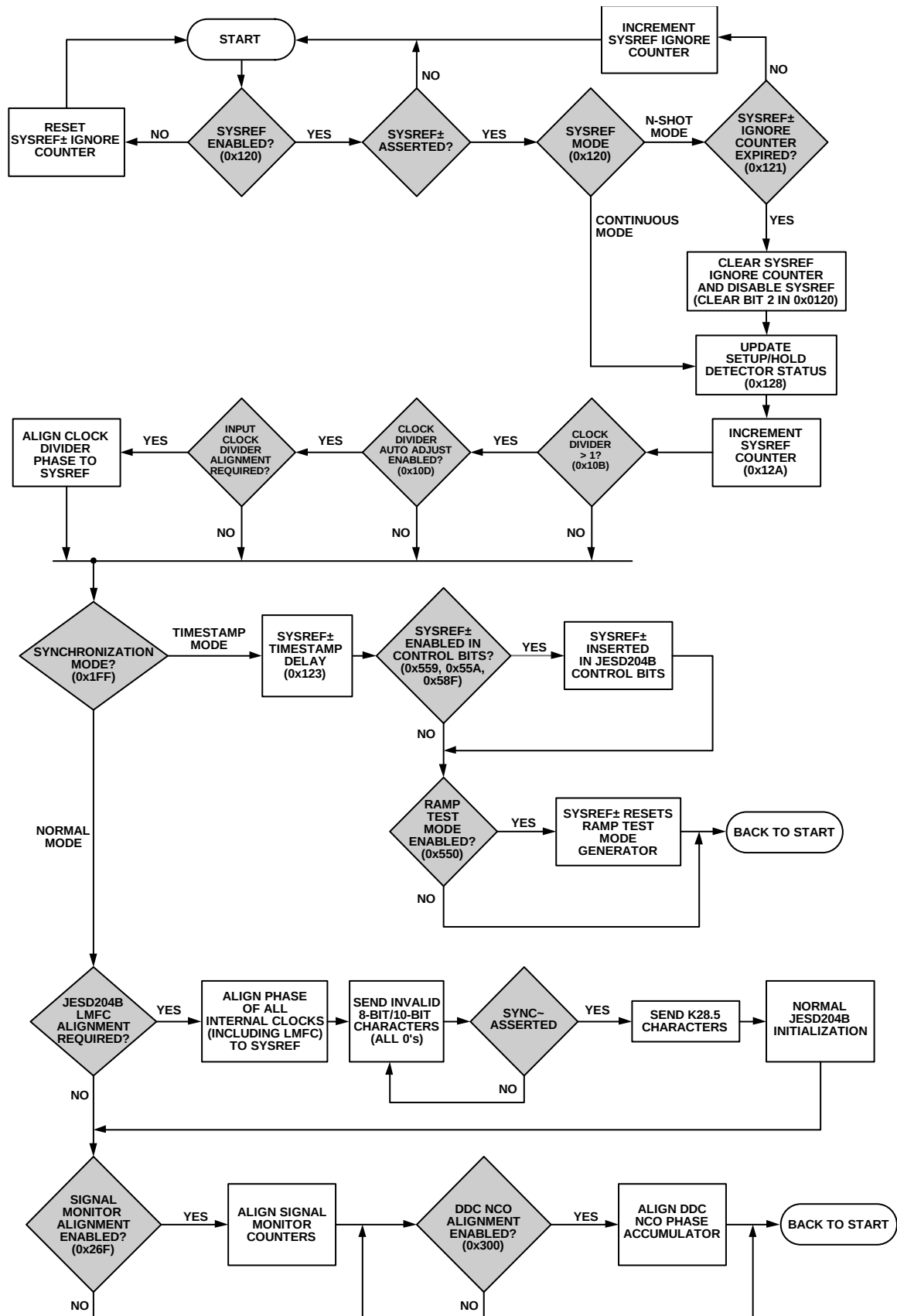


Figure 175. SYSREF± Capture Scenarios and Multichip Synchronization

11752-112

## SYSREF± INPUT

The SYSREF± input signal is used as a high accuracy system reference for deterministic latency and multichip synchronization. The AD9680 accepts a single-shot or periodic input signal. The SYSREF± mode select bits (Register 0x120, Bits[2:1]) select the input signal type and also arm the SYSREF± state machine when set. If in single- (or N) shot mode (Register 0x120, Bits[2:1] = 2), the SYSREF± mode select bit self clears after the appropriate SYSREF± transition is detected. The pulse width must have a minimum width of two CLK± periods. If the clock divider (Register 0x10B, Bits[2:0]) is set to a value other than divide by 1, then multiply this minimum pulse width requirement by the divide ratio (for example, if set to divide by 8, the minimum pulse width is 16 CLK± cycles). When using a continuous SYSREF± signal (Register 0x120, Bits[2:1] = 1), the period of the SYSREF± signal must be an integer multiple of the LMFC. Derive the LMFC using the following formula:

$$LMFC = ADC\ Clock / S \times K$$

where:

S is the JESD204B parameter for number of samples per converter.

K is JESD204B parameter for number of frames per multiframe.

The input clock divider, DDCs, signal monitor block, and JESD204B link are all synchronized using the SYSREF± input when in normal synchronization mode (Register 0x1FF, Bits[1:0] = 0). The SYSREF± input can also be used to time stamp an ADC sample to provide a mechanism for synchronizing multiple AD9680 devices in a system. For the highest level of timing accuracy, SYSREF± must meet the setup and hold requirements relative to the CLK± input. There are several features in the AD9680 to ensure these requirements are met (see the SYSREF± Control Features section).

### SYSREF± Control Features

SYSREF± is used, along with the input clock (CLK±), as part of a source synchronous timing interface and requires setup and hold timing requirements of 117 ps and –96 ps, relative to the input clock (see Figure 176). The AD9680 has several features to meet these requirements. First, the SYSREF± sample event can be defined as either a synchronous low to high transition or synchronous high to low transition. Second, the AD9680 allows the SYSREF± signal to be sampled using either the rising edge or falling edge of the input clock. Figure 176, Figure 177, Figure 178, and Figure 179 show all four possible combinations.

The third SYSREF± related feature available is the ability to ignore a programmable number (up to 16) of SYSREF± events.

The SYSREF± ignore feature is enabled by setting the SYSREF± mode register (Register 0x0120, Bits[2:1]) to 2'b10, which is labeled as N-shot mode. The AD9680 is able to ignore N SYSREF± events, which is useful to handle periodic SYSREF± signals that require time to settle after startup. Ignoring SYSREF± until the clocks in the system have settled avoids an inaccurate SYSREF± trigger. Figure 180 shows an example of the SYSREF± ignore feature when ignoring three SYSREF± events.

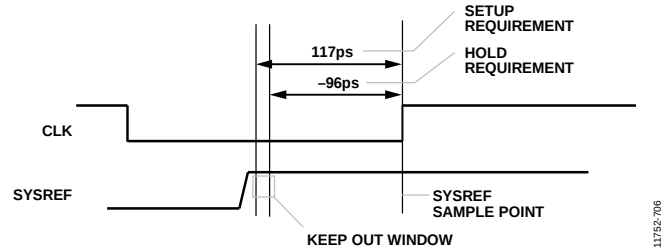


Figure 176. SYSREF± Setup and Hold Time Requirements; SYSREF± Low to High Transition Using the Rising Edge Clock (Default)

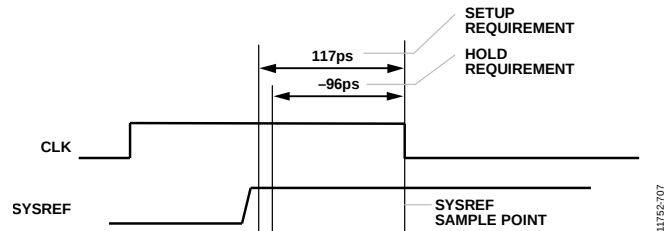


Figure 177. SYSREF± Low to High Transition Using Falling Edge Clock Capture (Register 0x0120, Bit 4 = 1'b0 and Register 0x0120, Bit 3 = 1'b1)

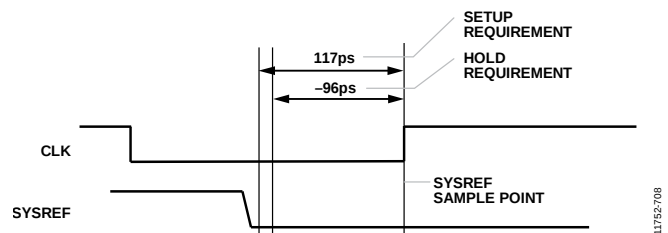


Figure 178. SYSREF± High to Low Transition Using Rising Edge Clock Capture (Register 0x0120, Bit 4 = 1'b1 and Register 0x0120, Bit 3 = 1'b0)

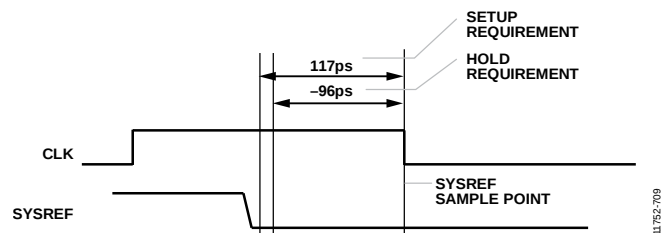


Figure 179. SYSREF± High to Low Transition Using Falling Edge Clock Capture (Register 0x0120, Bit 4 = 1'b1 and Register 0x0120, Bit 3 = 1'b1)

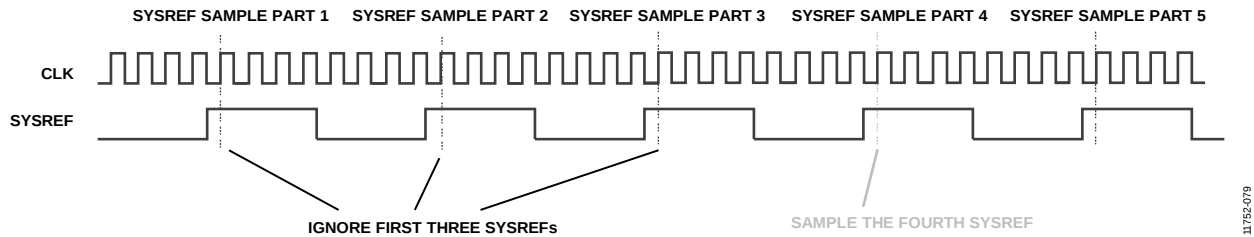


Figure 180. SYSREF± Ignore Example; SYSREF± Ignore Count Bits (Register 0x0121, Bits[3:0]) = 3

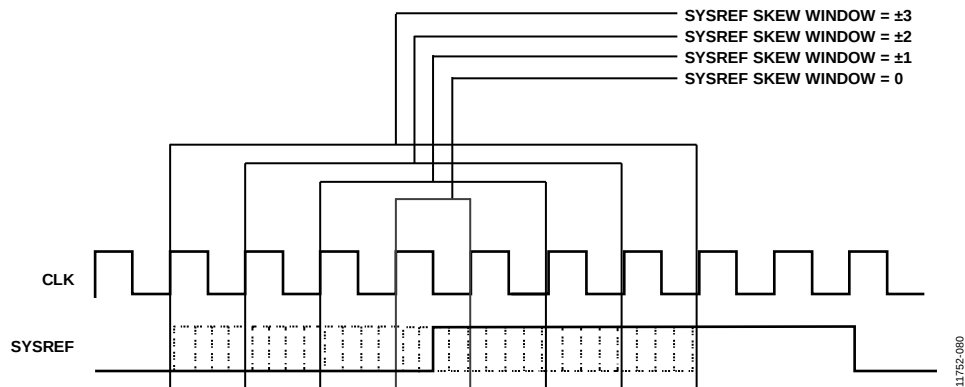


Figure 181. SYSREF± Skew Window

When in continuous SYSREF± mode (Register 0x120, Bits[2:1] = 1), the AD9680 monitors the placement of the SYSREF± leading edge compared to the internal LMFC. If the SYSREF± edge is captured with a clock edge other than the one that is aligned with LMFC, the AD9680 initiates a resynchronization of the link. Because the input clock rates for the AD9680 can be up to 4 GHz, the AD9680 provides another SYSREF± related feature that makes it possible to accommodate periodic SYSREF± signals where cycle accurate capture is not feasible or not required. For these scenarios, the AD9680 has a programmable SYSREF± skew window that allows the internal dividers to remain undisturbed, unless SYSREF± occurs outside the skew window. The resolution of the SYSREF± skew window is set in sample clock cycles. If the SYSREF± negative skew window is 1 and the positive skew window is 1, then the total skew window

is ±1 sample clock cycles, meaning that, as long as SYSREF± is captured within ±1 sample clock cycle of the clock that is aligned with LMFC, the link continues to operate normally. If the SYSREF± has jitter, which can cause a misalignment between SYSREF± and the LMFC, the system continues to run without a resynchronization, while still allowing the device to monitor for larger errors not caused by jitter. For the AD9680, the positive and negative skew window is controlled by the SYSREF± window negative bits (Register 0x0122, Bits[3:2]) and the SYSREF± window positive bits (Register 0x0122, Bits[1:0]). Figure 181 shows information on the location of the skew window settings relative to Phase 0 of the internal dividers. Negative skew is defined as occurring before the internal dividers reach Phase 0 and positive skew is defined after the internal dividers reach Phase 0.

### SYSREF± SETUP/HOLD WINDOW MONITOR

To ensure a valid SYSREF± signal capture, the AD9680 has a SYSREF± setup/hold window monitor. This feature allows the system designer to determine the location of the SYSREF± signals relative to the CLK± signals by reading back the amount of setup/hold margin on the interface through the memory map. Figure 182 and Figure 183 show the setup and hold status values for different phases of SYSREF±. The setup detector

returns the status of the SYSREF± signal before the CLK± edge, and the hold detector returns the status of the SYSREF± signal after the CLK± edge. Register 0x128 stores the status of SYSREF± and lets the user know if the SYSREF± signal is captured by the ADC.

Table 28 describes the contents of Register 0x128 and how to interpret them.

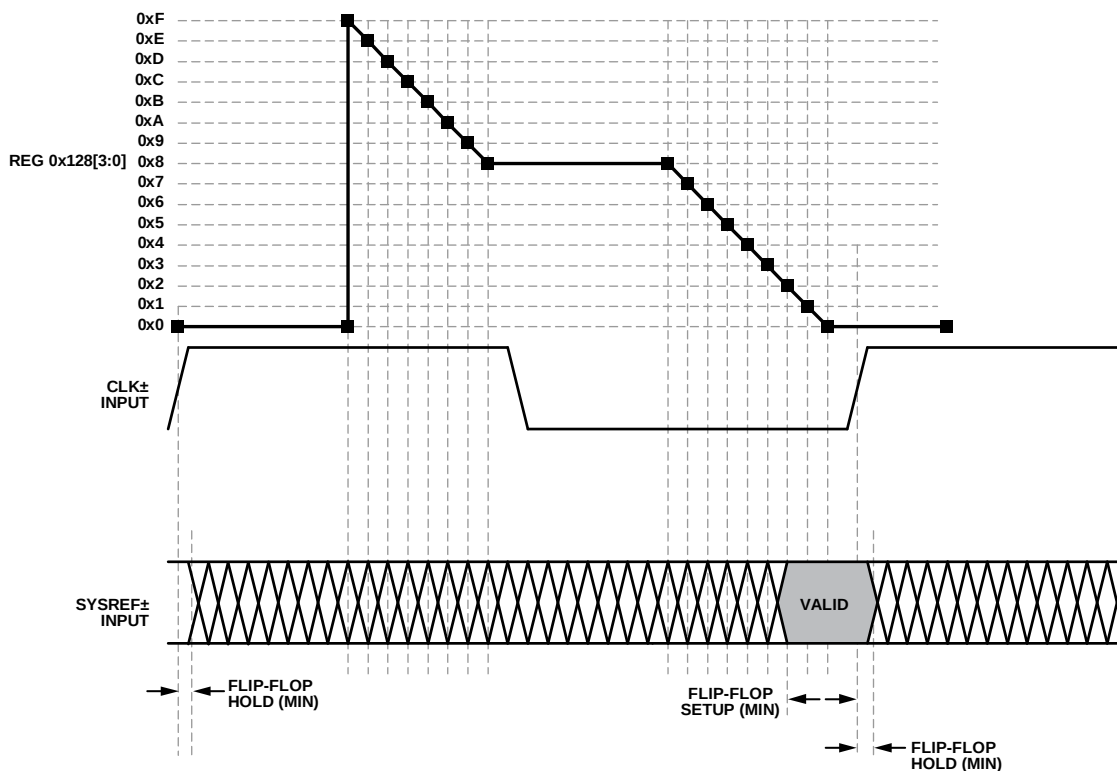
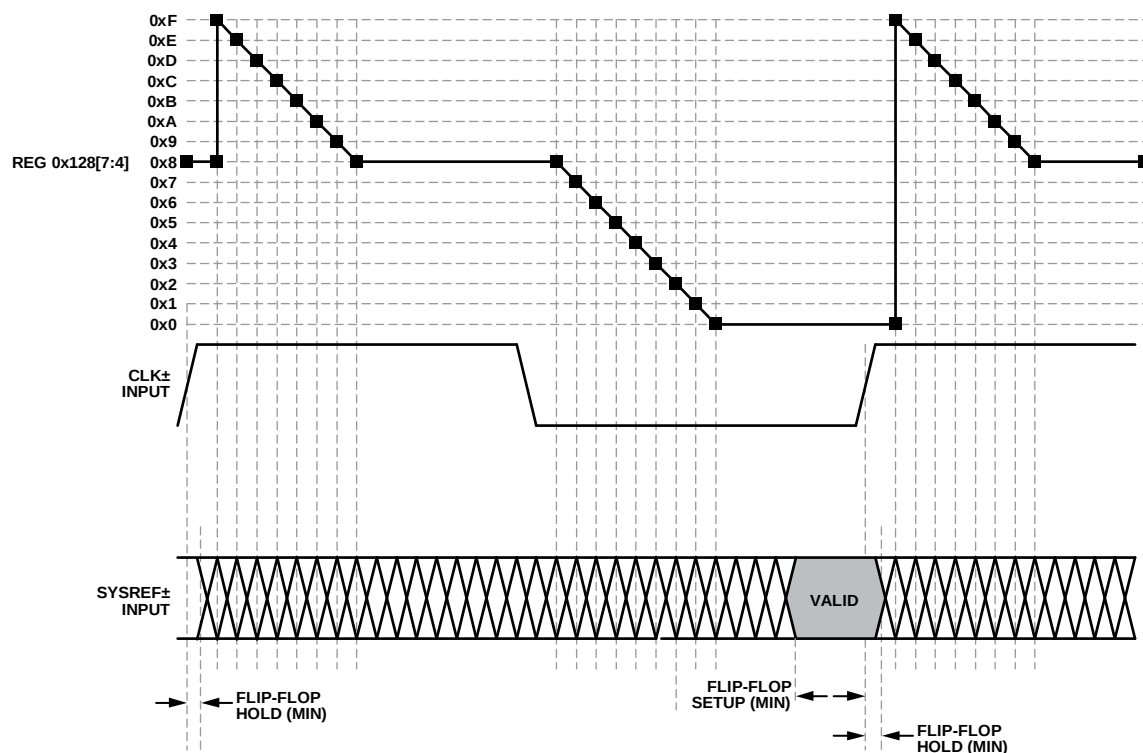


Figure 182. SYSREF± Setup Detector

11752113



11752-114

Figure 183. SYSREF± Hold Detector

Table 28. SYSREF± Setup/Hold Monitor, Register 0x128

| Register 0x128[7:4]<br>Hold Status | Register 0x128[3:0]<br>Setup Status | Description                                                                  |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0x0                                | 0x0 to 0x7                          | Possible setup error. The smaller this number, the smaller the setup margin. |
| 0x0 to 0x8                         | 0x8                                 | No setup or hold error (best hold margin).                                   |
| 0x8                                | 0x9 to 0xF                          | No setup or hold error (best setup and hold margin).                         |
| 0x8                                | 0x0                                 | No setup or hold error (best setup margin).                                  |
| 0x9 to 0xF                         | 0x0                                 | Possible hold error. The larger this number, the smaller the hold margin.    |
| 0x0                                | 0x0                                 | Possible setup or hold error.                                                |

## LATENCY

### END TO END TOTAL LATENCY

Total latency in the AD9680 is dependent on the various digital signal processing (DSP) and JESD204B configuration modes. Latency is fixed at 26 encode clocks through the ADC itself; however, the latency through the DSP and JESD204B blocks can vary greatly, depending on the configuration. Therefore, total latency must be calculated based on the DSP options selected and the JESD204B configuration.

Table 29 shows the combined latency through the ADC and DSP blocks (including data formatting) for the different application modes supported by the AD9680. Table 30 shows the latency through the JESD204B block for each JESD204B configuration and the various decimation modes supported for those modes. For both tables, latency is in units of the encode clock. Latency through the JESD204B clock can also be affected by the decimation ratio in some JESD204B configurations. Table 31 shows the latency for these modes for each of the possible decimation ratios.

Table 29. Latency Through the ADC and DSP Blocks

| ADC Application Mode                                       | Latency (No. of Encode Clocks), ADC+DSP Total |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Full Bandwidth                                             | 29                                            |
| DDC (HB1)<br>(no mixer, complex outputs)                   | 78                                            |
| DDC (HB2 + HB1)<br>(no mixer, complex outputs)             | 132                                           |
| DDC (HB3 + HB2 + HB1)<br>(no mixer, complex outputs)       | 232                                           |
| DDC (HB4 + HB3 + HB2 + HB1)<br>(no mixer, complex outputs) | 432                                           |
| DEC2 + NSR                                                 | 57                                            |
| NSR                                                        | 35                                            |
| VDR                                                        | 33                                            |

### EXAMPLE LATENCY CALCULATION

For a configuration where the ADC application mode is full bandwidth, the decimation ratio = 2, L = 4, M = 2, F = 1, and S = 1 (JESD204B mode),

$$\text{Latency} = 29 + 30 = 59 \text{ encode clocks}$$

Table 30. Latency Through JESD204B Block—Full Bandwidth Modes

| JESD204B Quick Configuration<br>(Register 0x570) | Decimation<br>Ratio | JESD204B Transport Layer Settings |   |   |   |    |         |    | Latency (Encode CLK) |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|----|---------|----|----------------------|
|                                                  |                     | L                                 | M | F | S | HD | N       | N' |                      |
| 0x01                                             | 1                   | 1                                 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 0  | 8 to 16 | 16 | 13                   |
| 0x40                                             | 1                   | 2                                 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1  | 8 to 16 | 16 | 28                   |
| 0x41                                             | 1                   | 2                                 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 0  | 8 to 16 | 16 | 28                   |
| 0x80                                             | 1                   | 4                                 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1  | 8 to 16 | 16 | 53                   |
| 0x81                                             | 1                   | 4                                 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 0  | 8 to 16 | 16 | 53                   |
| 0x0A                                             | 1                   | 1                                 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 0  | 8 to 16 | 16 | 7                    |
| 0x49                                             | 1                   | 2                                 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 0  | 8 to 16 | 16 | 13                   |
| 0x88                                             | 1                   | 4                                 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1  | 8 to 16 | 16 | 28                   |
| 0x89                                             | 1                   | 4                                 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0  | 8 to 16 | 16 | 28                   |

Table 31. Latency Through JESD204B Block—with Decimation

| JESD204B Quick Configuration<br>(Register 0x570) | Decimation<br>Ratio   | JESD204B Transport Layer Settings |   |    |   |    |         |    | Latency (Encode CLK) |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|----|---|----|---------|----|----------------------|
|                                                  |                       | L                                 | M | F  | S | HD | N       | N' |                      |
| 0x88                                             | 2                     | 4                                 | 2 | 1  | 1 | 1  | 8 to 16 | 16 | 30                   |
| 0x89                                             | 2                     | 4                                 | 2 | 2  | 2 | 0  | 8 to 16 | 16 | 30                   |
| 0x13                                             | 2,4,8,16 <sup>1</sup> | 1                                 | 4 | 8  | 1 | 0  | 8 to 16 | 16 | 4                    |
| 0x52                                             | 2,4,8,16 <sup>1</sup> | 2                                 | 4 | 4  | 1 | 0  | 8 to 16 | 16 | 7                    |
| 0x91                                             | 2,4,8,16 <sup>1</sup> | 4                                 | 4 | 2  | 1 | 0  | 8 to 16 | 16 | 13                   |
| 0x1C                                             | 4,8,16 <sup>1</sup>   | 1                                 | 8 | 16 | 1 | 0  | 8 to 16 | 16 | 2                    |
| 0x5B                                             | 4,8,16 <sup>1</sup>   | 2                                 | 8 | 8  | 1 | 0  | 8 to 16 | 16 | 4                    |
| 0x9A                                             | 4,8,16 <sup>1</sup>   | 4                                 | 8 | 4  | 1 | 0  | 8 to 16 | 16 | 7                    |

<sup>1</sup> For these modes, changing decimation does not affect latency.

## TEST MODES

### ADC TEST MODES

The AD9680 has various test options that aid in the system level implementation. The AD9680 has ADC test modes that are available in Register 0x0550. These test modes are described in Table 36. When an output test mode is enabled, the analog section of the ADC is disconnected from the digital back end blocks, and the test pattern is run through the output formatting block. Some of the test patterns are subject to output formatting, and some are not. The pseudorandom number (PN) generators from the PN sequence tests can be reset by setting Bit 4 or Bit 5 of Register 0x0550. These tests can be performed with or without an analog signal (if present, the analog signal is ignored); however, they do require an encode clock.

If the application mode is set to select a DDC mode of operation, the test modes must be enabled for each DDC enabled. The test patterns can be enabled via Bit 2 and Bit 0 of Register 0x0327, Register 0x0347, and Register 0x0367, depending on which DDC(s) are selected. The (I) data uses the test patterns selected for Channel A, and the (Q) data uses the test patterns selected for Channel B. For DDC3 only, the (I) data uses the test patterns from Channel A, and the (Q) data does not output test patterns. Bit 0 of Register 0x0387 selects the Channel A test patterns to be used for the (I) data. For more information, see the [AN-877 Application Note, Interfacing to High Speed ADCs via SPI](#).

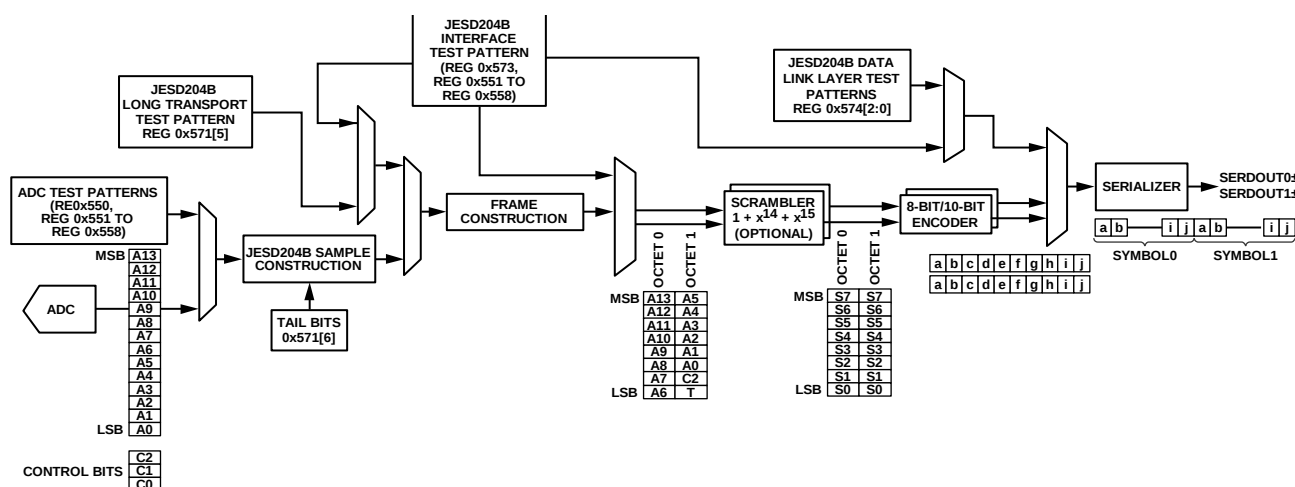


Figure 184. ADC Output Data Path Showing Data Framing

Table 36. ADC Test Modes<sup>1</sup>

| Output Test Mode Bit Sequence | Pattern Name              | Expression                       | Default/Seed Value | Sample (N, N + 1, N + 2, ...)                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0000                          | Off (default)             | N/A                              | N/A                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 0001                          | Midscale short            | 0000 0000 0000                   | N/A                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 0010                          | Positive full-scale short | 01 1111 1111 1111                | N/A                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 0011                          | Negative full-scale short | 10 0000 0000 0000                | N/A                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 0100                          | Checkerboard              | 10 1010 1010 1010                | N/A                | 0x1555, 0x2AAA, 0x1555, 0x2AAA, 0x1555                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 0101                          | PN sequence long          | $x^{23} + x^{18} + 1$            | 0x3AFF             | 0x3FD7, 0x0002, 0x26E0, 0x0A3D, 0x1CA6                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 0110                          | PN sequence short         | $x^9 + x^5 + 1$                  | 0x0092             | 0x125B, 0x3C9A, 0x2660, 0x0c65, 0x0697                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 0111                          | One-/zero-word toggle     | 11 1111 1111 1111                | N/A                | 0x0000, 0x3FFF, 0x0000, 0x3FFF, 0x0000                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 1000                          | User input                | Register 0x551 to Register 0x558 | N/A                | User Pattern 1[15:2], User Pattern 2[15:2], User Pattern 3[15:2], User Pattern 4[15:2], User Pattern 1[15:2] ... for repeat mode. User Pattern 1[15:2], User Pattern 2[15:2], User Pattern 3[15:2], User Pattern 4[15:2], 0x0000 ... for single mode. |
| 1111                          | Ramp Output               | $(x) \% 2^{14}$                  | N/A                | $(x) \% 2^{14}$ , $(x + 1) \% 2^{14}$ , $(x + 2) \% 2^{14}$ , $(x + 3) \% 2^{14}$                                                                                                                                                                     |

<sup>1</sup> N/A means not applicable.

## JESD204B BLOCK TEST MODES

In addition to the ADC pipeline test modes, the AD9680 also has flexible test modes in the JESD204B block. These test modes are listed in Register 0x0573 and Register 0x0574. These test patterns can be injected at various points along the output datapath. These test injection points are shown in Figure 184. Table 37 describes the various test modes available in the JESD204B block. For the AD9680, a transition from test modes (Register 0x0573  $\neq$  0x00) to normal mode (Register 0x0573 = 0x00) requires an SPI soft reset. This is done by writing 0x81 to Register 0x0000 (self cleared).

### Transport Layer Sample Test Mode

The transport layer samples are implemented in the AD9680 as defined by Section 5.1.6.3 in the JEDEC JESD204B specification.

These tests are shown in Register 0x0571, Bit 5. The test pattern is equivalent to the raw samples from the ADC.

### Interface Test Modes

The interface test modes are described in Register 0x0573, Bits[3:0]. These test modes are also explained in Table 37. The interface tests can be injected at various points along the data. See Figure 87 for more information on the test injection points. Register 0x0573, Bits[5:4] show where these tests are injected.

Table 38, Table 39, and Table 40 show examples of some of the test modes when injected at the JESD sample input, PHY 10-bit input, and scrambler 8-bit input. UPx in the tables represent the user pattern control bits from the customer register map.

Table 37. JESD204B Interface Test Modes

| Output Test Mode Bit Sequence | Pattern Name                | Expression                       | Default                                       |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 0000                          | Off (default)               | Not applicable                   | Not applicable                                |
| 0001                          | Alternating checker board   | 0x5555, 0xAAAA, 0x5555, ...      | Not applicable                                |
| 0010                          | 1/0 word toggle             | 0x0000, 0xFFFF, 0x0000, ...      | Not applicable                                |
| 0011                          | 31-bit PN sequence          | $x^{31} + x^{28} + 1$            | 0x0003AFF                                     |
| 0100                          | 23-bit PN sequence          | $x^{23} + x^{18} + 1$            | 0x003AFF                                      |
| 0101                          | 15-bit PN sequence          | $x^{15} + x^{14} + 1$            | 0x03AF                                        |
| 0110                          | 9-bit PN sequence           | $x^9 + x^5 + 1$                  | 0x092                                         |
| 0111                          | 7-bit PN sequence           | $x^7 + x^6 + 1$                  | 0x07                                          |
| 1000                          | Ramp output                 | $(x) \% 2^{16}$                  | Ramp size depends on test injection point     |
| 1110                          | Continuous/repeat user test | Register 0x551 to Register 0x558 | User Pattern 1 to User Pattern 4, then repeat |
| 1111                          | Single user test            | Register 0x551 to Register 0x558 | User Pattern 1 to User Pattern 4, then zeros  |

Table 38. JESD204B Sample Input for M = 2, S = 2, N' = 16 (Register 0x0573[5:4] = 'b00)

| Frame Number | Converter Number | Sample Number | Alternating Checkerboard | 1/0 Word Toggle | Ramp                | PN9    | PN23   | User Repeat | User Single |
|--------------|------------------|---------------|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------|--------|-------------|-------------|
| 0            | 0                | 0             | 0x5555                   | 0x0000          | $(x) \% 2^{16}$     | 0x496F | 0xFF5C | UP1[15:0]   | UP1[15:0]   |
| 0            | 0                | 1             | 0x5555                   | 0x0000          | $(x) \% 2^{16}$     | 0x496F | 0xFF5C | UP1[15:0]   | UP1[15:0]   |
| 0            | 1                | 0             | 0x5555                   | 0x0000          | $(x) \% 2^{16}$     | 0x496F | 0xFF5C | UP1[15:0]   | UP1[15:0]   |
| 0            | 1                | 1             | 0x5555                   | 0x0000          | $(x) \% 2^{16}$     | 0x496F | 0xFF5C | UP1[15:0]   | UP1[15:0]   |
| 1            | 0                | 0             | 0xAAAA                   | 0xFFFF          | $(x + 1) \% 2^{16}$ | 0xC9A9 | 0x0029 | UP2[15:0]   | UP2[15:0]   |
| 1            | 0                | 1             | 0xAAAA                   | 0xFFFF          | $(x + 1) \% 2^{16}$ | 0xC9A9 | 0x0029 | UP2[15:0]   | UP2[15:0]   |
| 1            | 1                | 0             | 0xAAAA                   | 0xFFFF          | $(x + 1) \% 2^{16}$ | 0xC9A9 | 0x0029 | UP2[15:0]   | UP2[15:0]   |
| 1            | 1                | 1             | 0xAAAA                   | 0xFFFF          | $(x + 1) \% 2^{16}$ | 0xC9A9 | 0x0029 | UP2[15:0]   | UP2[15:0]   |
| 2            | 0                | 0             | 0x5555                   | 0x0000          | $(x + 2) \% 2^{16}$ | 0x980C | 0xB80A | UP3[15:0]   | UP3[15:0]   |
| 2            | 0                | 1             | 0x5555                   | 0x0000          | $(x + 2) \% 2^{16}$ | 0x980C | 0xB80A | UP3[15:0]   | UP3[15:0]   |
| 2            | 1                | 0             | 0x5555                   | 0x0000          | $(x + 2) \% 2^{16}$ | 0x980C | 0xB80A | UP3[15:0]   | UP3[15:0]   |
| 2            | 1                | 1             | 0x5555                   | 0x0000          | $(x + 2) \% 2^{16}$ | 0x980C | 0xB80A | UP3[15:0]   | UP3[15:0]   |
| 3            | 0                | 0             | 0xAAAA                   | 0xFFFF          | $(x + 3) \% 2^{16}$ | 0x651A | 0x3D72 | UP4[15:0]   | UP4[15:0]   |
| 3            | 0                | 1             | 0xAAAA                   | 0xFFFF          | $(x + 3) \% 2^{16}$ | 0x651A | 0x3D72 | UP4[15:0]   | UP4[15:0]   |
| 3            | 1                | 0             | 0xAAAA                   | 0xFFFF          | $(x + 3) \% 2^{16}$ | 0x651A | 0x3D72 | UP4[15:0]   | UP4[15:0]   |
| 3            | 1                | 1             | 0xAAAA                   | 0xFFFF          | $(x + 3) \% 2^{16}$ | 0x651A | 0x3D72 | UP4[15:0]   | UP4[15:0]   |
| 4            | 0                | 0             | 0x5555                   | 0x0000          | $(x + 4) \% 2^{16}$ | 0x5FD1 | 0x9B26 | UP1[15:0]   | 0x0000      |
| 4            | 0                | 1             | 0x5555                   | 0x0000          | $(x + 4) \% 2^{16}$ | 0x5FD1 | 0x9B26 | UP1[15:0]   | 0x0000      |

| Frame Number | Converter Number | Sample Number | Alternating Checkerboard | 1/0 Word Toggle | Ramp                | PN9    | PN23   | User Repeat | User Single |
|--------------|------------------|---------------|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------|--------|-------------|-------------|
| 4            | 1                | 0             | 0x5555                   | 0x0000          | $(x + 4) \% 2^{16}$ | 0x5FD1 | 0x9B26 | UP1[15:0]   | 0x0000      |
| 4            | 1                | 1             | 0x5555                   | 0x0000          | $(x + 4) \% 2^{16}$ | 0x5FD1 | 0x9B26 | UP1[15:0]   | 0x0000      |

Table 39. Physical Layer 10-Bit Input (Register 0x0573, Bits[5:4] = 'b01)

| 10-Bit Symbol Number | Alternating Checkerboard | 1/0 Word Toggle | Ramp                 | PN9   | PN23  | User Repeat | User Single |
|----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------|-------|-------------|-------------|
| 0                    | 0x155                    | 0x000           | $(x) \% 2^{10}$      | 0x125 | 0x3FD | UP1[15:6]   | UP1[15:6]   |
| 1                    | 0x2AA                    | 0x3FF           | $(x + 1) \% 2^{10}$  | 0x2FC | 0x1C0 | UP2[15:6]   | UP2[15:6]   |
| 2                    | 0x155                    | 0x000           | $(x + 2) \% 2^{10}$  | 0x26A | 0x00A | UP3[15:6]   | UP3[15:6]   |
| 3                    | 0x2AA                    | 0x3FF           | $(x + 3) \% 2^{10}$  | 0x198 | 0x1B8 | UP4[15:6]   | UP4[15:6]   |
| 4                    | 0x155                    | 0x000           | $(x + 4) \% 2^{10}$  | 0x031 | 0x028 | UP1[15:6]   | 0x000       |
| 5                    | 0x2AA                    | 0x3FF           | $(x + 5) \% 2^{10}$  | 0x251 | 0x3D7 | UP2[15:6]   | 0x000       |
| 6                    | 0x155                    | 0x000           | $(x + 6) \% 2^{10}$  | 0x297 | 0x0A6 | UP3[15:6]   | 0x000       |
| 7                    | 0x2AA                    | 0x3FF           | $(x + 7) \% 2^{10}$  | 0x3D1 | 0x326 | UP4[15:6]   | 0x000       |
| 8                    | 0x155                    | 0x000           | $(x + 8) \% 2^{10}$  | 0x18E | 0x10F | UP1[15:6]   | 0x000       |
| 9                    | 0x2AA                    | 0x3FF           | $(x + 9) \% 2^{10}$  | 0x2CB | 0x3FD | UP2[15:6]   | 0x000       |
| 10                   | 0x155                    | 0x000           | $(x + 10) \% 2^{10}$ | 0x0F1 | 0x31E | UP3[15:6]   | 0x000       |
| 11                   | 0x2AA                    | 0x3FF           | $(x + 11) \% 2^{10}$ | 0x3DD | 0x008 | UP4[15:6]   | 0x000       |

Table 40. Scrambler 8-Bit Input (Register 0x0573, Bits[5:4] = 'b10)

| 8-Bit Octet Number | Alternating Checkerboard | 1/0 Word Toggle | Ramp              | PN9  | PN23 | User Repeat | User Single |
|--------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|------|------|-------------|-------------|
| 0                  | 0x55                     | 0x00            | $(x) \% 2^8$      | 0x49 | 0xFF | UP1[15:9]   | UP1[15:9]   |
| 1                  | 0xAA                     | 0xFF            | $(x + 1) \% 2^8$  | 0x6F | 0x5C | UP2[15:9]   | UP2[15:9]   |
| 2                  | 0x55                     | 0x00            | $(x + 2) \% 2^8$  | 0xC9 | 0x00 | UP3[15:9]   | UP3[15:9]   |
| 3                  | 0xAA                     | 0xFF            | $(x + 3) \% 2^8$  | 0xA9 | 0x29 | UP4[15:9]   | UP4[15:9]   |
| 4                  | 0x55                     | 0x00            | $(x + 4) \% 2^8$  | 0x98 | 0xB8 | UP1[15:9]   | 0x00        |
| 5                  | 0xAA                     | 0xFF            | $(x + 5) \% 2^8$  | 0x0C | 0x0A | UP2[15:9]   | 0x00        |
| 6                  | 0x55                     | 0x00            | $(x + 6) \% 2^8$  | 0x65 | 0x3D | UP3[15:9]   | 0x00        |
| 7                  | 0xAA                     | 0xFF            | $(x + 7) \% 2^8$  | 0x1A | 0x72 | UP4[15:9]   | 0x00        |
| 8                  | 0x55                     | 0x00            | $(x + 8) \% 2^8$  | 0x5F | 0x9B | UP1[15:9]   | 0x00        |
| 9                  | 0xAA                     | 0xFF            | $(x + 9) \% 2^8$  | 0xD1 | 0x26 | UP2[15:9]   | 0x00        |
| 10                 | 0x55                     | 0x00            | $(x + 10) \% 2^8$ | 0x63 | 0x43 | UP3[15:9]   | 0x00        |
| 11                 | 0xAA                     | 0xFF            | $(x + 11) \% 2^8$ | 0xAC | 0xFF | UP4[15:9]   | 0x00        |

**Data Link Layer Test Modes**

The data link layer test modes are implemented in the AD9680 as defined by Section 5.3.3.8.2 in the JEDEC JESD204B specification. These tests are shown in Register 0x574 Bits[2:0].

Test patterns inserted at this point are useful for verifying the functionality of the data link layer. When the data link layer test modes are enabled, disable SYNCINB± by writing 0xC0 to Register 0x0572.

## SERIAL PORT INTERFACE

The AD9680 SPI allows the user to configure the converter for specific functions or operations through a structured register space provided inside the ADC. The SPI gives the user added flexibility and customization, depending on the application. Addresses are accessed via the serial port and can be written to or read from via the port. Memory is organized into bytes that can be further divided into fields. These fields are documented in the Memory Map section. For detailed operational information, see the [Serial Control Interface Standard \(Rev. 1.0\)](#).

### CONFIGURATION USING THE SPI

Three pins define the SPI of the AD9680 ADC: the SCLK pin, the SDIO pin, and the CSB pin (see Table 37). The SCLK (serial clock) pin is used to synchronize the read and write data presented from/to the ADC. The SDIO (serial data input/output) pin is a dual-purpose pin that allows data to be sent and read from the internal ADC memory map registers. The CSB (chip select bar) pin is an active low control that enables or disables the read and write cycles.

**Table 37. Serial Port Interface Pins**

| Pin  | Function                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SCLK | Serial clock. The serial shift clock input that is used to synchronize serial interface, reads, and writes.                                                                         |
| SDIO | Serial data input/output. A dual-purpose pin that typically serves as an input or an output, depending on the instruction being sent and the relative position in the timing frame. |
| CSB  | Chip select bar. An active low control that gates the read and write cycles.                                                                                                        |

The falling edge of CSB, in conjunction with the rising edge of SCLK, determines the start of the framing. An example of the serial timing and its definitions can be found in Figure 4 and Table 5.

Other modes involving the CSB pin are available. The CSB pin can be held low indefinitely, which permanently enables the device; this is called streaming. The CSB can stall high between bytes to allow additional external timing. When CSB is tied high, SPI functions are placed in a high impedance mode. This mode turns on any SPI pin secondary functions.

All data is composed of 8-bit words. The first bit of each individual byte of serial data indicates whether a read or write

command is issued, which allows the SDIO pin to change direction from an input to an output.

In addition to word length, the instruction phase determines whether the serial frame is a read or write operation, allowing the serial port to be used both to program the chip and to read the contents of the on-chip memory. If the instruction is a readback operation, performing a readback causes the SDIO pin to change direction from an input to an output at the appropriate point in the serial frame.

Data can be sent in MSB first mode or in LSB first mode. MSB first is the default on power-up and can be changed via the SPI port configuration register. For more information about this and other features, see the [Serial Control Interface Standard \(Rev. 1.0\)](#).

### HARDWARE INTERFACE

The pins described in Table 37 comprise the physical interface between the user programming device and the serial port of the AD9680. The SCLK pin and the CSB pin function as inputs when using the SPI interface. The SDIO pin is bidirectional, functioning as an input during write phases and as an output during readback.

The SPI interface is flexible enough to be controlled by either FPGAs or microcontrollers. One method for SPI configuration is described in detail in the [AN-812 Application Note, Microcontroller-Based Serial Port Interface \(SPI\) Boot Circuit](#).

Do not activate the SPI port during periods when the full dynamic performance of the converter is required. Because the SCLK signal, the CSB signal, and the SDIO signal are typically asynchronous to the ADC clock, noise from these signals can degrade converter performance. If the on-board SPI bus is used for other devices, it may be necessary to provide buffers between this bus and the AD9680 to prevent these signals from transitioning at the converter inputs during critical sampling periods.

### SPI ACCESSIBLE FEATURES

Table 38 provides a brief description of the general features that are accessible via the SPI. These features are described in detail in the [Serial Control Interface Standard \(Rev. 1.0\)](#). The AD9680 device-specific features are described in the Memory Map section.

**Table 38. Features Accessible Using the SPI**

| Feature Name        | Description                                                              |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Mode                | Allows the user to set either power-down mode or standby mode.           |
| Clock               | Allows the user to access the clock divider via the SPI.                 |
| DDC                 | Allows the user to set up decimation filters for different applications. |
| Test Input/Output   | Allows the user to set test modes to have known data on output bits.     |
| Output Mode         | Allows the user to set up outputs.                                       |
| SERDES Output Setup | Allows the user to vary SERDES settings such as swing and emphasis.      |

## MEMORY MAP

### READING THE MEMORY MAP REGISTER TABLE

Each row in the memory map register table has eight bit locations. The memory map is divided into four sections: the Analog Devices SPI registers (Register 0x000 to Register 0x00D), the analog input buffer control registers, the ADC function registers, the DDC function registers, and the digital outputs and test modes registers.

Table 39 (see the Memory Map Register Table section) documents the default hexadecimal value for each hexadecimal address shown. The column with the heading Bit 7 (MSB) is the start of the default hexadecimal value given. For example, Address 0x561, the output mode register, has a hexadecimal default value of 0x01, which means that Bit 0 = 1, and the remaining bits are 0s. This setting is the default output format value, which is twos complement. For more information on this function and others, see Table 39.

### Open and Reserved Locations

All address and bit locations that are not included in Table 39 are not currently supported for this device. Write unused bits of a valid address location with 0s unless the default value is set otherwise. Writing to these locations is required only when part of an address location is unassigned (for example, Address 0x561). If the entire address location is open (for example, Address 0x13), do not write to this address location.

### Default Values

After the AD9680 is reset, critical registers are loaded with default values. The default values for the registers are given in the memory map register table, Table 39.

### Logic Levels

An explanation of logic level terminology follows:

- “Bit is set” is synonymous with “bit is set to Logic 1” or “writing Logic 1 for the bit.”
- “Clear a bit” is synonymous with “bit is set to Logic 0” or “writing Logic 0 for the bit.”
- X denotes a don’t care bit.

### Channel-Specific Registers

Some channel setup functions, such as the input termination (Register 0x016), can be programmed to a different value for each channel. In these cases, channel address locations are internally duplicated for each channel. These registers and bits are designated in Table 39 as local. These local registers and bits can be accessed by setting the appropriate Channel A or Channel B bits in Register 0x008. If both bits are set, the subsequent write affects the registers of both channels. In a read cycle, set only Channel A or Channel B to read one of the two registers. If both bits are set during an SPI read cycle, the device returns the value for Channel A. Registers and bits designated as global in Table 39 affect the entire device and the channel features for which independent settings are not allowed between channels. The settings in Register 0x005 do not affect the global registers and bits.

### SPI Soft Reset

After issuing a soft reset by programming 0x81 to Register 0x000, the AD9680 requires 5 ms to recover. When programming the AD9680 for application setup, ensure that an adequate delay is programmed into the firmware after asserting the soft reset and before starting the device setup.

## MEMORY MAP REGISTER TABLE

All address locations that are not included in Table 39 are not currently supported for this device and must not be written.

Table 39. Memory Map Registers

| Reg Addr (Hex)                        | Register Name             | Bit 7 (MSB)                                                                                                    | Bit 6                           | Bit 5             | Bit 4                                                | Bit 3                                                                  | Bit 2             | Bit 1                                                    | Bit 0 (LSB)                                                 | Default                                                                     | Notes     |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Analog Devices SPI Registers          |                           |                                                                                                                |                                 |                   |                                                      |                                                                        |                   |                                                          |                                                             |                                                                             |           |
| 0x000                                 | INTERFACE_CONFIG_A        | Soft reset (self clearing)                                                                                     | LSB first<br>0 = MSB<br>1 = LSB | Address ascension | 0                                                    | 0                                                                      | Address ascension | LSB first<br>0 = MSB<br>1 = LSB                          | Soft reset (self clearing)                                  | 0x00                                                                        |           |
| 0x001                                 | INTERFACE_CONFIG_B        | Single instruction                                                                                             | 0                               | 0                 | 0                                                    | 0                                                                      | 0                 | Datapath soft reset (self clearing)                      | 0                                                           | 0x00                                                                        |           |
| 0x002                                 | DEVICE_CONFIG (local)     | 0                                                                                                              | 0                               | 0                 | 0                                                    | 0                                                                      | 0                 | 00 = normal operation<br>10 = standby<br>11 = power-down |                                                             | 0x00                                                                        |           |
| 0x003                                 | CHIP_TYPE                 |                                                                                                                |                                 |                   |                                                      | 011 = high speed ADC                                                   |                   |                                                          |                                                             | 0x03                                                                        | Read only |
| 0x004                                 | CHIP_ID (low byte)        | 1                                                                                                              | 1                               | 0                 | 0                                                    | 0                                                                      | 1                 | 0                                                        | 1                                                           | 0xC5                                                                        | Read only |
| 0x005                                 | CHIP_ID (high byte)       | 0                                                                                                              | 0                               | 0                 | 0                                                    | 0                                                                      | 0                 | 0                                                        | 0                                                           | 0x00                                                                        | Read only |
| 0x006                                 | CHIP_GRADE                | 1100 = 1250 MSPS<br>1010 = 1000 MSPS<br>1000 = 820 MSPS<br>0101 = 500 MSPS                                     |                                 |                   |                                                      | X                                                                      | X                 | X                                                        | X                                                           |                                                                             | Read only |
| 0x008                                 | Device index              | 0                                                                                                              | 0                               | 0                 | 0                                                    | 0                                                                      | 0                 | Channel B                                                | Channel A                                                   | 0x0                                                                         |           |
| 0x00A                                 | Scratch pad               | 0                                                                                                              | 0                               | 0                 | 0                                                    | 0                                                                      | 0                 | 0                                                        | 0                                                           | 0x00                                                                        |           |
| 0x00B                                 | SPI revision              | 0                                                                                                              | 0                               | 0                 | 0                                                    | 0                                                                      | 0                 | 0                                                        | 1                                                           | 0x01                                                                        |           |
| 0x00C                                 | Vendor ID (low byte)      | 0                                                                                                              | 1                               | 0                 | 1                                                    | 0                                                                      | 1                 | 1                                                        | 0                                                           | 0x56                                                                        | Read only |
| 0x00D                                 | Vendor ID (high byte)     | 0                                                                                                              | 0                               | 0                 | 0                                                    | 0                                                                      | 1                 | 0                                                        | 0                                                           | 0x04                                                                        | Read only |
| Analog Input Buffer Control Registers |                           |                                                                                                                |                                 |                   |                                                      |                                                                        |                   |                                                          |                                                             |                                                                             |           |
| 0x015                                 | Analog input (local)      | 0                                                                                                              | 0                               | 0                 | 0                                                    | 0                                                                      | 0                 | 0                                                        | Input disable<br>0 = normal operation<br>1 = input disabled | 0x00                                                                        |           |
| 0x016                                 | Input termination (local) | Analog input differential termination<br>0000 = 400 Ω (default)<br>0001 = 200 Ω<br>0010 = 100 Ω<br>0110 = 50 Ω |                                 |                   |                                                      | 1110 = AD9680-1250 and AD9680-1000<br>1100 = AD9680-820 and AD9680-500 |                   |                                                          |                                                             | 0x0E for AD9680-1250 and AD9680-1000;<br>0x0C for AD9680-820 and AD9680-500 |           |
| 0x934                                 | Input capacitance (local) | 0                                                                                                              | 0                               | 0                 | 0x1F = 3 pF to GND (default)<br>0x00 = 1.5 pF to GND |                                                                        |                   |                                                          |                                                             | 0x1F                                                                        |           |

| Reg Addr (Hex) | Register Name                  | Bit 7 (MSB)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Bit 6 | Bit 5                                                 | Bit 4 | Bit 3                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Bit 2                                                  | Bit 1 | Bit 0 (LSB) | Default                                                                              | Notes                                                             |
|----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0x018          | Buffer Control 1 (local)       | 0000 = 1.0× buffer current<br>0001 = 1.5× buffer current<br>0010 = 2.0× buffer current (default for AD9680-500)<br>0011 = 2.5× buffer current<br>0100 = 3.0× buffer current (default for AD9680-1000 and AD9680-820)<br>0101 = 3.5× buffer current (default for AD9680-1250)<br>...<br>1111 = 8.5× buffer current |       |                                                       |       | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0                                                      | 0     | 0           | 0x50 for AD9680-1250;<br>0x40 for AD9680-1000 and AD9680-820;<br>0x20 for AD9680-500 |                                                                   |
| 0x019          | Buffer Control 2 (local)       | 0100 = Setting 1 (default for AD9680-820)<br>0101 = Setting 2 (default for AD9680-1250 and AD9680-1000)<br>0110 = Setting 3 (default for AD9680-500)<br>0111 = Setting 4                                                                                                                                          |       |                                                       |       | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0                                                      | 0     | 0           | 0x50 for AD9680-1250 and AD9680-1000;<br>0x40 for AD9680-820;<br>0x60 for AD9680-500 |                                                                   |
| 0x01A          | Buffer Control 3 (local)       | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0     | 0                                                     | 0     | 1000 = Setting 1<br>1001 = Setting 2 (default for AD9680-1250, AD9680-1000 and AD9680-820)<br>1010 = Setting 3 (default for AD9680-500)                                                                             |                                                        |       |             | 0x09 for AD9680-1250, AD9680-1000 and AD9680-820;<br>0x0A for AD9680-500             |                                                                   |
| 0x11A          | Buffer Control 4 (local)       | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0     | High frequency setting<br>0 = off (default)<br>1 = on | 0     | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0                                                      | 0     | 0           |                                                                                      |                                                                   |
| 0x935          | Buffer Control 5 (local)       | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0     | 0                                                     | 0     | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Low frequency operation<br>0 = off<br>1 = on (default) | 0     | 0           |                                                                                      |                                                                   |
| 0x025          | Input full-scale range (local) | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0     | 0                                                     | 0     | Full-scale adjust<br>0000 = 1.94 V<br>1000 = 1.46 V<br>1001 = 1.58 V (default for AD9680-1250)<br>1010 = 1.70 V (default for AD9680-1000 and AD9680-820)<br>1011 = 1.82 V<br>1100 = 2.06 V (default for AD9680-500) |                                                        |       |             | 0x09 for AD9680-1250;<br>0x0A for AD9680-1000 and AD9680-820;<br>0x0C for AD9680-500 | V <sub>p-p</sub> differential; use in conjunction with Reg. 0x030 |

| Reg Addr (Hex)         | Register Name                    | Bit 7 (MSB)                                                            | Bit 6 | Bit 5                                                                                                                                      | Bit 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Bit 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Bit 2                                                                                                                                                                 | Bit 1                                                                                                                                                                                 | Bit 0 (LSB)                                                                | Default | Notes                               |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------|
| 0x030                  | Input full-scale control (local) | 0                                                                      | 0     | 0                                                                                                                                          | Full-scale control<br>See Table 10 for recommended settings for different frequency bands;<br>default values:<br>AD9680-1250, AD9680-1000 = 110<br>AD9680-820 = 101<br>AD9680-500 = 001<br>AD9680-500 = 110 (for <1.82 V) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                       | 0                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0                                                                          |         | Used in conjunction with Reg. 0x025 |
| ADC Function Registers |                                  |                                                                        |       |                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                            |         |                                     |
| 0x024                  | V <sub>1P0</sub> control         | 0                                                                      | 0     | 0                                                                                                                                          | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0                                                                                                                                                                     | 0                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1.0 V reference select<br>0 = internal<br>1 = external                     | 0x00    |                                     |
| 0x028                  | Temperature diode                | 0                                                                      | 0     | 0                                                                                                                                          | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0                                                                                                                                                                     | 0                                                                                                                                                                                     | Diode selection<br>0 = no diode selected<br>1 = temperature diode selected | 0x00    | Used in conjunction with Reg. 0x040 |
| 0x03F                  | PDWN/STBY pin control (local)    | 0 = PDWN/STBY enabled<br>1 = disabled                                  | 0     | 0                                                                                                                                          | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0                                                                                                                                                                     | 0                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0                                                                          | 0x00    | Used in conjunction with Reg. 0x040 |
| 0x040                  | Chip pin control                 | PDWN/STBY function<br>00 = power down<br>01 = standby<br>10 = disabled |       | Fast Detect B (FD_B)<br>000 = Fast Detect B output<br>001 = JESD204B LMFC output<br>010 = JESD204B internal SYNC~ output<br>111 = disabled |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Fast Detect A (FD_A)<br>000 = Fast Detect A output<br>001 = JESD204B LMFC output<br>010 = JESD204B internal SYNC~ output<br>011 = temperature diode<br>111 = disabled |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                            | 0x3F    |                                     |
| 0x10B                  | Clock divider                    | 0                                                                      | 0     | 0                                                                                                                                          | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 000 = divide by 1<br>001 = divide by 2<br>011 = divide by 4<br>111 = divide by 8                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                            | 0x00    |                                     |
| 0x10C                  | Clock divider phase (local)      | 0                                                                      | 0     | 0                                                                                                                                          | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Independently controls Channel A and Channel B clock divider phase offset<br>0000 = 0 input clock cycles delayed<br>0001 = ½ input clock cycles delayed<br>0010 = 1 input clock cycles delayed<br>0011 = 1½ input clock cycles delayed<br>0100 = 2 input clock cycles delayed<br>0101 = 2½ input clock cycles delayed<br>...<br>1111 = 7½ input clock cycles delayed |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                            | 0x00    |                                     |
| 0x10D                  | Clock divider and SYSREF control | Clock divider auto phase adjust<br>0 = disabled<br>1 = enabled         | 0     | 0                                                                                                                                          | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Clock divider negative skew window<br>00 = no negative skew<br>01 = 1 device clock of negative skew<br>10 = 2 device clocks of negative skew<br>11 = 3 device clocks of negative skew                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                       | Clock divider positive skew window<br>00 = no positive skew<br>01 = 1 device clock of positive skew<br>10 = 2 device clocks of positive skew<br>11 = 3 device clocks of positive skew |                                                                            | 0x00    | Clock divider must be >1            |

| Reg Addr (Hex) | Register Name                    | Bit 7 (MSB)                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Bit 6                                                                                                           | Bit 5 | Bit 4                                                           | Bit 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Bit 2                                                                  | Bit 1                                                 | Bit 0 (LSB)                                                   | Default                                            | Notes                                                        |
|----------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0x117          | Clock delay control              | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0                                                                                                               | 0     | 0                                                               | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0                                                                      | 0                                                     | Clock fine delay adjust enable<br>0 = disabled<br>1 = enabled | 0x00                                               | Enabling the clock fine delay adjust causes a datapath reset |
| 0x118          | Clock fine delay (local)         | Clock Fine Delay Adjust[7:0],<br>twos complement coded control to adjust the fine sample clock skew in ~1.7 ps steps<br>≤ −88 = −151.7 ps skew<br>−87 = −150 ps skew<br>...<br>0 = 0 ps skew<br>...<br>≥ +87 = +150 ps skew |                                                                                                                 |       |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                        |                                                       |                                                               | 0x00                                               | Used in conjunction with Reg. 0x0117                         |
| 0x11C          | Clock status                     | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0                                                                                                               | 0     | 0                                                               | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0                                                                      | 0                                                     | 0 = no input clock detected<br>1 = input clock detected       | Read only                                          |                                                              |
| 0x120          | SYSREF± Control 1                | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | SYSREF± flag reset<br>0 = normal operation<br>1 = flags held in reset                                           | 0     | SYSREF± transition select<br>0 = low to high<br>1 = high to low | CLK± edge select<br>0 = rising<br>1 = falling                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | SYSREF± mode select<br>00 = disabled<br>01 = continuous<br>10 = N shot |                                                       | 0                                                             | 0x00                                               |                                                              |
| 0x121          | SYSREF± Control 2                | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0                                                                                                               | 0     | 0                                                               | SYSREF N-shot ignore counter select<br>0000 = next SYSREF± only<br>0001 = ignore the first SYSREF± transition<br>0010 = ignore the first two SYSREF± transitions<br>...<br>1111 = ignore the first 16 SYSREF± transitions                                                                                                              |                                                                        |                                                       | 0x00                                                          | Mode select (Reg 0x120, Bits [2:1]) must be N-shot |                                                              |
| 0x123          | SYSREF± timestamp delay control  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | SYSREF± timestamp delay, Bits[6:0]<br>0x00 = no delay<br>0x01 = 1 clock delay<br>...<br>0x7F = 127 clocks delay |       |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                        |                                                       |                                                               | 0x00                                               | Ignored when Reg. 0x01FF = 0x00                              |
| 0x128          | SYSREF± Status 1                 | SYSREF± hold status, Register 0x128[7:4] (see the SYSREF± Setup/Hold Window Monitor section)                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                 |       |                                                                 | SYSREF± setup status, Register 0x128[3:0] (see the SYSREF± Setup/Hold Window Monitor section)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                        |                                                       |                                                               | Read only                                          |                                                              |
| 0x129          | SYSREF± and clock divider status | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0                                                                                                               | 0     | 0                                                               | Clock divider phase when SYSREF± was captured<br>0000 = in-phase<br>0001 = SYSREF± is ½ cycle delayed from clock<br>0010 = SYSREF± is 1 cycle delayed from clock<br>0011 = 1½ input clock cycles delayed<br>0100 = 2 input clock cycles delayed<br>0101 = 2½ input clock cycles delayed<br>...<br>1111 = 7½ input clock cycles delayed |                                                                        |                                                       |                                                               | Read only                                          |                                                              |
| 0x12A          | SYSREF± counter                  | SYSREF counter, Bits[7:0] increments when a SYSREF± is captured                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                 |       |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                        |                                                       |                                                               | Read only                                          |                                                              |
| 0x1FF          | Chip sync mode                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                 |       |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                        | Synchronization mode<br>00 = normal<br>01 = timestamp |                                                               | 0x00                                               |                                                              |

| Reg Addr (Hex) | Register Name                            | Bit 7 (MSB)                                                      | Bit 6 | Bit 5                                                    | Bit 4                                   | Bit 3                                                                   | Bit 2                                                                                                                                                              | Bit 1                                                                                                                                 | Bit 0 (LSB)               | Default | Notes                               |
|----------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------|
| 0x200          | Chip application mode                    | 0                                                                | 0     | Chip Q ignore<br>0 = normal (I/Q)<br>1 = ignore (I only) | 0                                       | 0                                                                       | 0                                                                                                                                                                  | Chip operating mode<br>00 = full bandwidth mode<br>01 = DDC 0 on<br>10 = DDC 0 and DDC 1 on<br>11 = DDC 0, DDC 1, DDC 2, and DDC 3 on |                           | 0x00    |                                     |
| 0x201          | Chip decimation ratio                    | 0                                                                | 0     | 0                                                        | 0                                       | 0                                                                       | Chip decimation ratio select<br>000 = full sample rate (decimate = 1)<br>001 = decimate by 2<br>010 = decimate by 4<br>011 = decimate by 8<br>100 = decimate by 16 |                                                                                                                                       |                           | 0x00    |                                     |
| 0x228          | Customer offset                          | Offset adjust in LSBs from +127 to −128 (twos complement format) |       |                                                          |                                         |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |                           | 0x00    |                                     |
| 0x245          | Fast detect (FD) control (local)         | 0                                                                | 0     | 0                                                        | 0                                       | Force FD_A/<br>FD_B pins;<br>0 = normal function;<br>1 = force to value | Force value of FD_A/FD_B pins if force pins is true, this value is output on FD pins                                                                               | 0                                                                                                                                     | Enable fast detect output | 0x00    |                                     |
| 0x247          | FD upper threshold LSB (local)           | Fast detect upper threshold, Bits[7:0]                           |       |                                                          |                                         |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |                           | 0x00    |                                     |
| 0x248          | FD upper threshold MSB (local)           | 0                                                                | 0     | 0                                                        | Fast detect upper threshold, Bits[12:8] |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |                           | 0x00    |                                     |
| 0x249          | FD lower threshold LSB (local)           | Fast detect lower threshold, Bits[7:0]                           |       |                                                          |                                         |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |                           | 0x00    |                                     |
| 0x24A          | FD lower threshold MSB (local)           | 0                                                                | 0     | 0                                                        | Fast detect lower threshold, Bits[12:8] |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |                           | 0x00    |                                     |
| 0x24B          | FD dwell time LSB (local)                | Fast detect dwell time, Bits[7:0]                                |       |                                                          |                                         |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |                           | 0x00    |                                     |
| 0x24C          | FD dwell time MSB (local)                | Fast detect dwell time, Bits[15:8]                               |       |                                                          |                                         |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |                           | 0x00    |                                     |
| 0x26F          | Signal monitor synchronization control   | 0                                                                | 0     | 0                                                        | 0                                       | 0                                                                       | 0                                                                                                                                                                  | Synchronization mode<br>00 = disabled<br>01 = continuous<br>11 = one shot                                                             |                           | 0x00    | Refer to the Signal Monitor section |
| 0x270          | Signal monitor control (local)           | 0                                                                | 0     | 0                                                        | 0                                       | 0                                                                       | 0                                                                                                                                                                  | Peak detector<br>0 = disabled<br>1 = enabled                                                                                          | 0                         | 0x00    |                                     |
| 0x271          | Signal Monitor Period Register 0 (local) | Signal monitor period, Bits[7:0]                                 |       |                                                          |                                         |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |                           | 0x80    | In decimated output clock cycles    |
| 0x272          | Signal Monitor Period Register 1 (local) | Signal monitor period, Bits[15:8]                                |       |                                                          |                                         |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |                           | 0x00    | In decimated output clock cycles    |

| Reg Addr (Hex)                                                       | Register Name                                      | Bit 7 (MSB)                                                                                                                                   | Bit 6                                         | Bit 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Bit 4                                                   | Bit 3                                                 | Bit 2 | Bit 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Bit 0 (LSB)                                           | Default                        | Notes                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 0x273                                                                | Signal Monitor Period Register 2 (local)           | Signal monitor period, Bits[23:16]                                                                                                            |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                         |                                                       |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                       | 0x00                           | In decimated output clock cycles |
| 0x274                                                                | Signal monitor result control (local)              | 0                                                                                                                                             | 0                                             | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Result update<br>1 = update results (self clear)        | 0                                                     | 0     | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Result selection<br>0 = reserved<br>1 = peak detector | 0x01                           |                                  |
| 0x275                                                                | Signal Monitor Result Register 0 (local)           | Signal monitor result, Bits[7:0]<br>When Register 0x0274[0] = 1, Result Bits[19:7] = Peak Detector Absolute Value[12:0]; Result Bits[6:0] = 0 |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                         |                                                       |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                       | Read only                      | Updated based on Reg. 0x274[4]   |
| 0x276                                                                | Signal Monitor Result Register 1 (local)           | Signal monitor result, Bits[15:8]                                                                                                             |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                         |                                                       |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                       | Read only                      | Updated based on Reg. 0x274[4]   |
| 0x277                                                                | Signal Monitor Result Register 1 (local)           | 0                                                                                                                                             | 0                                             | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0                                                       | Signal monitor result, Bits[19:16]                    |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Read only                                             | Updated based on Reg. 0x274[4] |                                  |
| 0x278                                                                | Signal monitor period counter result (local)       | Period count result, Bits[7:0]                                                                                                                |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                         |                                                       |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                       | Read only                      | Updated based on Reg. 0x274[4]   |
| 0x279                                                                | Signal monitor SPORT over JESD204B control (local) | 0                                                                                                                                             | 0                                             | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0                                                       | 0                                                     | 0     | 00 = disabled<br>11 = enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                       | 0x00                           |                                  |
| 0x27A                                                                | SPORT over JESD204B input selection (local)        | 0                                                                                                                                             | 0                                             | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0                                                       | 0                                                     | 0     | Peak detector<br>0 = disabled<br>1 = enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0                                                     | 0x00                           |                                  |
| DDC Function Registers (See the Digital Downconverter (DDC) Section) |                                                    |                                                                                                                                               |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                         |                                                       |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                       |                                |                                  |
| 0x300                                                                | DDC synchro-nization control                       | 0                                                                                                                                             | 0                                             | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | DDC NCO soft reset<br>0 = normal operation<br>1 = reset | 0                                                     | 0     | Synchronization mode (triggered by SYSREF±)<br>00 = disabled<br>01 = continuous<br>11 = one shot                                                                                                                                                             |                                                       |                                |                                  |
| 0x310                                                                | DDC 0 control                                      | Mixer select<br>0 = real mixer<br>1 = complex mixer                                                                                           | Gain select<br>0 = 0 dB gain<br>1 = 6 dB gain | IF (intermediate frequency) mode<br>00 = variable IF mode (mixers and NCO enabled)<br>01 = 0 Hz IF mode (mixer bypassed, NCO disabled)<br>10 = f <sub>s</sub> /4 Hz IF mode (f <sub>s</sub> /4 downmixing mode)<br>11 = test mode (mixer inputs forced to +f <sub>s</sub> , NCO enabled) |                                                         | Complex to real enable<br>0 = disabled<br>1 = enabled | 0     | Decimation rate select (complex to real disabled)<br>11 = decimate by 2<br>00 = decimate by 4<br>01 = decimate by 8<br>10 = decimate by 16 (complex to real enabled)<br>11 = decimate by 1<br>00 = decimate by 2<br>01 = decimate by 4<br>10 = decimate by 8 |                                                       | 0x00                           |                                  |

| Reg Addr (Hex) | Register Name                    | Bit 7 (MSB)                                             | Bit 6                                         | Bit 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Bit 4 | Bit 3                                                    | Bit 2                                                                   | Bit 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Bit 0 (LSB)                                                             | Default | Notes                    |
|----------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------|
| 0x311          | DDC 0 input selection            | 0                                                       | 0                                             | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0     | 0                                                        | Q input select<br>0 = Ch A<br>1 = Ch B                                  | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | I input select<br>0 = Ch A<br>1 = Ch B                                  | 0x00    | Refer to the DDC section |
| 0x314          | DDC 0 frequency LSB              | DDC 0 NCO frequency value, Bits[7:0]<br>twos complement |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |       |                                                          |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                         | 0x00    |                          |
| 0x315          | DDC 0 frequency MSB              | X                                                       | X                                             | X                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | X     | DDC 0 NCO frequency value, Bits[11:8]<br>twos complement |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                         | 0x00    |                          |
| 0x320          | DDC 0 phase LSB                  | DDC 0 NCO phase value, Bits[7:0]<br>twos complement     |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |       |                                                          |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                         | 0x00    |                          |
| 0x321          | DDC 0 phase MSB                  | X                                                       | X                                             | X                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | X     | DDC 0 NCO phase value, Bits[11:8]<br>twos complement     |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                         | 0x00    |                          |
| 0x327          | DDC 0 output test mode selection | 0                                                       | 0                                             | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0     | 0                                                        | Q output test mode enable<br>0 = disabled<br>1 = enabled from Channel B | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | I output test mode enable<br>0 = disabled<br>1 = enabled from Channel A | 0x00    | Refer to the DDC section |
| 0x330          | DDC 1 control                    | Mixer select<br>0 = real mixer<br>1 = complex mixer     | Gain select<br>0 = 0 dB gain<br>1 = 6 dB gain | IF (intermediate frequency) mode<br>00 = variable IF mode (mixers and NCO enabled)<br>01 = 0 Hz IF mode (mixer bypassed, NCO disabled)<br>10 = $f_{ADC}/4$ Hz IF mode ( $f_{ADC}/4$ downmixing mode)<br>11 = test mode (mixer inputs forced to $+f_s$ , NCO enabled) |       | Complex to real enable<br>0 = disabled<br>1 = enabled    | 0                                                                       | Decimation rate select (complex to real disabled)<br>11 = decimate by 2<br>00 = decimate by 4<br>01 = decimate by 8<br>10 = decimate by 16 (complex to real enabled)<br>11 = decimate by 1<br>00 = decimate by 2<br>01 = decimate by 4<br>10 = decimate by 8 |                                                                         | 0x00    |                          |
| 0x331          | DDC 1 input selection            | 0                                                       | 0                                             | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0     | 0                                                        | Q input select<br>0 = Ch A<br>1 = Ch B                                  | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | I input select<br>0 = Ch A<br>1 = Ch B                                  | 0x05    | Refer to the DDC section |
| 0x334          | DDC 1 frequency LSB              | DDC 1 NCO frequency value, Bits[7:0]<br>twos complement |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |       |                                                          |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                         | 0x00    |                          |
| 0x335          | DDC 1 frequency MSB              | X                                                       | X                                             | X                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | X     | DDC 1 NCO frequency value, Bits[11:8]<br>twos complement |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                         | 0x00    |                          |
| 0x340          | DDC 1 phase LSB                  | DDC 1 NCO phase value, Bits[7:0]<br>twos complement     |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |       |                                                          |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                         | 0x00    |                          |
| 0x341          | DDC 1 phase MSB                  | X                                                       | X                                             | X                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | X     | DDC 1 NCO phase value, Bits[11:8]<br>twos complement     |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                         | 0x00    |                          |
| 0x347          | DDC 1 output test mode selection | 0                                                       | 0                                             | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0     | 0                                                        | Q output test mode enable<br>0 = disabled<br>1 = enabled from Ch B      | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | I output test mode enable<br>0 = disabled<br>1 = enabled from Ch A      | 0x00    | Refer to the DDC section |

| Reg Addr (Hex) | Register Name                    | Bit 7 (MSB)                                             | Bit 6                                         | Bit 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Bit 4 | Bit 3                                                    | Bit 2                                                              | Bit 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Bit 0 (LSB)                                                        | Default | Notes                    |
|----------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------|
| 0x350          | DDC 2 control                    | Mixer select<br>0 = real mixer<br>1 = complex mixer     | Gain select<br>0 = 0 dB gain<br>1 = 6 dB gain | IF mode<br>00 = variable IF mode (mixers and NCO enabled)<br>01 = 0 Hz IF mode (mixer bypassed, NCO disabled)<br>10 = f <sub>ADC</sub> /4 Hz IF mode (f <sub>ADC</sub> /4 downmixing mode)<br>11 = test mode (mixer inputs forced to +f <sub>s</sub> , NCO enabled) |       | Complex to real enable<br>0 = disabled<br>1 = enabled    | 0                                                                  | Decimation rate select (complex to real disabled)<br>11 = decimate by 2<br>00 = decimate by 4<br>01 = decimate by 8<br>10 = decimate by 16 (complex to real enabled)<br>11 = decimate by 1<br>00 = decimate by 2<br>01 = decimate by 4<br>10 = decimate by 8 |                                                                    | 0x00    |                          |
| 0x351          | DDC 2 input selection            | 0                                                       | 0                                             | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0     | 0                                                        | Q input select<br>0 = Ch A<br>1 = Ch B                             | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | I input select<br>0 = Ch A<br>1 = Ch B                             | 0x00    | Refer to the DDC section |
| 0x354          | DDC 2 frequency LSB              | DDC 2 NCO frequency value, Bits[7:0]<br>twos complement |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |       |                                                          |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                    | 0x00    |                          |
| 0x355          | DDC2 frequency MSB               | X                                                       | X                                             | X                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | X     | DDC 2 NCO frequency value, Bits[11:8]<br>twos complement |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                    | 0x00    |                          |
| 0x360          | DDC 2 phase LSB                  | DDC 2 NCO phase value, Bits[7:0]<br>twos complement     |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |       |                                                          |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                    | 0x00    |                          |
| 0x361          | DDC 2 phase MSB                  | X                                                       | X                                             | X                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | X     | DDC 2 NCO phase value, Bits[11:8]<br>twos complement     |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                    | 0x00    |                          |
| 0x367          | DDC 2 output test mode selection | 0                                                       | 0                                             | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0     | 0                                                        | Q output test mode enable<br>0 = disabled<br>1 = enabled from Ch B | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | I output test mode enable<br>0 = disabled<br>1 = enabled from Ch A | 0x00    | Refer to the DDC section |
| 0x370          | DDC 3 control                    | Mixer select<br>0 = real mixer<br>1 = complex mixer     | Gain select<br>0 = 0 db gain<br>1 = 6 db gain | IF mode<br>00 = variable IF mode (mixers and NCO enabled)<br>01 = 0 Hz IF mode(mixer bypassed, NCO disabled)<br>10 = f <sub>ADC</sub> /4 Hz IF mode (f <sub>ADC</sub> /4 downmixing mode)<br>11 = test mode (mixer inputs forced to +f <sub>s</sub> , NCO enabled)  |       | Complex to real enable<br>0 = disabled<br>1 = enabled    | 0                                                                  | Decimation rate select (complex to real disabled)<br>11 = decimate by 2<br>00 = decimate by 4<br>01 = decimate by 8<br>10 = decimate by 16 (complex to real enabled)<br>11 = decimate by 1<br>00 = decimate by 2<br>01 = decimate by 4<br>10 = decimate by 8 |                                                                    | 0x00    |                          |
| 0x371          | DDC 3 input selection            | 0                                                       | 0                                             | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0     | 0                                                        | Q input select<br>0 = Ch A<br>1 = Ch B                             | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | I input select<br>0 = Ch A<br>1 = Ch B                             | 0x05    | Refer to the DDC section |
| 0x374          | DDC 3 frequency LSB              | DDC 3 NCO frequency value, Bits[7:0]<br>twos complement |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |       |                                                          |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                    | 0x00    |                          |
| 0x375          | DDC 3 frequency MSB              | X                                                       | X                                             | X                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | X     | DDC 3 NCO frequency value, Bits[11:8]<br>twos complement |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                    | 0x00    |                          |
| 0x380          | DDC3 phase LSB                   | DDC 3 NCO phase value, Bits[7:0]<br>twos complement     |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |       |                                                          |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                    | 0x00    |                          |
| 0x381          | DDC 3 phase MSB                  | X                                                       | X                                             | X                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | X     | DDC 3 NCO phase value, Bits[11:8]<br>twos complement     |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                    | 0x00    |                          |

| Reg Addr (Hex) | Register Name                    | Bit 7 (MSB) | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 (LSB)                                                        | Default | Notes                    |
|----------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------|
| 0x387          | DDC 3 output test mode selection | 0           | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1 output test mode enable<br>0 = disabled<br>1 = enabled from Ch A | 0x00    | Refer to the DDC section |

## Digital Outputs and Test Modes

|       |                        |                                                                       |   |                                                              |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |   |   |   |      |                                     |
|-------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|------|-------------------------------------|
| 0x550 | ADC test modes (local) | User pattern selection<br>0 = continuous repeat<br>1 = single pattern | 0 | Reset PN long gen<br>0 = long PN enable<br>1 = long PN reset | Reset PN short gen<br>0 = short PN enable<br>1 = short PN reset | Test mode selection<br>0000 = off, normal operation<br>0001 = midscale short<br>0010 = positive full scale<br>0011 = negative full scale<br>0100 = alternating checker board<br>0101 = PN sequence, long<br>0110 = PN sequence, short<br>0111 = 1/0 word toggle<br>1000 = the user pattern test mode (used with Register 0x0550, Bit 7 and User Pattern 1 to User Pattern 4 registers)<br>1111 = ramp output |   |   |   | 0x00 |                                     |
| 0x551 | User Pattern 1 LSB     | 0                                                                     | 0 | 0                                                            | 0                                                               | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0x00 | Used with Reg. 0x550 and Reg. 0x573 |
| 0x552 | User Pattern 1 MSB     | 0                                                                     | 0 | 0                                                            | 0                                                               | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0x00 | Used with Reg. 0x550 and Reg. 0x573 |
| 0x553 | User Pattern 2 LSB     | 0                                                                     | 0 | 0                                                            | 0                                                               | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0x00 | Used with Reg. 0x550 and Reg. 0x573 |
| 0x554 | User Pattern 2 MSB     | 0                                                                     | 0 | 0                                                            | 0                                                               | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0x00 | Used with Reg. 0x550 and Reg. 0x573 |
| 0x555 | User Pattern 3 LSB     | 0                                                                     | 0 | 0                                                            | 0                                                               | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0x00 | Used with Reg. 0x550 and Reg. 0x573 |
| 0x556 | User Pattern 3 MSB     | 0                                                                     | 0 | 0                                                            | 0                                                               | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0x00 | Used with Reg. 0x550 and Reg. 0x573 |
| 0x557 | User Pattern 4 LSB     | 0                                                                     | 0 | 0                                                            | 0                                                               | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0x00 | Used with Reg. 0x550 and Reg. 0x573 |
| 0x558 | User Pattern 4 MSB     | 0                                                                     | 0 | 0                                                            | 0                                                               | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0x00 | Used with Reg. 0x550 and Reg. 0x573 |

| Reg Addr (Hex) | Register Name               | Bit 7 (MSB)                                                        | Bit 6                                                                                                                                                                          | Bit 5                                                              | Bit 4                                                                                                         | Bit 3                                                              | Bit 2                                                                                                                                                                        | Bit 1                                                              | Bit 0 (LSB)                                                                       | Default                                                                  | Notes     |
|----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 0x559          | Output Mode Control 1       | 0                                                                  | Converter Control Bit 1 selection<br>000 = tie low (1'b0)<br>001 = overrange bit<br>011 = fast detect (FD) bit<br>101 = SYSREF±<br>Only used when CS (Register 0x58F) = 2 or 3 |                                                                    |                                                                                                               | 0                                                                  | Converter Control Bit 0 selection<br>000 = tie low (1'b0)<br>001 = overrange bit<br>011 = fast detect (FD) bit<br>101 = SYSREF±<br>Only used when CS (Register 0x58F) = 3    |                                                                    |                                                                                   | 0x00                                                                     |           |
| 0x55A          | Output Mode Control 2       | 0                                                                  | 0                                                                                                                                                                              | 0                                                                  | 0                                                                                                             | 0                                                                  | Converter Control Bit 2 selection<br>000 = tie low (1'b0)<br>001 = overrange bit<br>011 = fast detect (FD) bit<br>101 = SYSREF<br>Used when CS (Register 0x58F) = 1, 2, or 3 |                                                                    |                                                                                   | 0x01                                                                     |           |
| 0x561          | Output mode                 | 0                                                                  | 0                                                                                                                                                                              | 0                                                                  | 0                                                                                                             | 0                                                                  | Sample invert<br>0 = normal<br>1 = sample invert                                                                                                                             | Data format select<br>00 = offset binary<br>01 = twos complement   |                                                                                   | 0x01                                                                     |           |
| 0x562          | Output overrange (OR) clear | Virtual Converter 7 OR<br>0 = OR bit enabled<br>1 = OR bit cleared | Virtual Converter 6 OR<br>0 = OR bit enabled<br>1 = OR bit cleared                                                                                                             | Virtual Converter 5 OR<br>0 = OR bit enabled<br>1 = OR bit cleared | Virtual Converter 4 OR<br>0 = OR bit enabled<br>1 = OR bit cleared                                            | Virtual Converter 3 OR<br>0 = OR bit enabled<br>1 = OR bit cleared | Virtual Converter 2 OR<br>0 = OR bit enabled<br>1 = OR bit cleared                                                                                                           | Virtual Converter 1 OR<br>0 = OR bit enabled<br>1 = OR bit cleared | Virtual Converter 0 OR<br>0 = OR bit enabled<br>1 = OR bit cleared                | 0x00                                                                     |           |
| 0x563          | Output OR status            | Virtual Converter 7 OR<br>0 = no OR<br>1 = OR occurred             | Virtual Converter 6 OR<br>0 = no OR<br>1 = OR occurred                                                                                                                         | Virtual Converter 5 OR<br>0 = no OR<br>1 = OR occurred             | Virtual Converter 4 OR<br>0 = no OR<br>1 = OR occurred                                                        | Virtual Converter 3 OR<br>0 = no OR<br>1 = OR occurred             | Virtual Converter 2 OR<br>0 = no OR<br>1 = OR occurred                                                                                                                       | Virtual Converter 1 OR<br>0 = no OR<br>1 = OR occurred             | Virtual Converter 0 OR<br>0 = no OR<br>1 = OR occurred                            | 0x00                                                                     | Read only |
| 0x564          | Output channel select       | 0                                                                  | 0                                                                                                                                                                              | 0                                                                  | 0                                                                                                             | 0                                                                  | 0                                                                                                                                                                            | 0                                                                  | Converter channel swap<br>0 = normal channel ordering<br>1 = channel swap enabled | 0x00                                                                     |           |
| 0x56E          | JESD204B lane rate control  | 0                                                                  | 0                                                                                                                                                                              | 0                                                                  | 0 = serial lane rate ≥ 6.25 Gbps and ≤ 12.5 Gbps<br>1 = serial lane rate must be ≥ 3.125 Gbps and ≤ 6.25 Gbps | 0                                                                  | 0                                                                                                                                                                            | 0                                                                  | 0                                                                                 | 0x00 for AD9680-1250, AD9680-1000 and AD9680-820;<br>0x10 for AD9680-500 |           |
| 0x56F          | JESD204B PLL lock status    | PLL lock<br>0 = not locked<br>1 = locked                           | 0                                                                                                                                                                              | 0                                                                  | 0                                                                                                             | 0                                                                  | 0                                                                                                                                                                            | 0                                                                  | 0                                                                                 | 0x00                                                                     | Read only |

| Reg Addr (Hex) | Register Name                | Bit 7 (MSB)                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Bit 6                                                           | Bit 5                                                                                                                                           | Bit 4                                                                                                   | Bit 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Bit 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Bit 1                                                                    | Bit 0 (LSB)                                  | Default                                                               | Notes                          |  |
|----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| 0x570          | JESD204B quick configuration | JESD204B quick configuration<br>L = number of lanes = 2 <sup>Register 0x570, Bits[7:6]</sup><br>M = number of converters = 2 <sup>Register 0x570, Bits[5:3]</sup><br>F = number of octets/frame = 2 <sup>Register 0x570, Bits[2:0]</sup> |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                          |                                              | 0x88 for AD9680-1250, AD9680-1000 and AD9680-820; 0x49 for AD9680-500 | Refer to Table 26 and Table 27 |  |
| 0x571          | JESD204B Link Mode Control 1 | Standby mode<br>0 = all converter outputs 0<br>1 = CGS (/K28.5/)                                                                                                                                                                         | Tail bit (t) PN<br>0 = disable<br>1 = enable<br>T = N' – N – CS | Long transport layer test<br>0 = disable<br>1 = enable                                                                                          | Lane synchronization<br>0 = disable<br>FACI uses /K28.7/<br>1 = enable<br>FACI uses /K28.3/ and /K28.7/ | ILAS sequence mode<br>00 = ILAS disabled<br>01 = ILAS enabled<br>11 = ILAS always on test mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | FACI<br>0 = enabled<br>1 = disabled                                      | Link control<br>0 = active<br>1 = power down | 0x14                                                                  |                                |  |
| 0x572          | JESD204B Link Mode Control 2 | SYNCINB± pin control<br>00 = normal<br>10 = ignore SYNCINB± (force CGS)<br>11 = ignore SYNCINB± (force ILAS/user data)                                                                                                                   |                                                                 | SYNCINB± pin invert<br>0 = active low<br>1 = active high                                                                                        | SYNCINB± pin type<br>0 = differential<br>1 = CMOS                                                       | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 8-bit/10-bit bypass<br>0 = normal<br>1 = bypass                                                                                                                                                                                   | 8-/10-bit bit invert<br>0 = normal<br>1 = invert the abcd efghij symbols | 0                                            | 0x00                                                                  |                                |  |
| 0x573          | JESD204B Link Mode Control 3 | CHKSUM mode<br>00 = sum of all 8-bit link config registers<br>01 = sum of individual link config fields<br>10 = checksum set to zero                                                                                                     |                                                                 | Test injection point<br>00 = N' sample input<br>01 = 10-bit data at 8-bit/10-bit output (for PHY testing)<br>10 = 8-bit data at scrambler input |                                                                                                         | JESD204B test mode patterns<br>0000 = normal operation (test mode disabled)<br>0001 = alternating checker board<br>0010 = 1/0 word toggle<br>0011 = 31-bit PN sequence—X <sup>31</sup> + X <sup>28</sup> + 1<br>0100 = 23-bit PN sequence—X <sup>23</sup> + X <sup>18</sup> + 1<br>0101 = 15-bit PN sequence—X <sup>15</sup> + X <sup>14</sup> + 1<br>0110 = 9-bit PN sequence—X <sup>9</sup> + X <sup>5</sup> + 1<br>0111 = 7-bit PN sequence—X <sup>7</sup> + X <sup>6</sup> + 1<br>1000 = ramp output<br>1110 = continuous/repeat user test<br>1111 = single user test |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                          | 0x00                                         |                                                                       |                                |  |
| 0x574          | JESD204B Link Mode Control 4 | ILAS delay<br>0000 = transmit ILAS on first LMFC after SYNCINB± deasserted<br>0001 = transmit ILAS on second LMFC after SYNCINB± deasserted<br>...<br>1111 = transmit ILAS on 16 <sup>th</sup> LMFC after SYNCINB± deasserted            |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                         | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Link layer test mode<br>000 = normal operation (link layer test mode disabled)<br>001 = continuous sequence of /D21.5/ characters<br>100 = modified RPAT test sequence<br>101 = JSPAT test sequence<br>110 = JTSPAT test sequence |                                                                          |                                              | 0x00                                                                  |                                |  |
| 0x578          | JESD204B LMFC offset         | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0                                                               | 0                                                                                                                                               | LMFC phase offset value[4:0]                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                          |                                              | 0x00                                                                  |                                |  |
| 0x580          | JESD204B DID config          | JESD204B Tx DID value[7:0]                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                          |                                              | 0x00                                                                  |                                |  |
| 0x581          | JESD204B BID config          | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0                                                               | 0                                                                                                                                               | 0                                                                                                       | JESD204B Tx BID value, Bits[3:0]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                          |                                              |                                                                       | 0x00                           |  |
| 0x583          | JESD204B LID Config 1        | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0                                                               | 0                                                                                                                                               | Lane 0 LID value, Bits[4:0]                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                          |                                              | 0x00                                                                  |                                |  |
| 0x584          | JESD204B LID Config 2        | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0                                                               | 0                                                                                                                                               | Lane 1 LID value, Bits[4:0]                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                          |                                              | 0x01                                                                  |                                |  |
| 0x585          | JESD204B LID Config 3        | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0                                                               | 0                                                                                                                                               | Lane 2 LID value, Bits[4:0]                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                          |                                              | 0x01                                                                  |                                |  |
| 0x586          | JESD204B LID Config 4        | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0                                                               | 0                                                                                                                                               | Lane 3 LID value, Bits[4:0]                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                          |                                              | 0x03                                                                  |                                |  |

| Reg Addr (Hex) | Register Name             | Bit 7 (MSB)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Bit 6                           | Bit 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Bit 4                                                                                                             | Bit 3 | Bit 2                           | Bit 1                                                                                              | Bit 0 (LSB)                     | Default | Notes                     |
|----------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|---------------------------|
| 0x58B          | JESD204B parameters SCR/L | JESD204B scrambling (SCR)<br>0 = disabled<br>1 = enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0                               | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0                                                                                                                 | 0     | 0                               | JESD204B lanes (L)<br>00 = 1 lane<br>01 = 2 lanes<br>11 = 4 lanes<br>Read only, see Register 0x570 |                                 | 0x8X    |                           |
| 0x58C          | JESD204B F config         | Number of octets per frame, F = Register 0x58C[7:0] + 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                   |       |                                 |                                                                                                    |                                 | 0x88    | Read only, see Reg. 0x570 |
| 0x58D          | JESD204B K config         | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0                               | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Number of frames per multiframe, K = Register 0x58D[4:0] + 1<br>Only values where (F × K) mod 4 = 0 are supported |       |                                 |                                                                                                    |                                 | 0x1F    | See Reg. 0x570            |
| 0x58E          | JESD204B M config         | Number of Converters per Link[7:0]<br>0x00 = link connected to one virtual converter (M = 1)<br>0x01 = link connected to two virtual converters (M = 2)<br>0x03 = link connected to four virtual converters (M = 4)<br>0x07 = link connected to eight virtual converters (M = 8) |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                   |       |                                 |                                                                                                    |                                 |         | Read only                 |
| 0x58F          | JESD204B CS/N config      | Number of control bits (CS) per sample<br>00 = no control bits (CS = 0)<br>01 = 1 control bit (CS = 1); Control Bit 2 only<br>10 = 2 control bits (CS = 2); Control Bit 2 and 1 only<br>11 = 3 control bits (CS = 3); all control bits (2, 1, 0)                                 | 0                               | ADC converter resolution (N)<br>0x06 = 7-bit resolution<br>0x07 = 8-bit resolution<br>0x08 = 9-bit resolution<br>0x09 = 10-bit resolution<br>0x0A = 11-bit resolution<br>0x0B = 12-bit resolution<br>0x0C = 13-bit resolution<br>0x0D = 14-bit resolution<br>0x0E = 15-bit resolution<br>0x0F = 16-bit resolution |                                                                                                                   |       |                                 |                                                                                                    | 0x0F                            |         |                           |
| 0x590          | JESD204B N' config        | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0                               | Subclass support (Subclass V)<br>0 = Subclass 0 (no deterministic latency)<br>1 = Subclass 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ADC number of bits per sample (N')<br>0x7 = 8 bits<br>0xF = 16 bits                                               |       |                                 |                                                                                                    |                                 | 0x2F    |                           |
| 0x591          | JESD204B S config         | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0                               | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Samples per converter frame cycle (S)<br>S value = Register 0x591[4:0] + 1                                        |       |                                 |                                                                                                    |                                 | 0x20    | Read only                 |
| 0x592          | JESD204B HD and CF config | HD value<br>0 = disabled<br>1 = enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0                               | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Control words per frame clock cycle per link (CF)<br>CF value = Register 0x592, Bits[4:0]                         |       |                                 |                                                                                                    |                                 | 0x80    | Read only                 |
| 0x5A0          | JESD204B CHKSUM 0         | CHKSUM value for SERDOUT0±, Bits[7:0]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                   |       |                                 |                                                                                                    |                                 | 0x81    | Read only                 |
| 0x5A1          | JESD204B CHKSUM 1         | CHKSUM value for SERDOUT1±, Bits[7:0]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                   |       |                                 |                                                                                                    |                                 | 0x82    | Read only                 |
| 0x5A2          | JESD204B CHKSUM 2         | CHKSUM value for SERDOUT2±, Bits[7:0]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                   |       |                                 |                                                                                                    |                                 | 0x82    | Read only                 |
| 0x5A3          | JESD204B CHKSUM 3         | CHKSUM value for SERDOUT3±, Bits[7:0]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                   |       |                                 |                                                                                                    |                                 | 0x84    | Read only                 |
| 0x5B0          | JESD204B lane power-down  | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | SERD-OUT3±<br>0 = on<br>1 = off | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | SERD-OUT2±<br>0 = on<br>1 = off                                                                                   | 1     | SERD-OUT1±<br>0 = on<br>1 = off | 1                                                                                                  | SERD-OUT0±<br>0 = on<br>1 = off | 0xAA    |                           |

| Reg Addr (Hex) | Register Name                     | Bit 7 (MSB) | Bit 6                                   | Bit 5 | Bit 4                                   | Bit 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Bit 2                                                                                                                     | Bit 1 | Bit 0 (LSB)                             | Default | Notes |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------|---------|-------|
| 0x5B2          | JESD204B lane SERDOUT0± assign    | X           | X                                       | X     | X                                       | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | SERDOUT0± lane assignment<br>000 = Logical Lane 0<br>001 = Logical Lane 1<br>010 = Logical Lane 2<br>011 = Logical Lane 3 |       |                                         | 0x00    |       |
| 0x5B3          | JESD204B lane SERDOUT1± assign    | X           | X                                       | X     | X                                       | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | SERDOUT1± lane assignment<br>000 = Logical Lane 0<br>001 = Logical Lane 1<br>010 = Logical Lane 2<br>011 = Logical Lane 3 |       |                                         | 0x11    |       |
| 0x5B5          | JESD204B lane SERDOUT2± assign    | X           | X                                       | X     | X                                       | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | SERDOUT2± lane assignment<br>000 = Logical Lane 0<br>001 = Logical Lane 1<br>010 = Logical Lane 2<br>011 = Logical Lane 3 |       |                                         | 0x22    |       |
| 0x5B6          | JESD204B lane SERDOUT3± assign    | X           | X                                       | X     | X                                       | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | SERDOUT3± lane assignment<br>000 = Logical Lane 0<br>001 = Logical Lane 1<br>010 = Logical Lane 2<br>011 = Logical Lane 3 |       |                                         | 0x33    |       |
| 0x5BF          | JESD serializer drive adjust      | 0           | 0                                       | 0     | 0                                       | Swing voltage<br>0000 = 237.5 mV<br>0001 = 250 mV<br>0010 = 262.5 mV<br>0011 = 275 mV<br>0100 = 287.5 mV<br>0101 = 300 mV (default)<br>0110 = 312.5 mV<br>0111 = 325 mV<br>1000 = 337.5 mV<br>1001 = 350 mV<br>1010 = 362.5 mV<br>1011 = 375 mV<br>1100 = 387.5 mV<br>1101 = 400 mV<br>1110 = 412.5 mV<br>1111 = 425 mV |                                                                                                                           |       |                                         | 0x05    |       |
| 0x5C1          | De-emphasis select                | 0           | SERD-OUT3±<br>0 = disable<br>1 = enable | 0     | SERD-OUT2±<br>0 = disable<br>1 = enable | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | SERDOUT1±<br>0 = disable<br>1 = enable                                                                                    | 0     | SERD-OUT0±<br>0 = disable<br>1 = enable | 0x00    |       |
| 0x5C2          | De-emphasis setting for SERDOUT0± | 0           | 0                                       | 0     | 0                                       | SERDOUT0± de-emphasis settings<br>0000 = 0 dB<br>0001 = 0.3 dB<br>0010 = 0.8 dB<br>0011 = 1.4 dB<br>0100 = 2.2 dB<br>0101 = 3.0 dB<br>0110 = 4.0 dB<br>0111 = 5.0 dB                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |       |                                         | 0x00    |       |
| 0x5C3          | De-emphasis setting for SERDOUT1± | 0           | 0                                       | 0     | 0                                       | SERDOUT1± de-emphasis settings<br>0000 = 0 dB<br>0001 = 0.3 dB<br>0010 = 0.8 dB<br>0011 = 1.4 dB<br>0100 = 2.2 dB<br>0101 = 3.0 dB<br>0110 = 4.0 dB<br>0111 = 5.0 dB                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |       |                                         | 0x00    |       |

| Reg Addr (Hex) | Register Name                     | Bit 7 (MSB) | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3                                                                                                                                                                | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 (LSB) | Default | Notes |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------------|---------|-------|
| 0x5C4          | De-emphasis setting for SERDOUT2± | 0           | 0     | 0     | 0     | SERDOUT2± de-emphasis settings<br>0000 = 0 dB<br>0001 = 0.3 dB<br>0010 = 0.8 dB<br>0011 = 1.4 dB<br>0100 = 2.2 dB<br>0101 = 3.0 dB<br>0110 = 4.0 dB<br>0111 = 5.0 dB |       |       |             | 0x00    |       |
| 0x5C5          | De-emphasis setting for SERDOUT3± | 0           | 0     | 0     | 0     | SERDOUT3± de-emphasis settings<br>0000 = 0 dB<br>0001 = 0.3 dB<br>0010 = 0.8 dB<br>0011 = 1.4 dB<br>0100 = 2.2 dB<br>0101 = 3.0 dB<br>0110 = 4.0 dB<br>0111 = 5.0 dB |       |       |             | 0x00    |       |

## APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

### POWER SUPPLY RECOMMENDATIONS

The AD9680 must be powered by the following seven supplies: AVDD1 = 1.25 V, AVDD2 = 2.5 V, AVDD3 = 3.3 V, AVDD1\_SR = 1.25 V, DVDD = 1.25 V, DRVDD = 1.25 V, and SPIVDD = 1.80 V. For applications requiring an optimal high power efficiency and low noise performance, it is recommended that the [ADP2164](#) and [ADP2370](#) switching regulators be used to convert the 3.3 V, 5.0 V, or 12 V input rails to an intermediate rail (1.8 V and 3.8 V). These intermediate rails are then postregulated by very low noise, low dropout (LDO) regulators ([ADP1741](#), [ADM7172](#), and [ADP125](#)). Figure 185 shows the recommended power supply scheme for the AD9680.

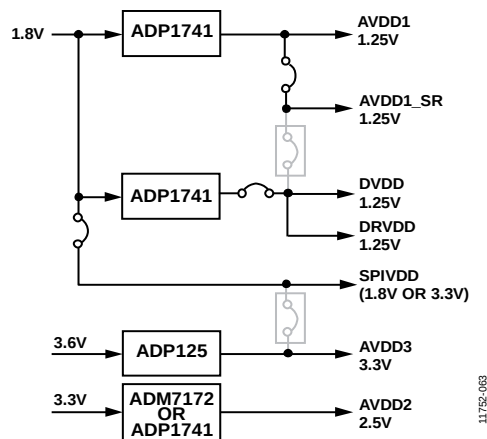


Figure 185. High Efficiency, Low Noise Power Solution for the AD9680

It is not necessary to split all of these power domains in all cases. The recommended solution shown in Figure 185 provides the lowest noise, highest efficiency power delivery system for the AD9680. If only one 1.25 V supply is available, route to AVDD1 first and then tap it off and isolate it with a ferrite bead or a filter choke, preceded by decoupling capacitors for AVDD1\_SR, DVDD, and DRVDD, in that order. This is shown as the optional path in Figure 185. The user can employ several different decoupling capacitors to cover both high and low frequencies. These capacitors must be located close to the point of entry at the PCB level and close to the devices, with minimal trace lengths.

### EXPOSED PAD THERMAL HEAT SLUG RECOMMENDATIONS

The exposed pad on the underside of the ADC must be connected to AGND to achieve the best electrical and thermal performance of the AD9680. Connect an exposed continuous copper plane on the PCB to the AD9680 exposed pad, Pin 0. The copper

plane must have several vias to achieve the lowest possible resistive thermal path for heat dissipation to flow through the bottom of the PCB. These vias must be solder filled or plugged. The number of vias and the fill determine the resulting  $\theta_{JA}$  measured on the board.

To maximize the coverage and adhesion between the ADC and PCB, partition the continuous copper plane by overlaying a silkscreen on the PCB into several uniform sections. This provides several tie points between the ADC and PCB during the reflow process, whereas using one continuous plane with no partitions only guarantees one tie point. See Figure 186 for a PCB layout example. For detailed information on packaging and the PCB layout of chip scale packages, see the [AN-772 Application Note, A Design and Manufacturing Guide for the Lead Frame Chip Scale Package \(LFCSP\)](#).

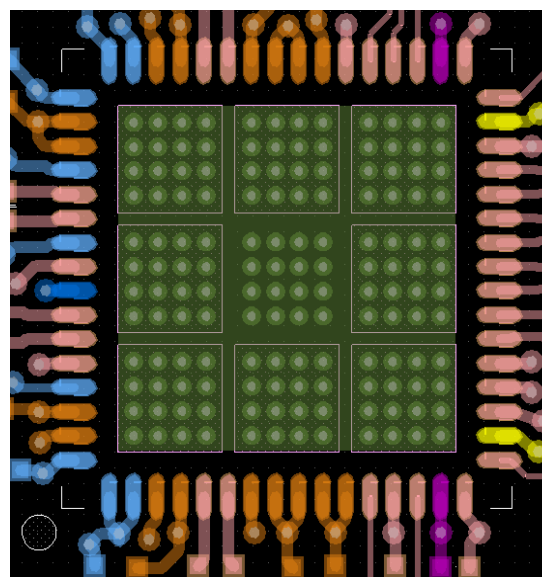
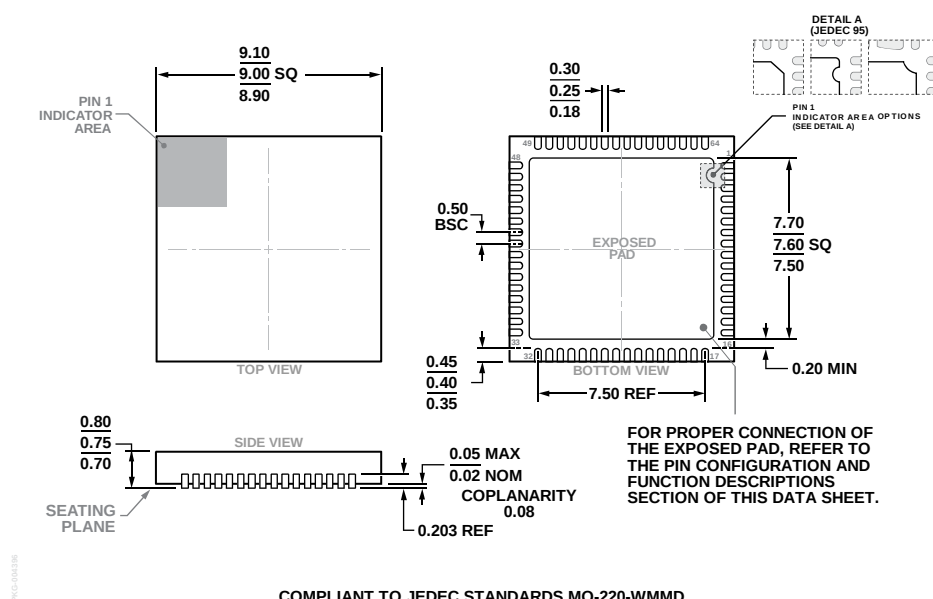


Figure 186. Recommended PCB Layout of Exposed Pad for the AD9680

### AVDD1\_SR (PIN 57) AND AGND (PIN 56 AND PIN 60)

AVDD1\_SR (Pin 57) and AGND (Pin 56 and Pin 60) can be used to provide a separate power supply node to the SYSREF± circuits of AD9680. If running in Subclass 1, the AD9680 can support periodic one-shot or gapped signals. To minimize the coupling of this supply into the AVDD1 supply node, adequate supply bypassing is needed.

## OUTLINE DIMENSIONS



COMPLIANT TO JEDEC STANDARDS MO-220-WMMD

Figure 187. 64-Lead Lead Frame Chip Scale Package [LFCSP]  
9 mm x 9 mm Body and 0.75 mm Package Height  
(CP-64-15)

Dimensions shown in millimeters

## ORDERING GUIDE

| Model <sup>1</sup> | Temperature Range | Package Description <sup>2</sup>                      | Package Option |
|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| AD9680BCPZ-1250    | −40°C to +85°C    | 64-Lead Lead Frame Chip Scale Package [LFCSP]         | CP-64-15       |
| AD9680BCPZ-1000    | −40°C to +85°C    | 64-Lead Lead Frame Chip Scale Package [LFCSP]         | CP-64-15       |
| AD9680BCPZ-820     | −40°C to +85°C    | 64-Lead Lead Frame Chip Scale Package [LFCSP]         | CP-64-15       |
| AD9680BCPZ-500     | −40°C to +85°C    | 64-Lead Lead Frame Chip Scale Package [LFCSP]         | CP-64-15       |
| AD9680BCPZRL7-1250 | −40°C to +85°C    | 64-Lead Lead Frame Chip Scale Package [LFCSP]         | CP-64-15       |
| AD9680BCPZRL7-1000 | −40°C to +85°C    | 64-Lead Lead Frame Chip Scale Package [LFCSP]         | CP-64-15       |
| AD9680BCPZRL7-820  | −40°C to +85°C    | 64-Lead Lead Frame Chip Scale Package [LFCSP]         | CP-64-15       |
| AD9680BCPZRL7-500  | −40°C to +85°C    | 64-Lead Lead Frame Chip Scale Package [LFCSP]         | CP-64-15       |
| AD9680-1250EBZ     |                   | Evaluation Board for AD9680-1250                      |                |
| AD9680-1000EBZ     |                   | Evaluation Board for AD9680-1000                      |                |
| AD9680-LF1000EBZ   |                   | Evaluation Board for AD9680-1000 with 1 GHz Bandwidth |                |
| AD9680-820EBZ      |                   | Evaluation Board for AD9680-820                       |                |
| AD9680-LF820EBZ    |                   | Evaluation Board for AD9680-820 with 1 GHz Bandwidth  |                |
| AD9680-500EBZ      |                   | Evaluation Board for AD9680-500                       |                |
| AD9680-LF500EBZ    |                   | Evaluation Board for AD9680-500 with 1 GHz Bandwidth  |                |

<sup>1</sup> Z = RoHS Compliant Part.

<sup>2</sup> The AD9680-1250EBZ, AD9680-1000EBZ, AD9680-820EBZ, and AD9680-500EBZ evaluation boards are optimized for the full analog input frequency range of 2 GHz.



Компания «ЭлектроПласт» предлагает заключение долгосрочных отношений при поставках импортных электронных компонентов на взаимовыгодных условиях!

Наши преимущества:

- Оперативные поставки широкого спектра электронных компонентов отечественного и импортного производства напрямую от производителей и с крупнейших мировых складов;
- Поставка более 17-ти миллионов наименований электронных компонентов;
- Поставка сложных, дефицитных, либо снятых с производства позиций;
- Оперативные сроки поставки под заказ (от 5 рабочих дней);
- Экспресс доставка в любую точку России;
- Техническая поддержка проекта, помощь в подборе аналогов, поставка прототипов;
- Система менеджмента качества сертифицирована по Международному стандарту ISO 9001;
- Лицензия ФСБ на осуществление работ с использованием сведений, составляющих государственную тайну;
- Поставка специализированных компонентов (Xilinx, Altera, Analog Devices, Intersil, Interpoint, Microsemi, Aeroflex, Peregrine, Syfer, Eurofarad, Texas Instrument, Miteq, Cobham, E2V, MA-COM, Hittite, Mini-Circuits, General Dynamics и др.);

Помимо этого, одним из направлений компании «ЭлектроПласт» является направление «Источники питания». Мы предлагаем Вам помощь Конструкторского отдела:

- Подбор оптимального решения, техническое обоснование при выборе компонента;
- Подбор аналогов;
- Консультации по применению компонента;
- Поставка образцов и прототипов;
- Техническая поддержка проекта;
- Защита от снятия компонента с производства.



#### Как с нами связаться

**Телефон:** 8 (812) 309 58 32 (многоканальный)

**Факс:** 8 (812) 320-02-42

**Электронная почта:** [org@eplast1.ru](mailto:org@eplast1.ru)

**Адрес:** 198099, г. Санкт-Петербург, ул. Калинина, дом 2, корпус 4, литера А.